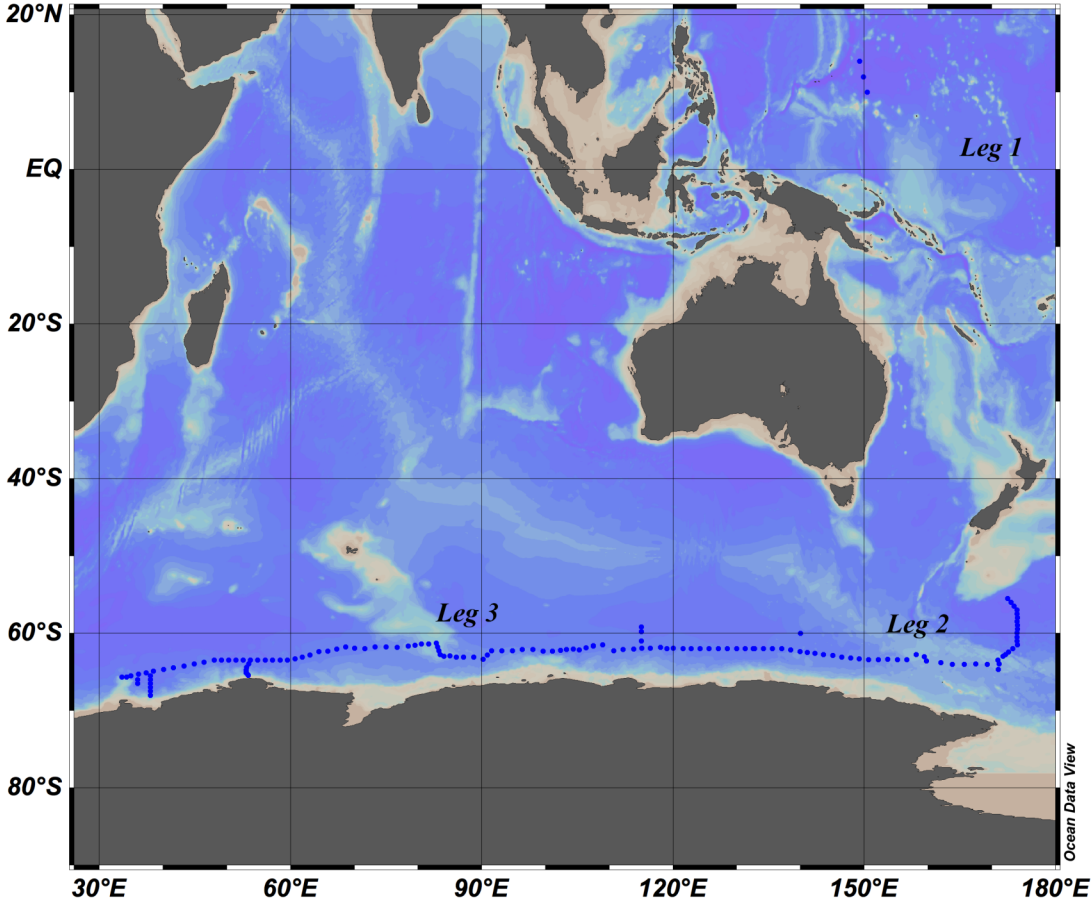


CRUISE REPORT: P14S / S04 / S04I / I09S (MR12-05)
(Updated JUL 2015)



Highlights

Cruise Summary Information

| Leg | Leg 1 | Leg 2 | Leg 3 |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Section Designation | N/A | P14S/S04/S04I/I09S | S04I |
| Expedition designation (ExpoCodes) | 49NZ20121105 | 49NZ20121128 | 49NZ20130106 |
| Chief Scientists | Katsuro Katsumata/JAMSTEC | Katsuro Katsumata/JAMSTEC | Hiroshi Uchida/JAMSTEC |
| Dates | 2012 NOV 5 - 2012 NOV 26 | 2012 NOV 28 - 2013 JAN 4 | 2013 JAN 6 - 2013 FEB 15 |
| Ship | R/V <i>Mirai</i> | | |
| Ports of call | Sekinehama, JPN; Hachinohe, JPN – Auckland, NZ | Auckland, NZ - Hobart, AUS | Hobart, AUS - Fremantle, AUS |
| Geographic Boundaries | 40° 29.82' N 33° 29.21' E174° 2.83' E 68° 3.65' S | | |
| Stations | 3 | 54 (Includes 6 XCTD-only) | 77 |
| Floats and drifters deployed | 3 Argo floats | 4 Deep NINJA floats | |
| Moorings deployed or recovered | 2 including 1 emergency recovery of Southern Ocean Flux Buoy (Bureau of Meteorology, Australia) | | |

Contact Information:

Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology (JAMSTEC)
2-15 Natsushima, Yokosuka, Kanagawa, Japan 237-0061
Katsuro Katsumata: k.katsumata@jamstec.go.jpHiroshi Uchida: huchida@jamstec.go.jp

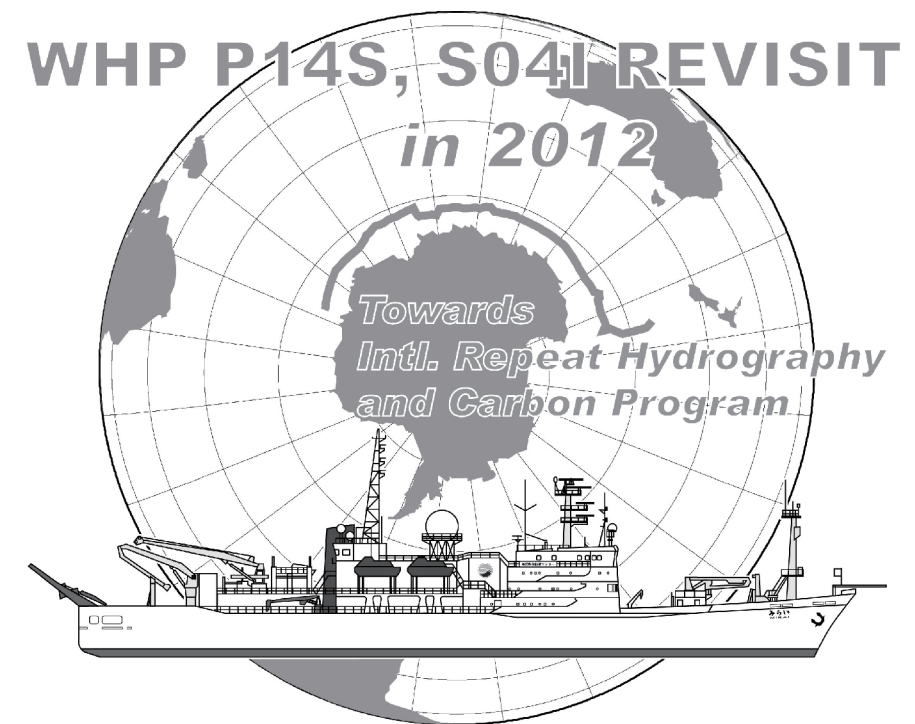
Links To Select Topics

Shaded sections are not relevant to this cruise or were not available when this report was compiled.

| Cruise Summary Information | | | Hydrographic Measurements | | | |
|--|------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Description of Scientific Program | | | CTD Data: | | | |
| Geographic Boundaries | | | Acquisition | | | |
| Cruise Track (Figure): PI CCHDO | | | Processing | | | |
| Description of Stations | | | Calibration (pre-cruise) | | Calibration (post-cruise) | |
| Description of Parameters Sampled | | | Temperature | Pressure | Temperature | Pressure |
| Bottle Depth Distributions (Figure) | | | Salinities | Oxygens | Salinities | Oxygens |
| | | | | | | |
| Floats and Drifters Deployed | | | Bottle Data | | | |
| Moorings Deployed or Recovered | | | Salinity | | | |
| | | | Oxygen | | | |
| Principal Investigators | | | Nutrients | | | |
| Cruise Participants | | | Carbon System Parameters | | | |
| | | | CFCs | | | |
| Problems and Goals Not Achieved | | | Helium / Tritium | | | |
| Other Incidents of Note | | | Radiocarbon | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Underway Data Information | | | References | | | |
| Navigation | Bathymetry | | Underway pCO2 | SF6/CFCs | | |
| Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) | | | XCTD | Carbon Items | | |
| Thermosalinograph | | | CTDO2 Measurements | Chlorophyll a | | |
| XBT and/or XCTD | | | Bottle Salinity | LADCP | | |
| Meteorological Observations | | | Density | Expendable Microstructure Profiler | | |
| Atmospheric Chemistry Data | | | Oxygen | | | |
| | | | Nutrients | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Other Profiling Measurements | | | | | | |
| LADCP | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Data Processing Notes | | | Acknowledgments | | | |

WHP P14S, S04I REVISIT IN 2012 DATA BOOK

Edited by
Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC),
Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC),
Toshimasa Doi (JAMSTEC)



The photograph on the front and back cover of floating ice with an iceberg was taken at the southernmost station in the cruise MR12-05 by Ms. Aiko Miura. The photograph on the inside cover of a whale was also taken by Ms. Aiko Miura.

WHP P14S, S04I REVISIT IN 2012 DATA BOOK

March 27, 2015 Published

Edited by Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC), Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC) and Toshimasa Doi (JAMSTEC)

Published by © JAMSTEC, Yokosuka, Kanagawa, 2015

Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology

2-15 Natsushima, Yokosuka, Kanagawa 237-0061, Japan

Phone +81-46-867-9474, Fax +81-46-867-9835

Printed by Aiwa Enterprise, Ltd.

3-22-4 Takanawa, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-0074, Japan

Contents

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----|--|-------|-----|
| Contents | ..... | i | 3.6 Chlorofluorocarbons and Sulfur Hexafluoride | ..... | 87 |
| | | | <i>K. Sasaki (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | |
| | | | 3.7 Carbon Items (C_T , A_T and pH) | ..... | 90 |
| | | | <i>A. Murata (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | |
| | | | 3.8 Chlorophyll <i>a</i> | ..... | 95 |
| | | | <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | |
| | | | 3.9 LADCP | ..... | 96 |
| | | | <i>S. Kouketsu (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | |
| | | | 3.10 Expendable Microstructure Profiler | ..... | 98 |
| | | | <i>K. Katsumata (JAMSTEC)</i> | | |
| | | | Station Summary | | |
| | | | 49NZ20121105 .sum file | ..... | 100 |
| | | | 49NZ20121128 .sum file | ..... | 102 |
| | | | 49NZ20130106 .sum file | ..... | 109 |
| | | | Figures | | |
| | | | <i>Figure captions</i> | ..... | 117 |
| | | | <i>Station locations</i> | ..... | 120 |
| | | | <i>Bathymetry</i> | ..... | 121 |
| | | | <i>Surface wind</i> | ..... | 129 |
| | | | <i>Sea surface temperature,</i> | ..... | 130 |
| | | | <i>salinity,</i> | ..... | 131 |
| | | | <i>oxygen,</i> | ..... | 132 |
| | | | <i>chlorophyll a</i> | ..... | 133 |
| | | | ΔpCO_2 | ..... | 134 |
| | | | <i>Surface current</i> | ..... | 135 |
| | | | <i>Cross-sections</i> | | |
| | | | <i>Potential temperature</i> | ..... | 136 |
| | | | <i>CTD salinity</i> | ..... | 138 |
| | | | <i>Absolute salinity</i> | ..... | 140 |
| | | | <i>Density (σ_0 and σ_4) (EOS-80)</i> | ..... | 142 |
| | | | <i>Density (σ_0 and σ_4) (TEOS-10)</i> | ..... | 144 |
| | | | <i>Neutral Density (γ^n)</i> | ..... | 146 |
| | | | <i>CTD oxygen</i> | ..... | 148 |
| | | | <i>CTD chlorophyll a</i> | ..... | 150 |
| | | | <i>CTD beam attenuation coefficient</i> | ..... | 152 |
| Preface | ..... | iii | | | |
| <i>M. Fukasawa (JAMSTEC)</i> | | | | | |
| Documents and station summary files | | | | | |
| 1 Cruise Narrative | ..... | 1 | | | |
| <i>K. Katsumata and H. Uchida (JAMSTEC)</i> | | | | | |
| 2 Underway Measurements | | | | | |
| 2.1 Navigation | ..... | 10 | | | |
| <i>S. Sueyoshi (GODI) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.2 Swath Bathymetry | ..... | 13 | | | |
| <i>T. Matsumoto (Univ. Ryukyus), M. Nakanishi (Chiba Univ.) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.3 Surface Meteorological Observation | ..... | 15 | | | |
| <i>S. Sueyoshi (GODI) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.4 Thermo-Salinograph and Related Measurements | ..... | 21 | | | |
| <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.5 Underway pCO_2 | ..... | 28 | | | |
| <i>A. Murata (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.6 Shipboard ADCP | ..... | 30 | | | |
| <i>S. Kouketsu (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.7 XCTD | ..... | 33 | | | |
| <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 2.8 Photosynthetically Available Radiation (PAR) | ..... | 37 | | | |
| <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC)</i> | | | | | |
| 3 Hydrographic Measurement Techniques and Calibrations | | | | | |
| 3.1 CTDO ₂ Measurements | ..... | 38 | | | |
| <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 3.2 Bottle Salinity | ..... | 59 | | | |
| <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 3.3 Density | ..... | 63 | | | |
| <i>H. Uchida (JAMSTEC)</i> | | | | | |
| 3.4 Oxygen | ..... | 67 | | | |
| <i>Y. Kumamoto (JAMSTEC) et al.</i> | | | | | |
| 3.5 Nutrients | ..... | 72 | | | |
| <i>M. Aoyama (MRI/JMA) et al.</i> | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-----|
| <i>Bottle sampled oxygen</i> | ..... | 154 |
| <i>Silicate</i> | ..... | 156 |
| <i>Nitrate</i> | ..... | 158 |
| <i>Nitrite</i> | ..... | 159 |
| <i>Phosphate</i> | ..... | 162 |
| <i>Dissolved inorganic carbon (C_T)</i> | ..... | 164 |
| <i>Total alkalinity (A_T)</i> | ..... | 166 |
| <i>pH</i> | ..... | 168 |
| <i>CFC-11</i> | ..... | 170 |
| <i>CFC-12</i> | ..... | 172 |
| <i>CFC-113</i> | ..... | 174 |
| <i>SF₆</i> | ..... | 176 |
| <i>Current velocity</i> | ..... | 178 |
| <i>Difference between previous occupations and the revisit</i> | | |
| <i>Potential temperature</i> | ..... | 180 |
| | (2012/13-1995/96) | |
| <i>CTD Salinity (2012/13-1995/96)</i> | ..... | 182 |
| <i>CTD oxygen (2012/13-1995/96)</i> | ..... | 184 |
| <i>Bottle oxygen (2012/13-1995/96)</i> | ..... | 186 |

.sum, .sea, .wct and other data files

CD-ROM on the back cover

Preface

Please forgive me for starting the preface of this data book with the sentence “At last, we have arrived at offshore of the Adelie Coast”.

Also, one might be aware that JAMSTEC tends to select zonal lines of GO-SHIP (and WHP-revisit) plan as our target.

Concerning the revisit of WHP lines, we firstly undertook the revisit of P01 in 1999. Analysis of data from P01:1999 showed that there was a basin-wide warming of bottom layer compared to the former P01 cruise in 1985 carried out by US scientists. This finding of the bottom layer warming in the North Pacific received worldwide attention of scientists and generated quite a few studies for investigating/clarifying physical mechanisms of the warming.

As the results, several WHP-revisit cruises reported the same warming of bottom layer as found along P01 obviously along the pathway of the Lower Circumpolar Deep Water (LCDW) and/or the North Pacific Deep Water (NPDW).

On the other hand, a numerical model of bottom layer of the world ocean has suggested that such warming of bottom layer in the Pacific is likely to occur under an abrupt decrease in the formation rate of Antarctic Bottom Water (AABW) off the Adelie Coast. The model showed that the bottom layer, even in the northern most part of the Pacific, will be warmed by 0.005 °C within only 50 years after the abrupt decrease in the bottom water formation. We anticipated that our finding on P01 could be traced up to Adelie Coast and that an enormous change was occurring in the meridional overturn system in the Pacific. The most recent comprehensive analysis using ocean data assimilation including the data from WHP-revisits and/or GO-SHIP cruises concluded that the bottom layer warming in the Pacific might be traced up to the surface of Adelie Coast and to possible changes in the physical parameters of subducted water there.

Of course, JAMSTEC’s contribution to WHP-revisits and/or GO-SHIP cruises has brought various scientific advancements not only in the fields of climate research but also of biogeochemical study as have been shown in

IPCC reports and other scientific magazines. All of those results have been strong driving forces of our effort toward each cruise and data sharing. However, it is also true that we have conducted our observational efforts of WHP-revisits and/or GO-SHIP cruises in line with our genuine scientific interest. And....this is the reasons why JAMSTEC, a scientific research organization, could have contributed so positively to any international frameworks of data acquisition and sharing such as GO-SHIP.

Lastly, I would like to thank all scientists for your referring our data book as often. As mentioned before, such reference from scientists also proves the scientific importance of GO-SHIP and consequently helps JAMSTEC to continue GO-SHIP activities.

On the memorial day after three years of the Tragic Earthquake and Tsunami

On National Foundation Day

Masao Fukasawa

Operating Executive Director, JAMSTEC

*Acronym

| | |
|---------|--|
| JAMSTEC | Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology |
| WHP | World Ocean Circulation Experiment Hydrographic Program |
| GO-SHIP | Global Ocean Ship-Based Hydrographic Investigation Program |
| IPCC | Inter-governmental Panel for Climate Change |

1 Cruise Narrative

September 30, 2014

Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC)
Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)

Ocean Climate Change Research Program
Research Institute for Global Change (RIGC)
Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology (JAMSTEC)
2-15 Natsushima, Yokosuka, Kanagawa, Japan 237-0061
Fax: +81-46-867-9835

1.1 Highlights

Cruise code: MR12-05

Expocode: Leg 1: 49NZ20121105
Leg 2: 49NZ20121128
Leg 3: 49NZ20130106

WOCE section designation: P14S, S04I

Ship: R/V Mirai

Ports of call: Leg 1: Sekinehama, Japan; Hachinohe, Japan – Auckland, New Zealand
Leg 2: Auckland, New Zealand – Hobart, Australia
Leg 3: Hobart, Australia – Fremantle, Australia

Cruise date: Leg 1: 5 November 2012 – 26 November 2012
Leg 2: 28 November 2012 – 4 January 2013
Leg 3: 6 January 2013 – 15 February 2013

Chief scientists: Legs 1 and 2: Katsuro Katsumata (k.katsumata@jamstec.go.jp)
Leg 3: Hiroshi Uchida (huchida@jamstec.go.jp)

Number of Stations: Leg 1: 3 stations
Leg 2: 54 stations including 6 XCTD-only stations
Leg 3: 77 stations

Floats and drifters deployed:
3 Argo floats (Leg 1) and 4 Deep NINJA floats (Leg 2)

Mooring recovery: 2 including 1 emergency recovery of Southern Ocean Flux Buoy
(Bureau of Meteorology, Australia)

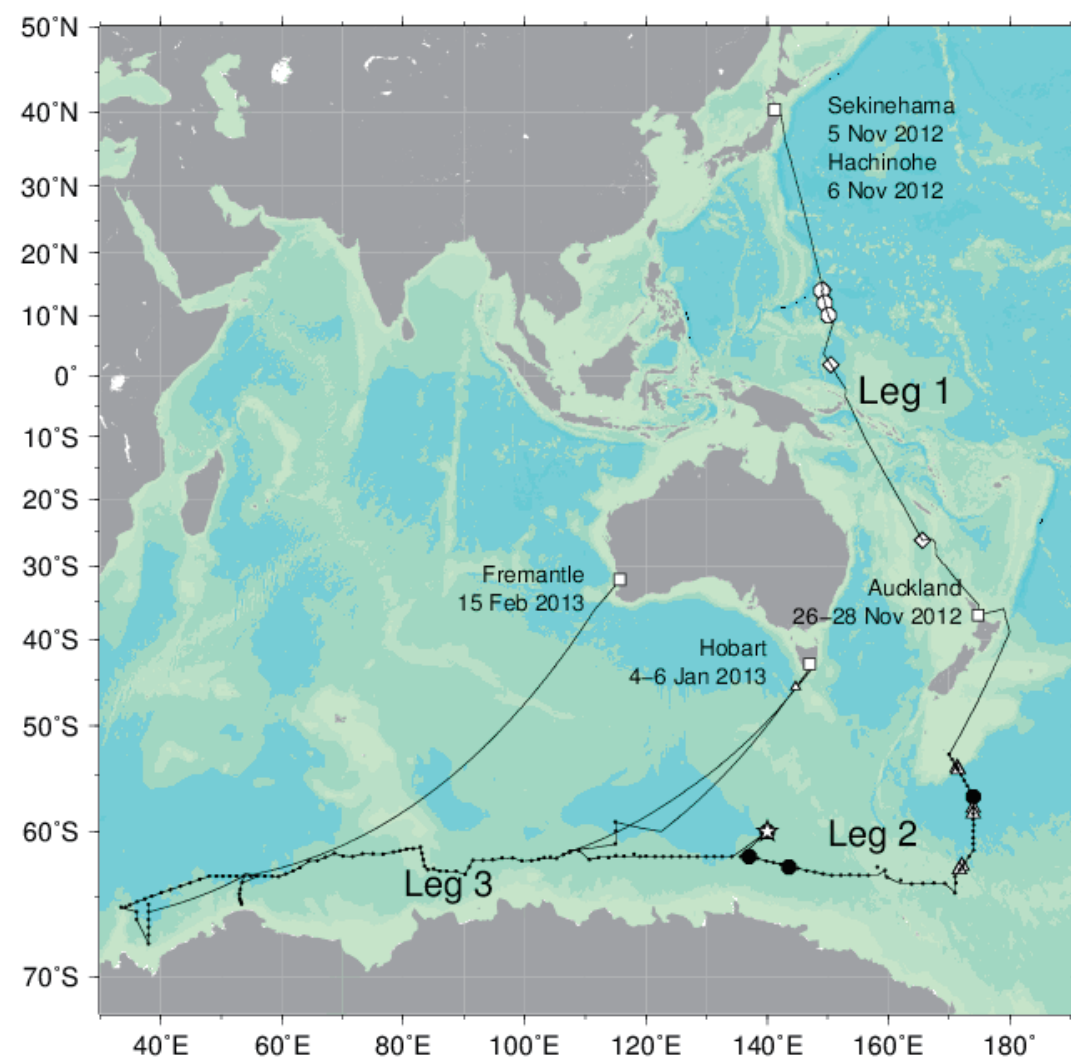


Figure 1.1.1. MR12-05 cruise track. White circles show the deployment position of Argo floats. White diamonds show neuston net sampling (the northernmost station overlaps the northern most Argo deployment). White large triangles show the XMP deployment stations. Star is the flux-buoy recovery position. Black dots show CTD/bottle sampling stations. Black circles show the Deep NINJA deployment positions (one position overlaps the flux-buoy position). Small white triangle shows Australian SOFS buoy recover position.

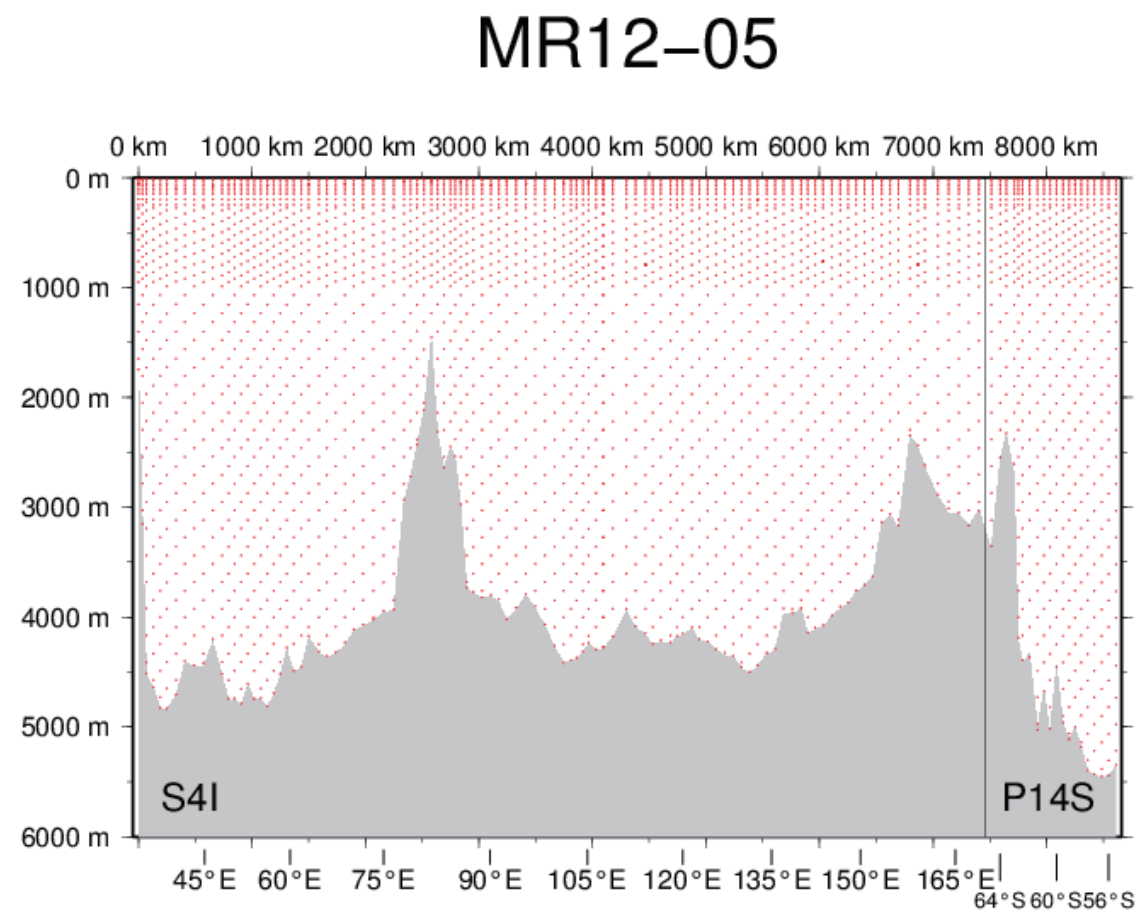


Figure 1.1.2. Water sampling positions. Meridional segments on S04I are not included.

1.2 Cruise Summary

(1) Geographic boundaries

MR12-05 cruise (Fig. 1.1.1) re-occupied two WOCE hydrographic sections; P14S and S04I. The P14S is a meridional section nominally along 174°E, between 53°S and 65°S. The S04I is a zonal section nominally along 62°S between 33°E and 170°E.

(2) Stations occupied

A total of 152 stations were occupied using a CTD/O₂/LADCP package equipped with 36 Niskin bottles. The package consists of a SBE911 plus, SBE35, SBE43, RINKO, Chlorophyll fluorometer, altimeter, transmissometer,, PAR and an RDI ADCP. At 5 stations, two or three casts were made to collect sufficient sample for radio-isotope analysis. A total of 7 stations were occupied using XCTD. All stations are shown on Fig.1.1.1.

(3) Sampling and measurement

Water samples were analyzed for salinity, oxygen, nutrients, CFC11, CFC12, CFC113, SF6, total alkalinity, DIC, pH, density and chlorophyll-*a*. Staggered sampling scheme was employed (see Fig.1.1.2). Samples for radio-isotopes were also collected. Underway measurements were conducted along the cruise track for pCO₂, temperature, salinity, oxygen, surface current, bathymetry and meteorological parameters.

(4) Floats and drifters deployed

Three ARGO floats were deployed on the Leg 1. Four Deep NINJA floats were launched on the Leg 2.

(5) Mooring deployed and recovered

One mooring at approximate location of 60°S, 140°E was recovered successfully. An emergency recovery was conducted of SOFS buoy (Bureau of Meteorology, Australia) at approximate location of 45.7°S, 144.6°E.

1.3 Principle investigators and personnel in charge onboard

The principal investigators (PI) and the persons responsible for major parameters are listed in Table 1.3.1.

Table 1.3.1. List of principal investigator and person in charge on the ship.

| Item | Principal Investigator | Person in charge onboard |
|---|---|--|
| Underway | | |
| Navigation | Data Management Group | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) |
| | (CEIST/JAMSTEC) <i>dmo@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) |
| Bathymetry | Takeshi Matsumoto (Univ. of Ryukyus) <i>tak@sci.u-ryukyu.ac.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) |
| Meteorology | Data Management Group | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) |
| | (CEIST/JAMSTEC) <i>dmo@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) |
| Thermo-salinograph | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) | Kanako Yoshida (MWJ) (legs 1, 3) |
| | <i>huchida@jamtec.go.jp</i> | Misato Kuwahara (MWJ) (leg 2) |
| pCO ₂ | Akihiko Murata (JAMSTEC) <i>murataa@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Yoshiko Ishikawa (MWJ) |
| pCO ₂ /pCH ₄ by Cavity Ring-Down Spectroscopy | Sohiko Kameyama (Hokkaido Univ.) | Sohiko Kameyama (Hokkaido Univ.) |
| | <i>skameyama@ees.hokkaido.ac.jp</i> | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| ADCP | Shinya Kouketsu (JAMSTEC) <i>skouketsu@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) | | <i>huchida@jamstec.go.jp</i> | |
| Ceilometer | Data Management Group (CEIST/JAMSTEC) <i>dmo@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) | Salinity | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) <i>huchida@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Tatsuya Tanaka (MWJ) |
| | | | Density | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) <i>huchida@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) |
| Water Isotopes | Yasushi Fujiyoshi (Hokkaido Univ.) <i>fujiyo@lowtem.hokudai.ac.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) | Oxygen | Yuichiro Kumamoto (JAMSTEC) <i>kumamoto@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Misato Kuwahara (MWJ) (leg 2) Kanao Yoshida (MWJ) (leg 3) |
| Sky Radiometer | Kazuma Aoki (Univ. of Toyama) <i>kazuma@sci.u-toyama.ac.jp</i> | None | Nutrients | Michio Aoyama (Fukushima Univ.) <i>r706@ipc.fukushima-u.ac.jp</i> | Minoru Kamata (MWJ) |
| Lidar | Nobuo Sugimoto (NIES) <i>nsugimot@nies.go.jp</i> | None | CFCs/SF ₆ | Ken'ichi Sasaki (JAMSTEC) <i>ksasaki@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Ken'ichi Sasaki (JAMSTEC) |
| Gravity | Takeshi Matsumoto (Univ. of Ryukyus) <i>tak@sci.u-ryukyu.ac.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) | DIC | Akihiko Murata (JAMSTEC) <i>murataa@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Yoshiko Ishikawa (MWJ) |
| Magnetic Field | Takeshi Matsumoto (Univ. of Ryukyus) <i>tak@sci.u-ryukyu.ac.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (legs 1, 3) Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (leg 2) | Alkalinity | Akihiko Murata (JAMSTEC) <i>murataa@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Tomonori Watai (MWJ) |
| Cesium magnetometer | Masao Nakanishi (Chiba Univ.) <i>nakanisi@earth.s.chiba-u.ac.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) | pH | Akihiko Murata (JAMSTEC) <i>murataa@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Tomonori Watai (MWJ) |
| Photosynthetically Available Radiation | | | DMS and Isoprene | Sohiko Kameyama (Hokkaido Univ.) <i>skameyama@ees.hokkaido.ac.jp</i> | Sohiko Kameyama (Hokkaido Univ.) |
| | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) <i>huchida@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) <i>huchida@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) |
| XCTD | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) <i>huchida@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (Legs 1, 3) Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (Leg 2) | Chlorophyll isotopes | Osamu Yoshida (Rakuno Gakuen Univ.) <i>yoshida@rakuno.ac.jp</i> | Osamu Yoshida (Rakuno Gakuen Univ.) |
| Hydrography | | | Pigment/Bacterial abundance | | |
| CTD/O ₂ | Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) | Shinsuke Toyoda (MWJ) | | Sohiko Kameyama (Hokkaido Univ.) | Sohiko Kameyama (Hokkaido Univ.) |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| | <i>skameyama@ees.hokudai.ac.jp</i> | |
| $\Delta^{14}\text{C}/\delta^{13}\text{C}$ | Yuichiro Kumamoto (JAMSTEC) <i>kumamoto@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Yuichiro Kumamoto (JAMSTEC) |
| $^{134}\text{Cs}/^{137}\text{Cs}$ | Yuichiro Kumamoto (JAMSTEC) <i>kumamoto@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Yuichiro Kumamoto (JAMSTEC) |
| $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ | Shigeru Aoki (Hokkaido Univ.) <i>shigeru@lowtem.hokudai.ac.jp</i> | Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC) (leg 2) Kazuhiko Hayashi (JAMSTEC) (leg 3) |
| PFAS | Nobuyoshi Yamashita (AIST) <i>nob.yamashita@aist.go.jp</i> | Nobuyoshi Yamashita (AIST) (leg 2) Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) (leg 3) |
| $\text{N}_2\text{O}/\text{CH}_4$ | Osamu Yoshida (Rakuno Gakuen Univ.) <i>yoshida@rakuno.ac.jp</i> | Osamu Yoshida (Rakuno Gakuen Univ.) |
| LADCP | Shinya Kouketsu (JAMSTEC) <i>skouketsu@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Shinya Kouketsu (JAMSTEC) (leg 2) Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC) (leg 3) |
| XMP | Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC) <i>k.katsumata@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC) |
| Biology | | |
| Oceanic Halobates | Tetsuo Harada (Kochi Univ.) <i>haratets@kochi-u.ac.jp</i> | Tetsuo Harada (Kochi Univ.) |
| Floats | | |
| ARGO/Deep NINJA floats | Toshio Suga (JAMSTEC) <i>sugat@jamstec.go.jp</i> | Tetsuya Tanaka (MWJ) (leg 1) Tomoyuki Takamori (MWJ) (leg 2) |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Mooring | |
| Southern Ocean Flux Mooring | |
| | Shoichiro Baba (JAMSTEC) Shoichiro Baba (JAMSTC) |
| | <i>sbaba@jamstec.go.jp</i> |
| CEIST | Center for Earth Information Science and Technology |
| GODI | Global Ocean Development Inc. |
| JAMSTEC | Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology |
| MWJ | Marine Works Japan, Ltd. |
| NIES | National Institute for Environmental Studies |
| AIST | National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology |

1.4 Scientific programme and methods

(1) Objectives

It is well established that oceans play important roles in the global climate system, but quantitative description of the oceans’ roles and their variabilities are still yet to be made. Given natural variabilities of the oceans, it is necessary to observe them as frequently as practicable and as accurate as possible. In this research cruise, we observed, with state-of-art precision, the Southwestern Pacific and Southern oceans, which are known to be one of the most sensitive regions in the world oceans to the global climate change, particularly as a likely source of the recently-established Pacific near-bottom warming. These oceans are also known to ventilate the intermediate-depth and deep oceans and exchange anthropogenic carbon. We also recovered a JAMSTEC southern ocean mooring, which continuously measured the air-sea flux in this region for almost a year for the first time. This expedition was conducted under the Global Ocean Ship-based Hydrographic Investigation Programme (GO-SHIP <http://www.go-ship.org>).

(2) Cruise narrative

The first leg was a shift from R/V Mirai's home – Sekinehama – to the Southern Hemisphere, although some observational activities were conducted including Argo float deployments and concurrent CTD casts for salinity calibration as well as hull pump water sampling for radio-isotope analysis after the 3.11 disaster in 2011 of the Japanese nuclear powerplant.

Most of the scientists and technicians joined the cruise at Auckland. It was anticipated some days might be lost in Roaring Forties and Furious Fifties, but Mirai managed to steam through a narrow gap in the low pressure systems with 27 successful CTD and sampling casts. More serious problem was posed by sea ice. This leg of the expedition was initially planned to a much later season, but with logistic reasons we had to move up the schedule. With recent trend of ice area increase in and near the Ross Sea, the southern stations were unapproachable. We decided to skip stations in this region and to extend the S04I leg further to the west rather than spending ship-time wading through the icebergs. See the next section for detail. One of the big events in Leg 2 was a recovery of the JAMSTEC buoy which had been measuring the air-sea interaction for nearly 11 months. The window of best weather was sought on weather charts and a two-day window was found between 18th and 20th of December. The recovery was successful. After a CTD cast and a float deployment, reoccupation of S04I was resumed. The ice condition did not show much improvement and we had to cut short this leg to head to Hobart. The extra time was used to reoccupy southern 3 stations of the WOCE I09S section since its 2012 occupation did not have CFC sampling. On the way back to Hobart, a buoy was recovered that had broken loose.

Two days of resupply and six-day steaming (one way) gives almost 2 weeks between legs 2 and 3. During this period, sea ice condition was much improved and icebergs were not as much threat as were in leg 2. Weather was very kind in leg 3, although there were some casts under rough conditions (e.g., stations 112 to 115). We covered all stations as planned in this leg with successful sampling. The leg was completed after 13 days of steaming back to Australia, which gave us a plenty of time for packing and celebrating.

1.5 Major problems and goal not achieved

(1) Stations not occupied, position changed, not close to previous occupations

For the P14S reoccupation, data were not disclosed north of 55°S due to JAMSTEC in-house problem with cruise documentation. It was our intention to cover the P14S section to the southern most station at 66°S, but due to ice cover, southernmost 2 stations (south of 65°S) were not occupied. Our plan was to connect to the stations of WOCE S04P cruise (90KDIOFFE6_1) and work westward on the WOCE S04/S03 stations (09AR9404_1). To keep a safe distance to the ice edge, we had to place new stations (our station number 402, 404, 406, 408, 410) along 64°S and hastened with station distance of about 75 miles interpolated by XCTD casts in-between to re-connect to the WOCE S04 station (our station 50). After meeting the WOCE stations, however, fickle movements of the ice edge and icebergs kept us away from some of the WOCE location. Most of the stations, we managed to measure within 1 mile, but some stations (e.g. our station 70 to WOCE S04 station 28) were more than 3 miles away. Ice condition was much improved for leg 3 and all stations were located close to the WOCE stations.

(2) Misfiring and mistrip of water sampling

None.

(3) Time lost

At station 56, about half an hour during the cast and about 4 hours after the cast were lost due to mechanical trouble with the CTD winch. At station 139, CTD data from the first cast was noisy and the cast was repeated – approximately 45 minutes were lost. Similarly casts were re-started at station 143 and 165 and a total of approximately 40 minutes were lost. Weather condition had been kind to us. We only lost about 12 hours before the first cast of Leg 2 and about 1 hour between stations 11 and 12 due to bad weather.

1.6 Cruise Participants

List of Participants for leg 1

| | | |
|---------------------|--|------------------|
| Katsuro Katsumata | Chief scientist | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Yuichiro Kumamoto | C14 | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Hiroshi Uchida | Thermosalinograph/chlorophyll- <i>a</i> | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Tetsuo Harada | <i>Halobates</i> | Kochi University |
| Ryuta Ide | <i>Halobates</i> | Kochi University |
| Takero Sekimoto | <i>Halobates</i> | Kochi University |
| Kentaro Emi | <i>Halobates</i> | Kochi University |
| Tomonori Watai | Chief technician/carbon items preparation | MWJ |
| Tatsuya Tanaka | CTD/Float | MWJ |
| Makoto Takada | Carbon items preparation | MWJ |
| Shinsuke Toyoda | CTD | MWJ |
| Katsunori Sagishima | CFCs preparation | MWJ |
| Hironori Sato | CFCs preparation | MWJ |
| Kanako Yoshida | Thermosalinograph | MWJ |
| Emi Deguchi | Carbon items preparation | MWJ |
| Souichiro Sueyoshi | Chief technician/meteorology/geophysics/ADCP | GODI |
| Koichi Inagaki | Meteorology/geophysics/ADCP | GODI |

List of Participants for leg 2

| | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| Katsuro Katsumata | Chief scientist/XMP/water sampling | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Yuichiro Kumamoto | DO/thermosalinograph / $\Delta^{14}\text{C}$ | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Hiroshi Uchida | LADCP/density/chlorophyll- <i>a</i> | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Shinya Kouketsu | LADCP/ADCP/water sampling | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Kazuhiko Hayashi | Water sampling | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Ken'ichi Sasaki | CFCs | MIO/JAMSTEC |
| Shoichiro Baba | Mooring/water sampling | MARITEC/JAMSTEC |
| Takero Sekimoto | <i>Halobates</i> /water sampling | Kochi University |
| Nobuyoshi Yamashita | PFASs/water sampling | AIST |
| Eriko Yamazaki | PFASs/water sampling | AIST |
| Sohiko Kameyama | DMS/isoprene/water sampling | Hokkaido University |
| Tomohide Noguchi | Chief technician/mooring/water sampling | MWJ |
| Tomonori Watai | pH/total alkalinity | MWJ |
| Tatsuya Tanaka | Salinity/mooring | MWJ |
| Shinsuke Toyoda | CTD/mooring/water sampling | MWJ |
| Atsushi Ono | DIC | MWJ |
| Emi Deguchi | pH/total alkalinity | MWJ |
| Shungo Oshitani | CTD/mooring/water sampling | MWJ |
| Tomoyuki Takamori | CTD/mooring/water sampling | MWJ |
| Rei Ito | CTD/mooring/water sampling | MWJ |
| Minoru Kamata | Nutrients | MWJ |
| Yoshiko Ishikawa | DIC | MWJ |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------|
| Yasuhiro Arii | Nutrients | MWJ |
| Hideki Yamamoto | CFCs | MWJ |
| Shoko Tatamisashi | CFCs | MWJ |
| Misato Kuwahara | DO/thermosalinograph | MWJ |
| Masahiro Orui | CFCs | MWJ |
| Keitaro Matsumoto | DO/mooring/water sampling | MWJ |
| Keisuke Tsubata | Salinity | MWJ |
| Takuhiro Osumi | DO | MWJ |
| Kohei Miura | Nutrients | MWJ |
| Yuki Komuro | Water sampling | MWJ |
| Takehiro Shibuya | Water sampling | MWJ |
| Saeko Kumagai | Water sampling | MWJ |
| Mizuho Yasui | Water sampling | MWJ |
| Hitomi Takahashi | Water sampling | MWJ |
| Ai Ozaki | Water sampling | MWJ |
| Kazuho Yoshida | Chief technician/meteorology/ geophysics/ADCP/XCTD | GODI |
| Shinya Okumura | Meteorology/geophysics/ADCP/ XCTD | GODI |
| Masanori Murakami | Meteorology/geophysics/ADCP/ XCTD | GODI |

List of Participants for leg 3

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Hiroshi Uchida | Chief scientist/LADCP/density/ chlorophyll- <i>a</i> | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Akihiko Murata | Carbon items/water sampling | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Toshimasa Doi | LADCP/water sampling | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Kazuhiko Hayashi | Water sampling | RIGC/JAMSTEC |
| Ken'ichi Sasaki | CFCs | MIO / JAMSTEC |
| Osamu Yoshida | CH ₄ and N ₂ O/water sampling | Rakuno Gakuen University |
| Haruka Tamada | CH ₄ and N ₂ O/water sampling | Rakuno Gakuen University |
| Yuko Kanayama | CH ₄ and N ₂ O/water sampling | Rakuno Gakuen University |
| Okura Shinozaki | CH ₄ and N ₂ O/water sampling | Rakuno Gakuen University |
| Sohiko Kameyama | DMS/isoprene/water sampling | Hokkaido University |
| Hideki Yamamoto | Chief technician/water sampling | MWJ |
| Tomonori Watai | pH/total alkalinity | MWJ |
| Minoru Kamata | Nutrients | MWJ |
| Yoshiko Ishikawa | DIC | MWJ |
| Misato Kuwahara | DO/thermosalinograph/water sampling | MWJ |
| Masahiro Orui | CFCs | MWJ |
| Satoshi Ozawa | CTD/water sampling | MWJ |
| Tamami Ueno | Salinity | MWJ |
| Hiroshi Matsunaga | CTD/water sampling | MWJ |
| Naoko Miyamoto | CTD/water sampling | MWJ |
| Hiroki Ushiromura | Salinity | MWJ |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Takami Mori | CTD/water sampling | MWJ | MIO | Mutsu Institute of Oceanography |
| Masanori Enoki | Nutrients | MWJ | MWJ | Marine Works Japan Ltd. |
| Atsushi Ono | pH/total alkalinity | MWJ | RIGC | Research Institute for Global Change |
| Elena Hayashi | Nutrients | MWJ | | |
| Kanako Yoshida | DO | MWJ | | |
| Katsunori Sagishima | CFCs | MWJ | | |
| Hironori Sato | CFCs | MWJ | | |
| Keisuke Tsubata | DIC | MWJ | | |
| Takuhiro Osumi | DO/water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Aiko Miura | Water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Manami Kamei | Water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Sachi Miyake | Water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Yuta Furukawa | Water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Iori Fujiwara | Water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Yuki Kawabuchi | Water sampling | MWJ | | |
| Souichiro Sueyoshi | Chief technician/meteorology/ geophysics/ADCP/XCTD | GODI | | |
| Katsuhisa Maeno | Meteorology/geophysics/ADCP/ XCTD | GODI | | |
| Koichi Inagaki | Meteorology/geophysics/ADCP/ XCTD | GODI | | |

| | |
|---------|--|
| AIST | National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology |
| GODI | Global Ocean Development Inc. |
| JAMSTEC | Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology |
| MARITEC | Marine Technology and Engineering Center |

2 Underway Measurements

2.1 Navigation

(1) Personnel

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Souichiro Sueyoshi | (Global Ocean Development Inc., GODI) | -leg1, leg3- |
| Koichi Inagaki | (GODI) | -leg1, leg3- |
| Kazuho Yoshida | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Shinya Okumura | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Masanori Murakami | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Katsuhisa Maeno | (GODI) | -leg3- |
| Ryo Kimura | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg1, leg2- |
| Ryo Ohyama | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg3- |

(2) System description

Ship's position and velocity were provided by Radio Navigation System on R/V Mirai. This system integrates GPS position, log speed, gyro compass heading and other basic data for navigation, and calculated speed/course over ground on workstation. Radio navigation System also distributed ship's standard time synchronized to GPS time server via Network Time Protocol. These data were logged on the network server as "SOJ" data every 5 seconds.

Sensors for navigation data are listed below;

- i) GPS system: MultiFix6 (software version 1.01), Differential GPS system.
Receiver: Trimble SPS751, with two GPS antennas located on navigation deck, starboard side and port side, manually switched as to GPS receiving state and offset to radar-mast position, datum point.
Decoder: Fugro STARFIX 4100LR
- ii) Doppler log: Furuno DS-30, which use three acoustic beam for current measurement

under the hull.

iii) Gyrocompass: Tokimec TG-6000, sperry type mechanical gyrocompass.

iv) GPS time server: SEIKO TS-2540 Time Server, synchronizing to GPS satellite every 1 second.

(3) Data period (Times in UTC)

Leg1: 07:00, 05 Nov. 2012 - 20:30, 25 Nov. 2012

Leg2: 21:10, 27 Nov. 2012 - 23:20, 03 Jan. 2013

Leg3: 22:50, 05 Jan. 2013 - 06:23, 15 Feb. 2013

(4) Remarks (Times in UTC)

- i) The following periods, navigation data was invalid due to the system error.

23:25:05, 22 Nov. 2012

23:30:40, 22 Nov. 2012 - 23:36:30, 22 Nov. 2012

23:38:15, 22 Nov. 2012 - 23:38:30, 22 Nov. 2012

23:38:40, 22 Nov. 2012 - 23:38:55, 22 Nov. 2012

23:39:05, 22 Nov. 2012

18:07:50, 04 Dec. 2012

15:26:05, 05 Dec. 2012

21:32:10, 07 Dec. 2012

18:01:50, 09 Dec. 2012

15:33:50, 10 Dec. 2012

15:16:20, 15 Dec. 2012

16:07:00, 16 Dec. 2012

16:07:05, 16 Dec. 2012

20:50:55, 20 Dec. 2012

ii) The following periods, navigation data was invalid due to GPS position fix error.

12:14:15, 22 Dec. 2012

12:15:45, 22 Dec. 2012

11:47:40, 28 Dec. 2012 - 11:52:40, 28 Dec. 2012

12:39:25, 28 Dec. 2012 - 12:41:55, 28 Dec. 2012

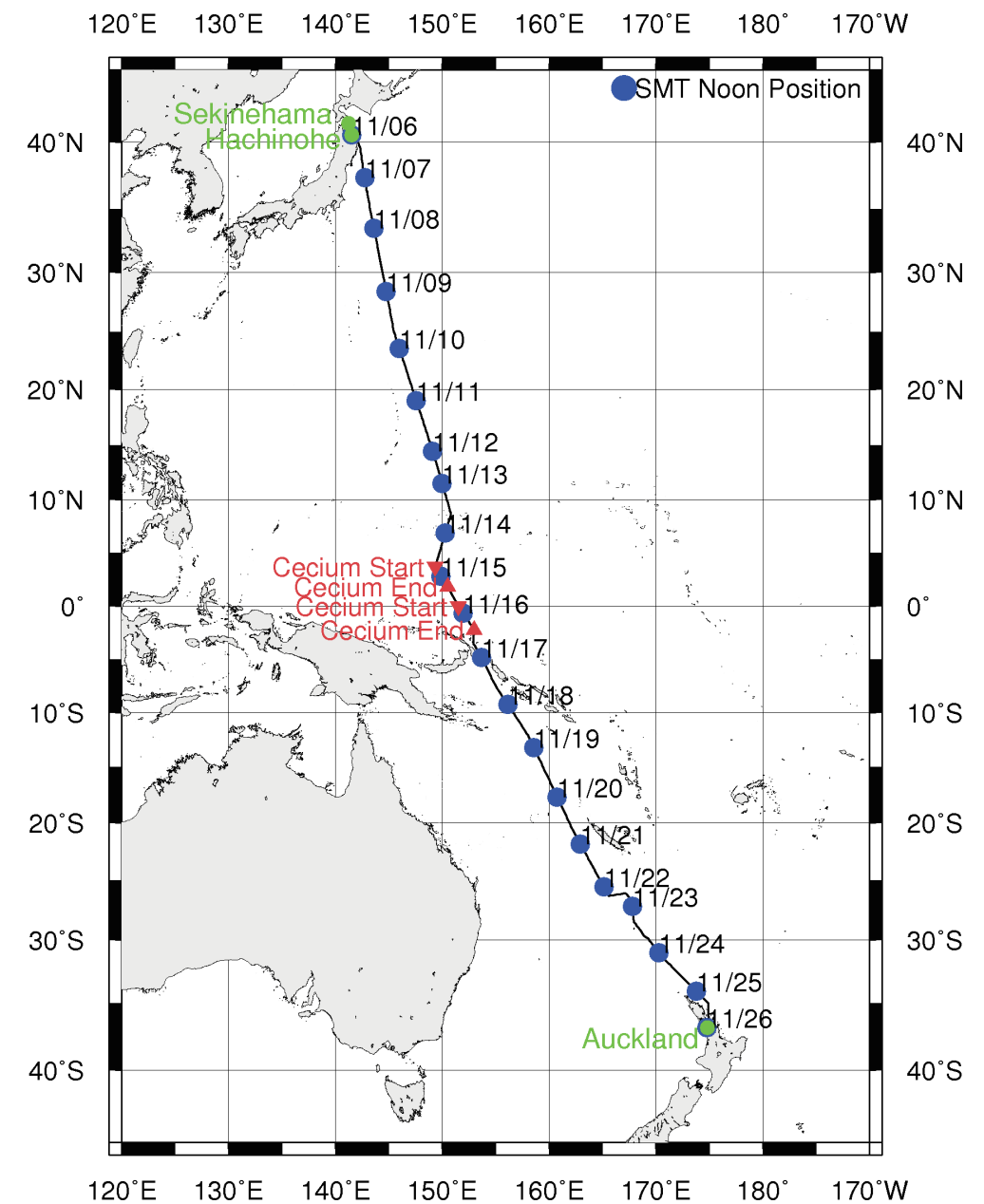


Figure 2.1.1. Cruise Track of MR12-05 Leg 1.

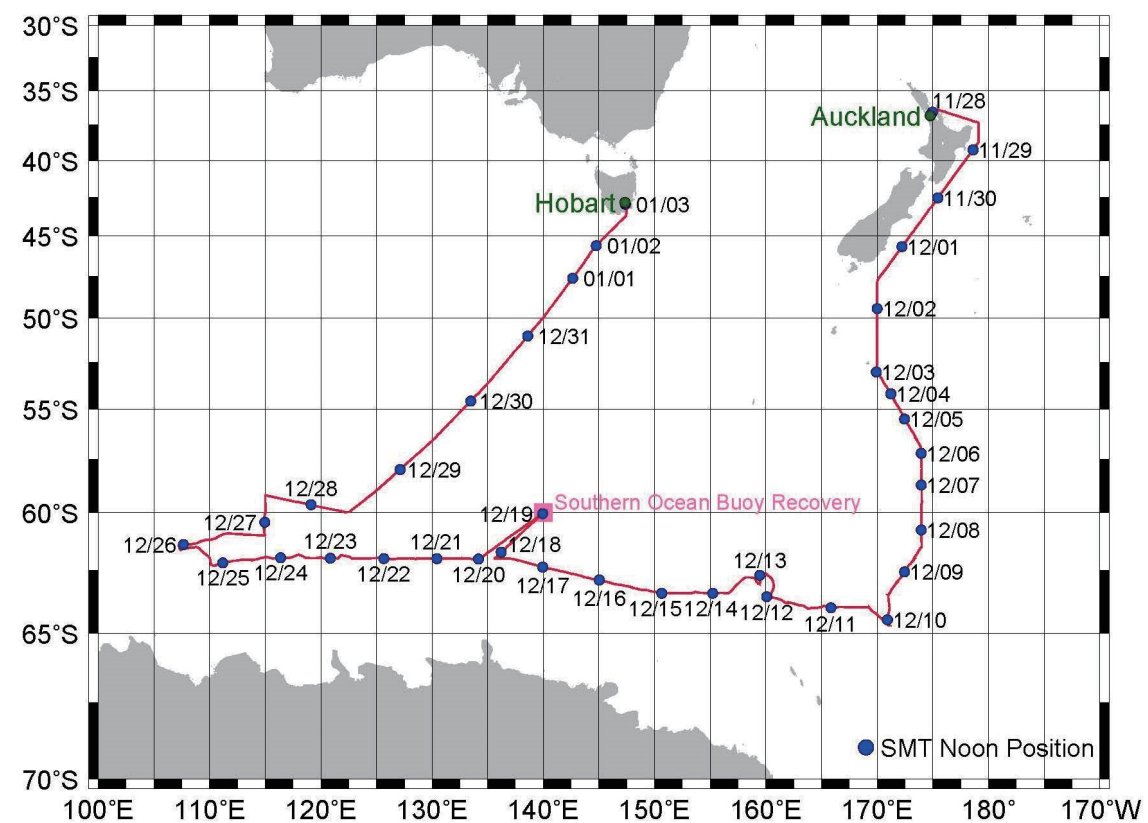


Figure 2.1.2. Cruise Track of MR12-05 Leg 2.

MR12-05 Leg3 Cruise Track

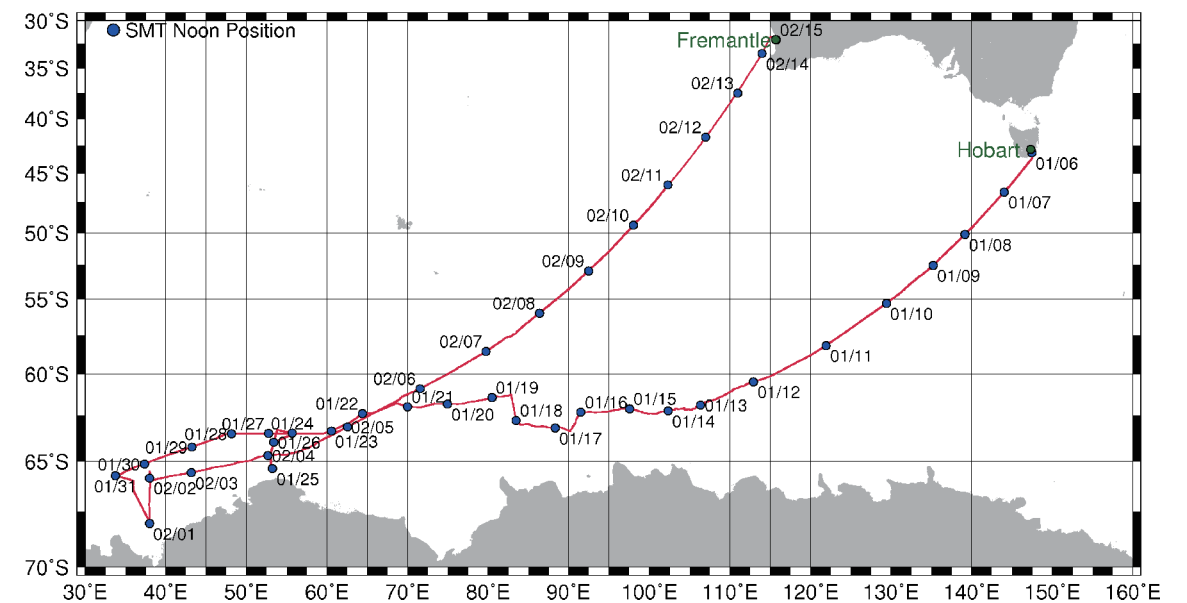


Figure 2.1.3. Cruise Track of MR12-05 Leg 3.

2.2 Swath Bathymetry

(1) Personnel

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Takeshi Matsumoto | (University of the Ryukyus): Principal investigator (not on-board) | | |
| Masao Nakanishi | (Chiba University): Principal investigator (not on-board) | | |
| Souichiro Sueyoshi | (Global Ocean Development Inc., GODI) | -leg1, leg3- | |
| Koichi Inagaki | (GODI) | -leg1, leg3- | |
| Kazuho Yoshida | (GODI) | -leg2- | |
| Shinya Okumura | (GODI) | -leg2- | |
| Masanori Murakami | (GODI) | -leg2- | |
| Katsuhisa Maeno | (GODI) | -leg3- | |
| Ryo Kimura | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg1, leg2- | |
| Ryo Ohyama | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg3- | |

(2) Introduction

R/V MIRAI is equipped with a Multi narrow Beam Echo Sounding system (MBES), SEABEAM 3012 Upgraded Model (L3 Communications ELAC Nautik). The objective of MBES is collecting continuous bathymetric data along ship’s track to make a contribution to geological and geophysical investigations and global datasets.

(3) Data Acquisition

The “SEABEAM 3012 Upgrade Model” on R/V MIRAI was used for bathymetry mapping during the MR12-05 cruise from 5th November 2012 to 15th February 2013.

To get accurate sound velocity of water column for ray-path correction of acoustic multibeam, we used Surface Sound Velocimeter (SSV) data to get the sea surface sound velocity (at 6.62m), and the deeper depth sound velocity profiles were calculated by temperature and salinity profiles from CTD and XCTD data by the

equation in Del Grosso (1974) during this cruise.

Table 2.2.1 shows system configuration and performance of SEABEAM 3012Upgraded Model.

Table 2.2.1. System configuration and performance.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>SEABEAM 3012 (12 kHz system)</i> | |
| Frequency: | 12 kHz |
| Transmit beam width: | 1.6 degree |
| Transmit power: | 20 kW |
| Transmit pulse length: | 2 to 20 msec. |
| Receive beam width: | 1.8 degree |
| Depth range: | 100 to 11,000 m |
| Beam spacing: | 0.5 degree athwart ship |
| Swath width: | 150 degree (max) |
| | 120 degree to 4,500 m |
| | 100 degree to 6,000 m |
| | 90 degree to 11,000 m |
| Depth accuracy: | Within < 0.5% of depth or +/-1m, whichever is greater, over the entire swath. |
| | (Nadir beam has greater accuracy; typically within < 0.2% of depth or +/-1m, whichever is greater) |

(4) Data processing

i. Sound velocity correction

Each bathymetry data was corrected with a sound velocity profile calculated from the nearest CTD or XCTD data in the distance. The equation of Del Grosso (1974) was used for calculating sound velocity. The data correction was carried out using the HIPS software version 7.1 (CARIS, Canada).

ii. Editing and Gridding

Gridding for the bathymetry data were carried out using the HIPS. Firstly, the bathymetry data during ship's turning was basically deleted, and spike noise of each swath data was removed. Then the bathymetry data was gridded by "Interpolate" function of the software with the parameters shown as Table 2.2.2. Finally, interpolated data were exported as ASCII data, and converted to 150m grid data using "xyz2grd" utility of GMT (Generic Mapping Tool) software.

Table 2.2.2. Parameters for interpolate of bathymetry data.

| | |
|---|-------|
| BASE surface resolution: | 50m |
| Interpolate matrix size: | 5 x 5 |
| Minimum number of neighbors for interpolate: | 10 |

(5) Data Archives

Bathymetric data obtained during this cruise will be submitted to the Data Management Group (DMG) of JAMSTEC, and will be archived there.

(6) Remarks (Times in UTC)

1) The following periods, the observation was carried out.

Leg1: 14:24, 06 Nov. 2012 - 13:05, 16 Nov. 2012

04:28, 17 Nov. 2012 - 07:00, 25 Nov. 2012

Leg2: 08:15, 28 Nov. 2012 - 07:00, 01 Jan. 2013

Leg3: 02:35, 6 Jan. 2013 - 12:06, 13 Feb 2013.

2) The following periods, data acquisition was suspended due to the system error and maintenance.

12:22 - 13:12, 11 Dec. 2012

07:12 - 09:02, 12 Dec. 2012

08:06 - 08:31, 23 Jan. 2013

3) The following periods, navigation data was invalid due to GPS position fix error.

23:30:30 - 23:39:05, 22 Nov. 2012 (intermittently)

11:47:37 - 11:52:42, 28 Dec. 2012

12:39:23 - 12:41:55, 28 Dec. 2012

2.3 Surface Meteorological Observations

(1) Personnel

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Souichiro Sueyoshi | (Global Ocean Development Inc., GODI) | -leg1, leg3- |
| Koichi Inagaki | (GODI) | -leg1, leg3- |
| Kazuho Yoshida | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Shinya Okumura | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Masanori Murakami | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Katsuhisa Maeno | (GODI) | -leg3- |
| Ryo Kimura | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg1, leg2- |
| Ryo Ohyama | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg3- |

(2) Objectives

Surface meteorological parameters are observed as a basic dataset of the meteorology. These parameters provide the temporal variation of the meteorological condition surrounding the ship.

(3) Methods

Surface meteorological parameters were observed during the MR12-05 cruise from 5th November 2012 to 15th February 2013. In this cruise, we used two systems for the observation.

i. *MIRAI Surface Meteorological observation (SMet) system*

Instruments of SMet system are listed in [Table 2.3.1](#) and measured parameters are listed in [Table 2.3.2](#). Data were collected and processed by KOAC-7800 weather data processor made by Koshin-Denki, Japan. The data set consists of 6-second averaged data.

ii. *Shipboard Oceanographic and Atmospheric Radiation (SOAR) measurement system*

SOAR system designed by BNL (Brookhaven National Laboratory, USA) consists of major three parts.

- a) Portable Radiation Package (PRP) designed by BNL – short and long wave downward radiation.
- b) Zeno Meteorological (Zeno/Met) system designed by BNL – wind, air temperature, relative humidity, pressure, and rainfall measurement.
- c) Scientific Computer System (SCS) developed by NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, USA) – centralized data acquisition and logging of all data sets.

SCS recorded PRP data every 6 seconds, Zeno/Met data every 10 seconds. Instruments and their locations are listed in [Table 2.3.3](#) and measured parameters are listed in [Table 2.3.4](#).

For the quality control as post processing, we checked the following sensors, before and after the cruise.

i. *Young Rain gauge (SMet and SOAR)*

Inspect of the linearity of output value from the rain gauge sensor to change Input value by adding fixed quantity of test water.

ii. *Barometer (SMet and SOAR)*

Comparison with the portable barometer value, PTB220, VAISALA

iii. *Thermometer (air temperature and relative humidity) (SMet and SOAR)*

Comparison with the portable thermometer value, HMP41/45, VAISALA

(4) Preliminary results

[Figs. 2.3.1](#), [2.3.2](#), and [2.3.3](#) show the time series of the following parameters;

- Wind (SMet)
- Air temperature (SMet)
- Relative humidity (SOAR)
- Precipitation (SOAR, rain gauge)
- Short/long wave radiation (SOAR)
- Pressure (SMet)
- Sea surface temperature (SMet)
- Significant wave height (SMet)

(5) Data archives

These meteorological data will be submitted to the Data Management Group (DMG) of JAMSTEC just after the cruise.

(6) Remarks (Times in UTC)

- 1) The following periods, observation was carried out.

Leg1: 00:00, 05 Nov. 2012 to 15:00, 16 Nov. 2012
03:00, 17 Nov. 2012 to 07:00, 25 Nov. 2012
Leg2: 06:00, 28 Nov. 2012 to 07:00, 01 Jan. 2013
Leg3: 02:00, 07 Jan. 2013 to 12:00, 13. Feb 2013
- 2) The following periods, navigation data of SMet data was invalid due to GPS position fix error.

Leg1: 23:30 - 23:39, 22 Nov. 2012 (intermittently)
Leg2: 2:21, 18 Dec. 2012
11:47 to 11:51, 28 Dec. 2012
12:39 to 12:41, 28 Dec. 2012
- 3) The following periods, FRSR data acquisition was suspended to prevent damage to the shadow-band from freezing.

Leg2: 08:01, 08 Dec. 2012 to 20:45, 28 Dec. 2012
Leg3: 19:20, 12 Jan. 2013 to 10:21, 08 Feb. 2013
- 4) The following time, SMet rain gauge amount values were increased because of test transmitting for MF/HF radio.

Leg1: 23:01 - 23:16, 11 Nov. 2012
Leg2: 08:54, 06 Dec. 2012
00:35, 18 Dec. 2012

22:41, 25 Dec. 2012
Leg3: 06:15, 24 Jan. 2013
01:25, 13 Feb. 2013

Table 2.3.1. Instruments and installation locations of MIRAI Surface Meteorological observation system.

| Sensors | Type | Manufacturer | Location (altitude from surface) |
|--|-----------|----------------------|---|
| Anemometer | KE-500 | Koshin Denki, Japan | foremast (24 m) |
| Tair/RH | HMP45A | Vaisala, Finland | |
| with 43408 Gill aspirated radiation shield | | R.M. Young, USA | compass deck (21 m) starboard side and port side |
| Thermometer: SST | RFN1-0 | Koshin Denki, Japan | 4th deck (-1m, inlet -5m) |
| Barometer | Model-370 | Setra System, USA | captain deck (13 m) weather observation room |
| Rain gauge | 50202 | R. M. Young, USA | compass deck (19 m) |
| Optical rain gauge | ORG-815DR | Osi, USA | compass deck (19 m) |
| Radiometer (short wave) | MS-802 | Eko Seiki, Japan | radar mast (28 m) |
| Radiometer (long wave) | MS-202 | Eko Seiki, Japan | radar mast (28 m) |
| Wave height meter | WM-2 | Tsurumi-seiki, Japan | bow (10 m) |

Table 2.3.2. Parameters of MIRAI Surface Meteorological observation system.

| Parameter | Units | Remarks |
|--|------------------|---|
| 1 Latitude | degree | |
| 2 Longitude | degree | |
| 3 Ship's speed | knot | Mirai log, DS-30 Furuno |
| 4 Ship's heading | degree | Mirai gyro, TG-6000, Tokimec |
| 5 Relative wind speed | m/s | 6sec./10min. averaged |
| 6 Relative wind direction | degree | 6sec./10min. averaged |
| 7 True wind speed | m/s | 6sec./10min. averaged |
| 8 True wind direction | degree | 6sec./10min. averaged |
| 9 Barometric pressure | hPa | adjusted to sea surface level 6sec. averaged |
| 10 Air temperature (starboard side) | degC | 6sec. averaged |
| 11 Air temperature (port side) | degC | 6sec. averaged |
| 12 Dewpoint temperature (starboard side) | degC | 6sec. averaged |
| 13 Dewpoint temperature (port side) | degC | 6sec. averaged |
| 14 Relative humidity (starboard side) | % | 6sec. averaged |
| 15 Relative humidity (port side) | % | 6sec. averaged |
| 16 Sea surface temperature | degC | 6sec. averaged |
| 17 Rain rate (optical rain gauge) | mm/hr | hourly accumulation |
| 18 Rain rate (capacitive rain gauge) | mm/hr | hourly accumulation |
| 19 Down welling shortwave radiation | W/m ² | 6sec. averaged |
| 20 Down welling infra-red radiation | W/m ² | 6sec. averaged |
| 21 Significant wave height (bow) | m | hourly |

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 22 | Significant wave height (aft) | m | hourly |
| 23 | Significant wave period (bow) | second | hourly |
| 24 | Significant wave period (aft) | second | hourly |

Table 2.3.3. Instruments and installation locations of SOAR system.

| Sensors | Type | Manufacturer | Location (altitude from surface) |
|--|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Zeno/Met</i> | | | |
| Anemometer | 05106 | R.M. Young, USA | foremast (25 m) |
| Tair/RH | HMP45A | Vaisala, Finland | |
| with 43408 Gill aspirated radiation shield | | R.M. Young, USA | foremast (23 m) |
| Barometer | 61302V | R.M. Young, USA | |
| with 61002 Gill pressure port | | R.M. Young, USA | foremast (23 m) |
| Rain gauge | 50202 | R.M. Young, USA | foremast (24 m) |
| Optical rain gauge | ORG-815DA | Osi, USA | foremast (24 m) |
| <i>PRP</i> | | | |
| Radiometer (short wave) | PSP | Epply Labs, USA | foremast (25 m) |
| Radiometer (long wave) | PIR | Epply Labs, USA | foremast (25 m) |
| Fast rotating shadowband radiometer | | Yankee, USA | foremast (25 m) |

Table 2.3.4. Parameters of SOAR system.

| Parameter | | Units | Remarks |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Latitude | degree | |
| 2 | Longitude | degree | |
| 3 | SOG | knot | |
| 4 | COG | degree | |
| 5 | Relative wind speed | m/s | |
| 6 | Relative wind direction | degree | |
| 7 | Barometric pressure | hPa | |
| 8 | Air temperature | degC | |
| 9 | Relative humidity | % | |
| 10 | Rain rate (optical rain gauge) | mm/hr | |
| 11 | Precipitation (capacitive rain gauge) | mm | reset at 50 mm |
| 12 | Down welling shortwave radiation | W/m ² | |
| 13 | Down welling infra-red radiation | W/m ² | |
| 14 | Defuse irradiance | W/m ² | |

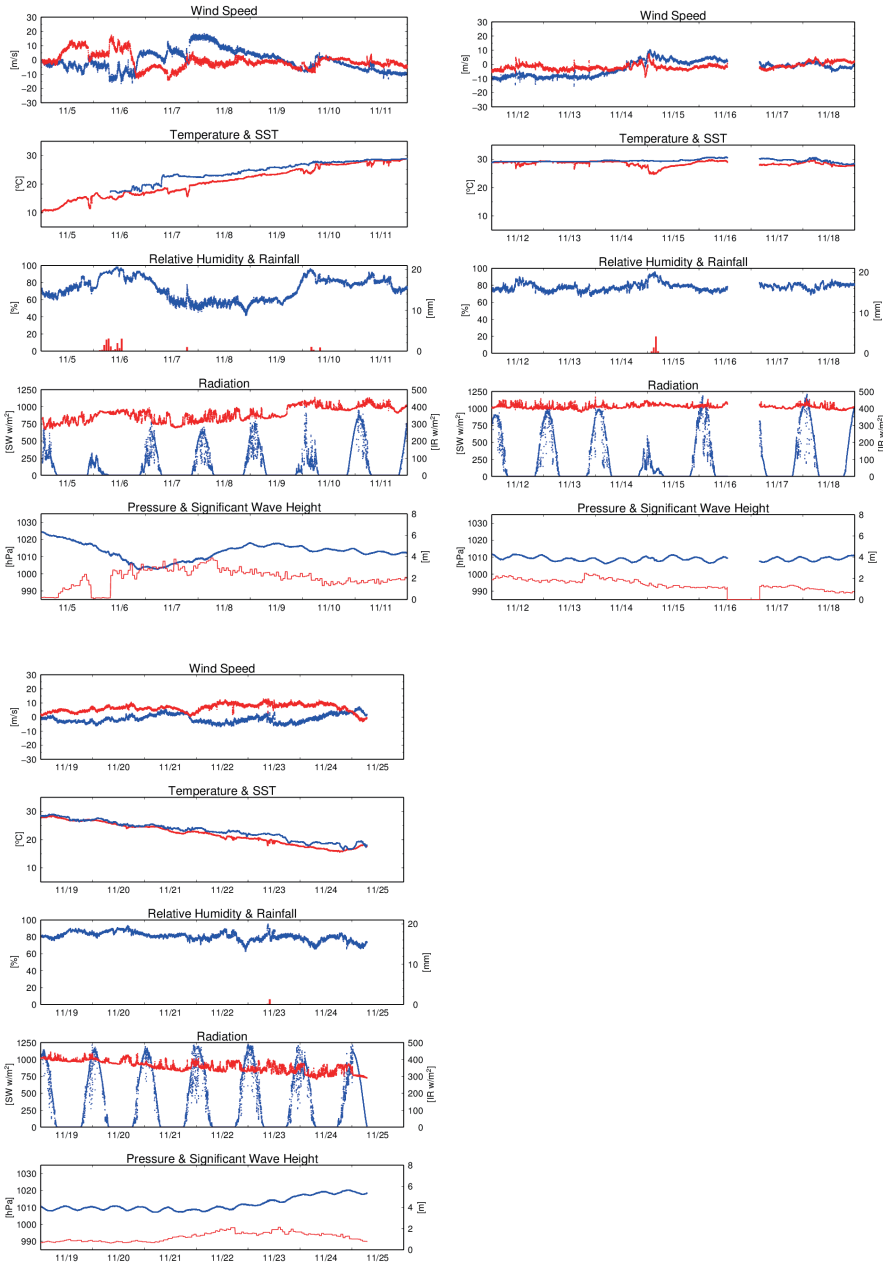


Figure 2.3.1. Time series of surface meteorological parameters during the MR12-05 leg1 cruise.

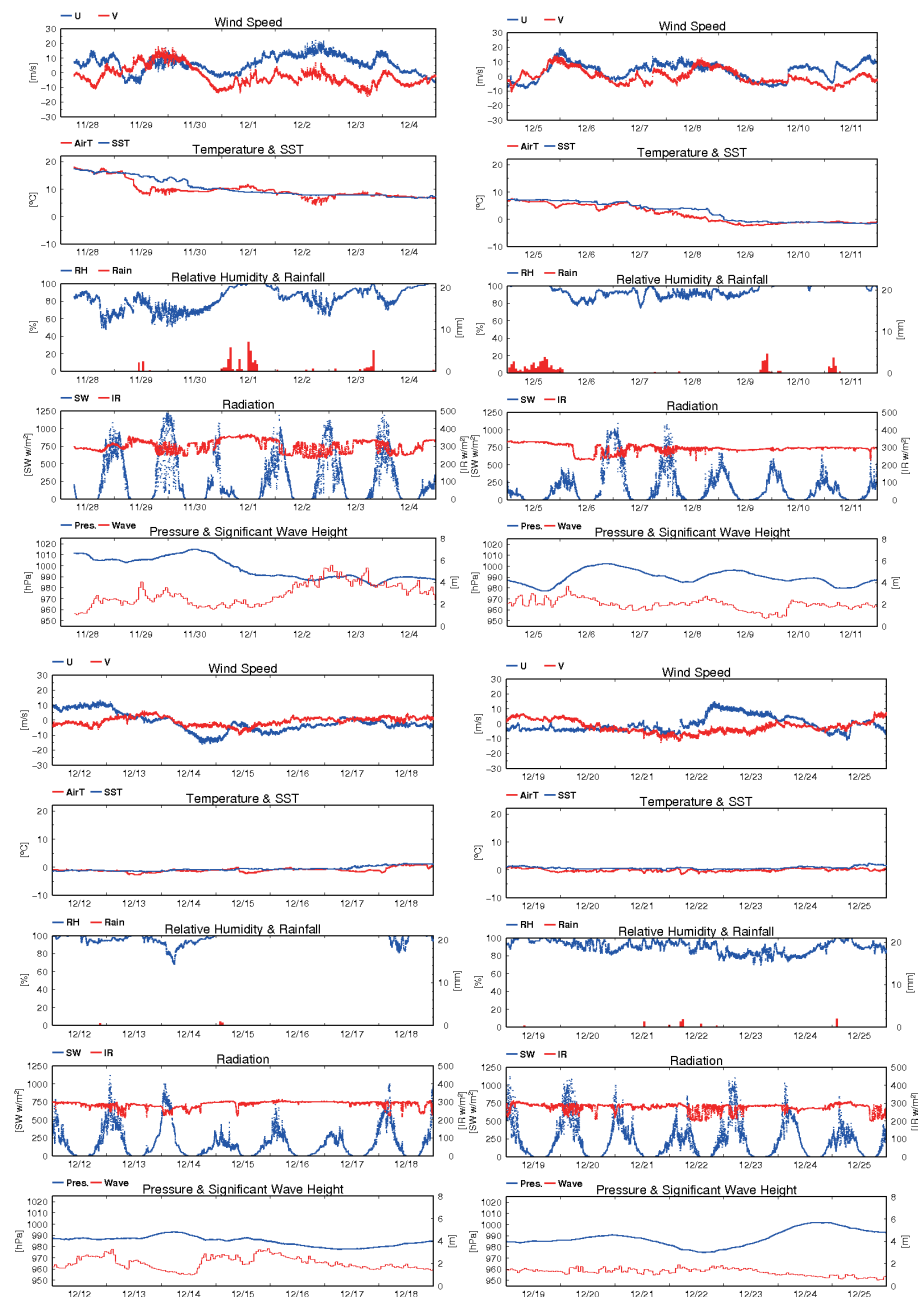


Figure 2.3.2. Time series of surface meteorological parameters during the MR12-05 leg2 cruise.

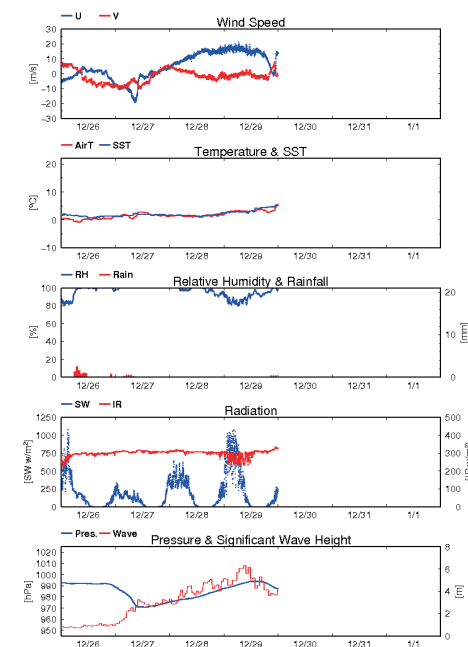


Figure 2.3.2. (Continued)

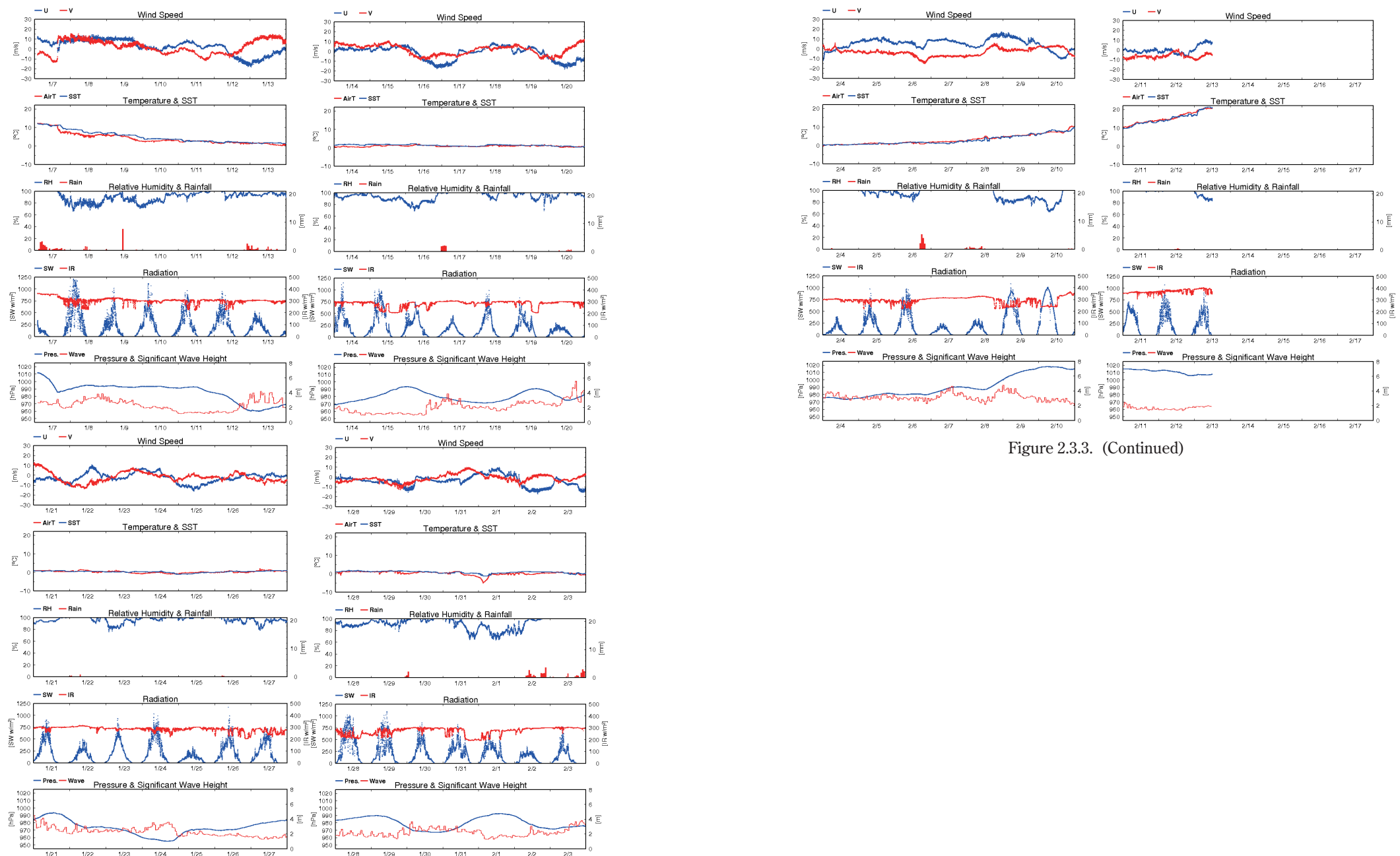


Figure 2.3.3. (Continued)

Figure 2.3.3. Time series of surface meteorological parameters during the MR12-05 leg3 cruise.

2.4 Thermo-Salinograph and Related Measurements

October 8, 2014

(1) Personnel

Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)
Kanao Yoshida (MWJ) (Legs 1, 3)
Misato Kuwahara (MWJ) (Legs 2, 3)
Keitaro Matsumoto (MWJ) (Leg 2)

(2) Objectives

The objective is to collect sea surface salinity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, and fluorescence data continuously along the cruise track.

(3) Materials and methods

The Continuous Sea Surface Water Monitoring System (Marine Works Japan Co, Ltd.) has six sensors and automatically measures salinity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, and fluorescence in sea surface water every one minute. This system is located in the sea surface monitoring laboratory and connected to shipboard LAN system. Measured data along with time and location of the ship were displayed on a monitor and stored in a desktop computer. The sea surface water was continuously pumped up to the laboratory from about 5 m water depth and flowed into the system through a vinyl-chloride pipe. The flow rate of the surface seawater was controlled to be 1.2 L/min.

Software and sensors used in this system are listed below.

i. Software

Seamoni-kun Ver.1.30

ii. Sensors

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Temperature and conductivity sensor | |
| Model: | SBE-45, SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. |
| Serial number: | 4563325-0362 |
| Bottom of ship thermometer | |
| Model: | SBE 38, SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. |
| Serial number: | 3857820-0540 |
| Dissolved oxygen sensors | |
| Model: | OPTODE 3835, Aanderaa Data Instruments, AS. |
| Serial number: | 985 |
| Medel: | RINKO-II, JFE Advantech Co. Ltd. |
| Serial number: | 0013 |
| Fluorometer | |
| Model: | C3, TURNER DESIGNS |
| Serial number: | 2300123 |

(4) Data Processing and Quality Control

Data from the Continuous Sea Surface Water Monitoring System were processed as follows. Data gaps were linearly interpolated when the gap was ≤ 7 minutes. Spikes in the temperature and salinity data were removed using a median filter with a window of 3 scans (3 minutes) when difference between the original data and the median filtered data was larger than 0.1 °C for temperature and 0.5 for salinity. Fluorometer data were low-pass filtered using a median filter with a window of 3 scans (3 minutes) to remove spikes. Raw data from the RINKO oxygen sensor and the fluorometer data were low-pass filtered using a Hamming filter with a window of 15 scans (15 minutes).

Salinity (S [PSU]), dissolved oxygen (O [$\mu\text{mol/kg}$]) and fluorescence (F1 [RFU]) data were corrected using the water sampled data. Details of the measurement methods are described in [Sections 3.2](#), [3.4](#), and [3.8](#)

for salinity, dissolved oxygen and chlorophyll-a, respectively. Corrected salinity (S_{cor}), dissolved oxygen (O_{cor}), and estimated chlorophyll a (Chl-a) were calculated from following equations

$$S_{cor} \text{ [PSU]} = c_0 + c_1 S + c_2 t$$

$$O_{cor} \text{ [}\mu\text{mol/kg]} = c_0 + c_1 O + c_2 T + c_3 t$$

$$\text{Chl-a [}\mu\text{g/L]} = c_0 + c_1 FI$$

where t is days from a reference time, T is temperature in $^{\circ}\text{C}$. The best fit sets of calibration coefficients (c_0 - c_3) were determined by a least square technique to minimize the deviation from the water sampled data. The reference times were listed in Table 2.4.1. The calibration coefficients were listed in Table 2.4.2. Comparisons between the Continuous Sea Surface Water Monitoring System data and water sampled data are shown in from Figs. 2.4.1 to 2.4.9. For fluorometer data, water sampled data obtained at night [PAR (Photosynthetically Available Radiation) $< 50 \mu\text{E}/(\text{m}^2 \text{ sec})$, see Section 2.15] were used for the calibration, since sensitivity of the fluorometer to chlorophyll a is different at nighttime and daytime (Fig. 2.4.10). For leg 1, sensitivity of the fluorometer to chlorophyll a is also different at around Solomon Sea and other area. Therefore, slope (c_1) of the calibration coefficients was changed for each area (Table 2.4.2). For latitude between 14°S and 13°S , chlorophyll a was estimated from weighted mean of the two equations as

$$\text{Chl-a} = \text{Chl-a}_1 f_1 + \text{Chl-a}_2 f_2$$

$$f_1 = 1 - (\text{latitude} + 14)$$

$$f_2 = 1 - f_1$$

where Chl-a₁ is chlorophyll a calculated by using the set of coefficients A, and Chl-a₂ is chlorophyll a calculated by using the set of coefficients B (Table 2.4.2).

Table 2.4.1. Reference time used in the calibration equations for salinity and dissolved oxygen.

| Leg | Date | Time (UTC) |
|-----|------------|------------|
| 1 | 2012/11/06 | 08:09 |
| 2 | 2012/11/28 | 06:00 |
| 3 | 2013/01/07 | 02:00 |

Table 2.4.2. Calibration coefficients for the salinity, dissolved oxygen, and chlorophyll a .

| Leg | c0 | c1 | c2 | c3 |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Salinity</i> | | | | |
| 1 | -8.264243e-04 | 1.000025 | -3.094205e-06 | |
| 2 | -4.901493e-04 | 1.000014 | -8.007142e-08 | |
| 3 | 4.116161e-04 | 0.9999879 | 1.490024e-07 | |
| <i>Dissolved oxygen</i> | | | | |
| 1 | 8.682632e-03 | 0.9999764 | -1.111354e-04 | -3.665007e-05 |
| 2 | 9.983204e-03 | 0.9999737 | -1.391134e-04 | -3.103317e-05 |
| 3 | -1.566883e-02 | 1.000044 | 2.854348e-04 | 8.284769e-06 |
| <i>Chlorophyll a</i> | | | | |
| 1 | 5.352958e-02 | 0.1296275 (A: for latitude $\leq 14^{\circ}\text{S}$ or latitude $\geq 5^{\circ}\text{S}$) | | |
| | 5.352958e-02 | 0.3467123 (B: for latitude $> 13^{\circ}\text{S}$ and latitude $< 5^{\circ}\text{S}$) | | |
| 2 | 0.1141853 | 5.968889e-02 | | |
| 3 | 1.445487e-02 | 5.716477e-02 | | |

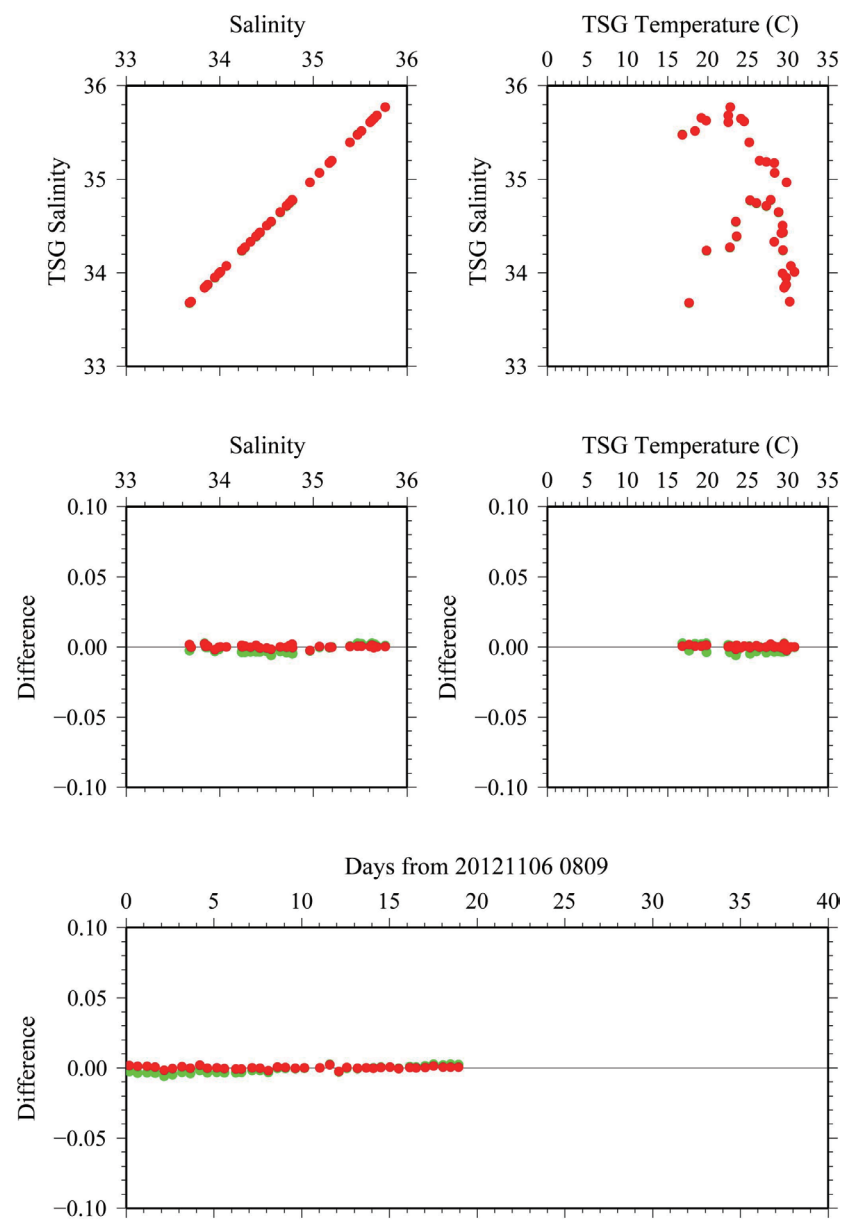


Figure 2.4.1. Comparison between TSG salinity (green: before correction, red: after correction) and sampled salinity for leg 1.

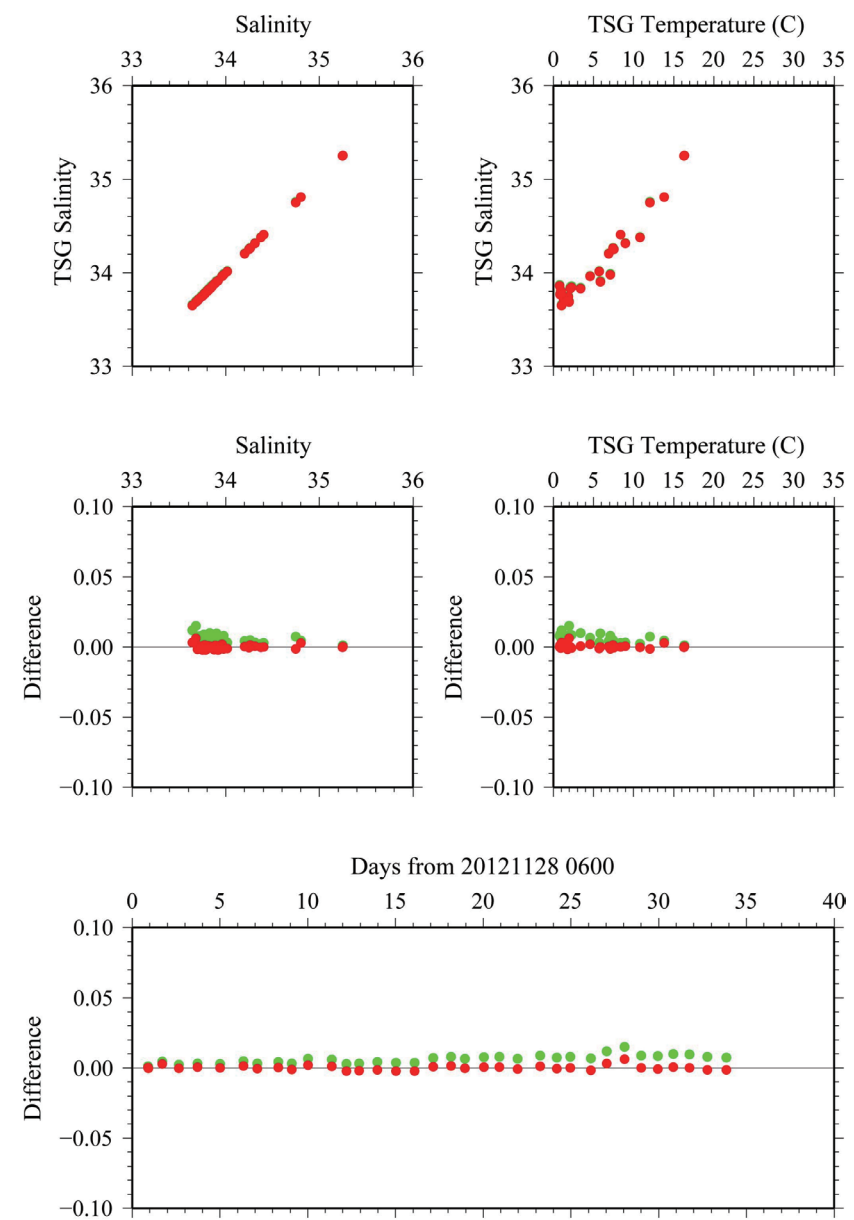


Figure 2.4.2. Same as Fig. 2.4.1, but for leg 2.

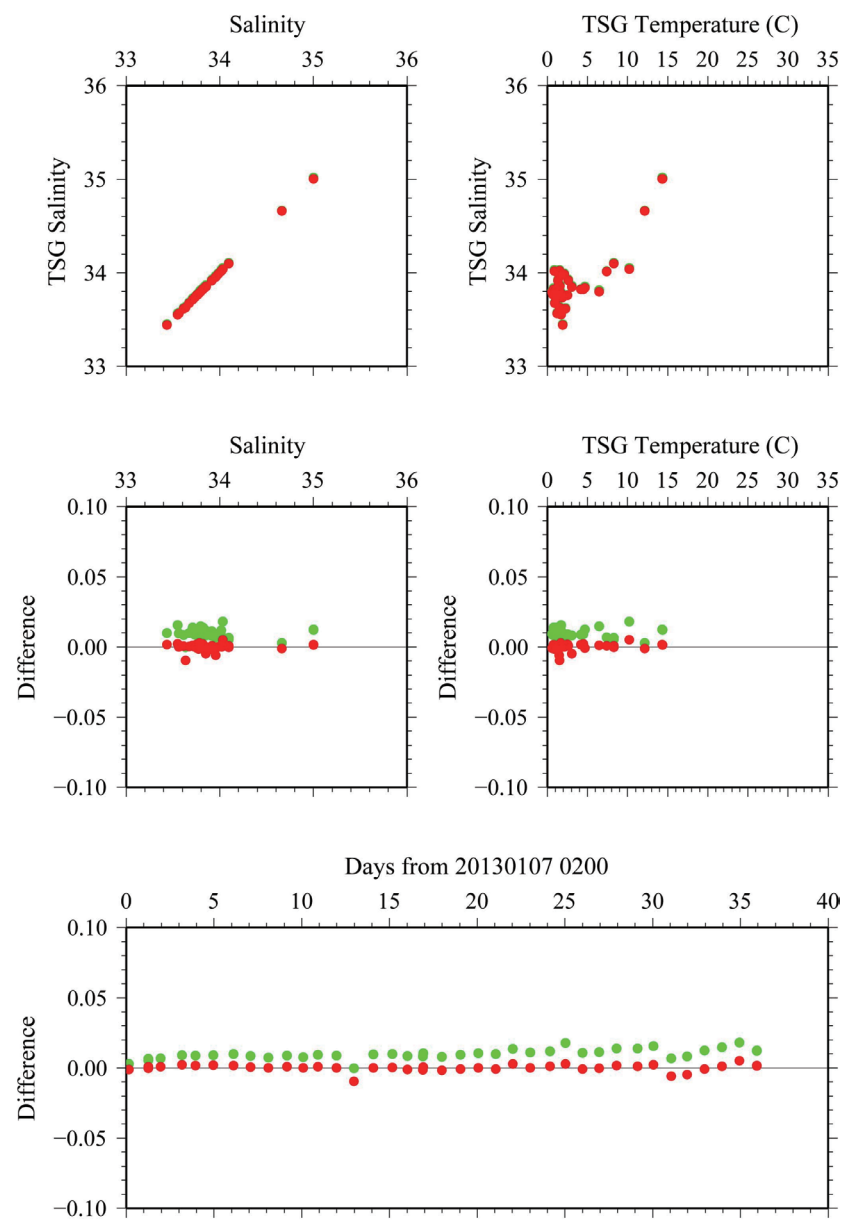


Figure 2.4.3. Same as Fig. 2.4.1, but for leg 3.

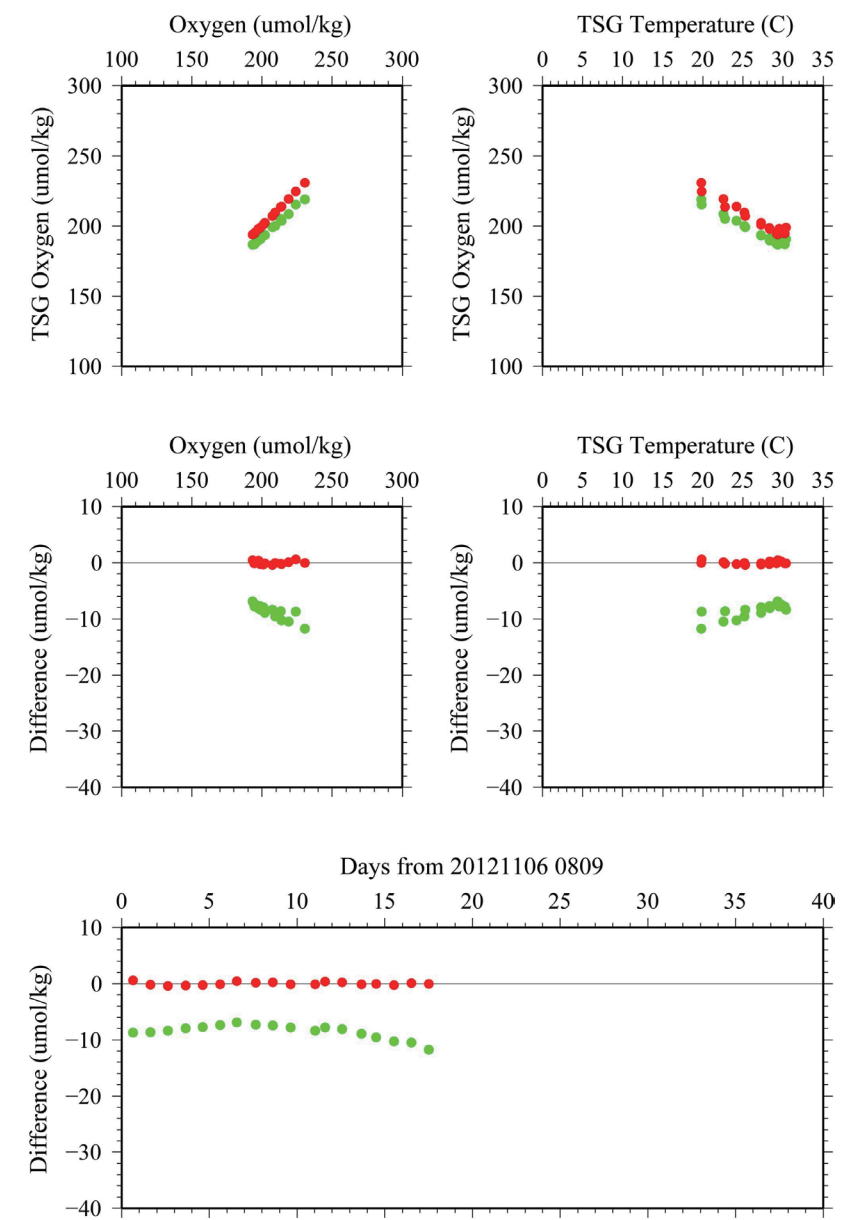


Figure 2.4.4. Comparison between TSG oxygen (green: before correction, red: after correction) and sampled oxygen for leg 1.

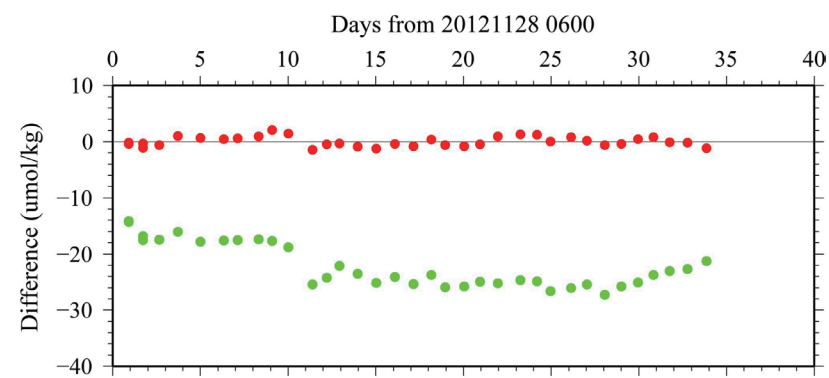
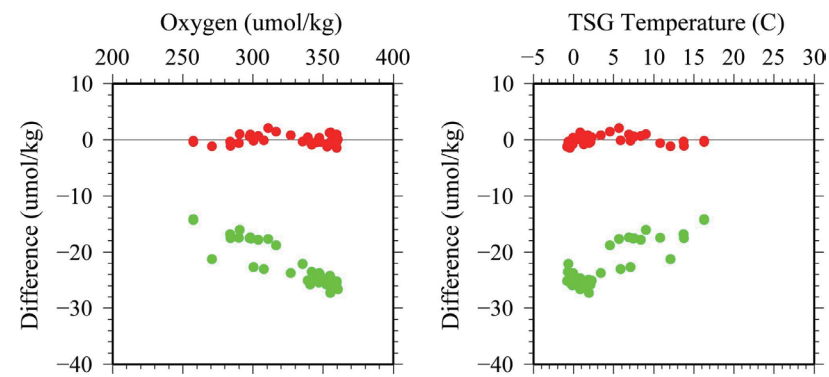
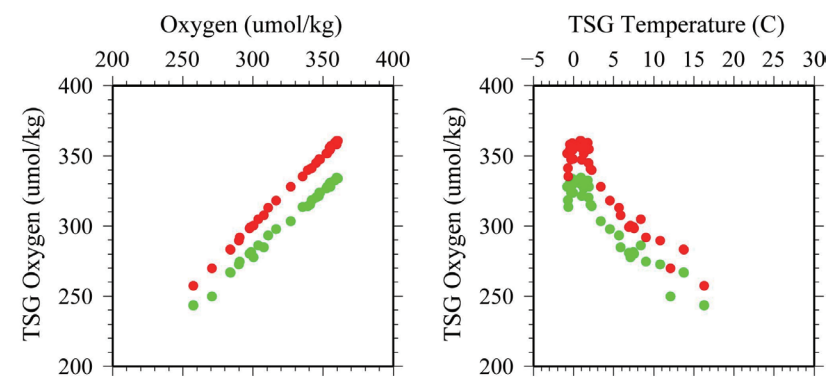


Figure 2.4.5. Same as Fig. 2.4.4, but for leg 2.

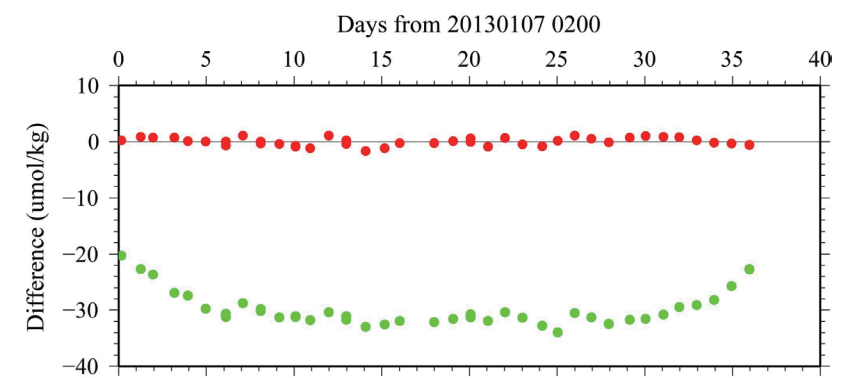
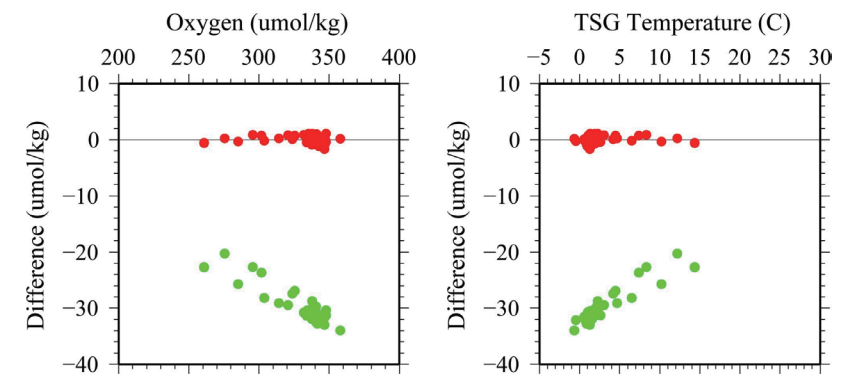
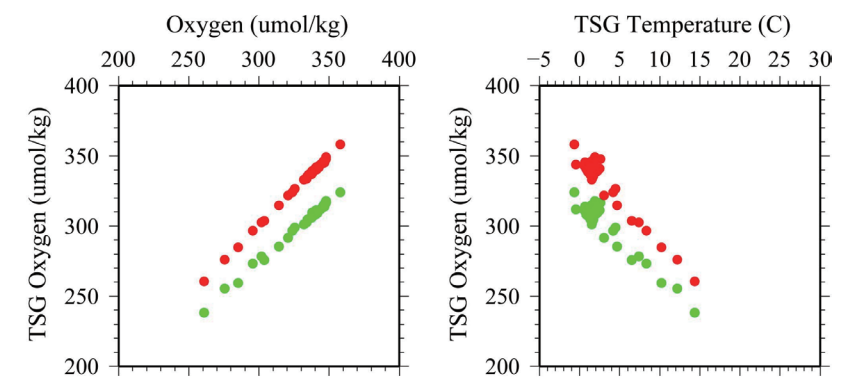


Figure 2.4.6. Same as Fig. 2.4.4, but for leg 3.

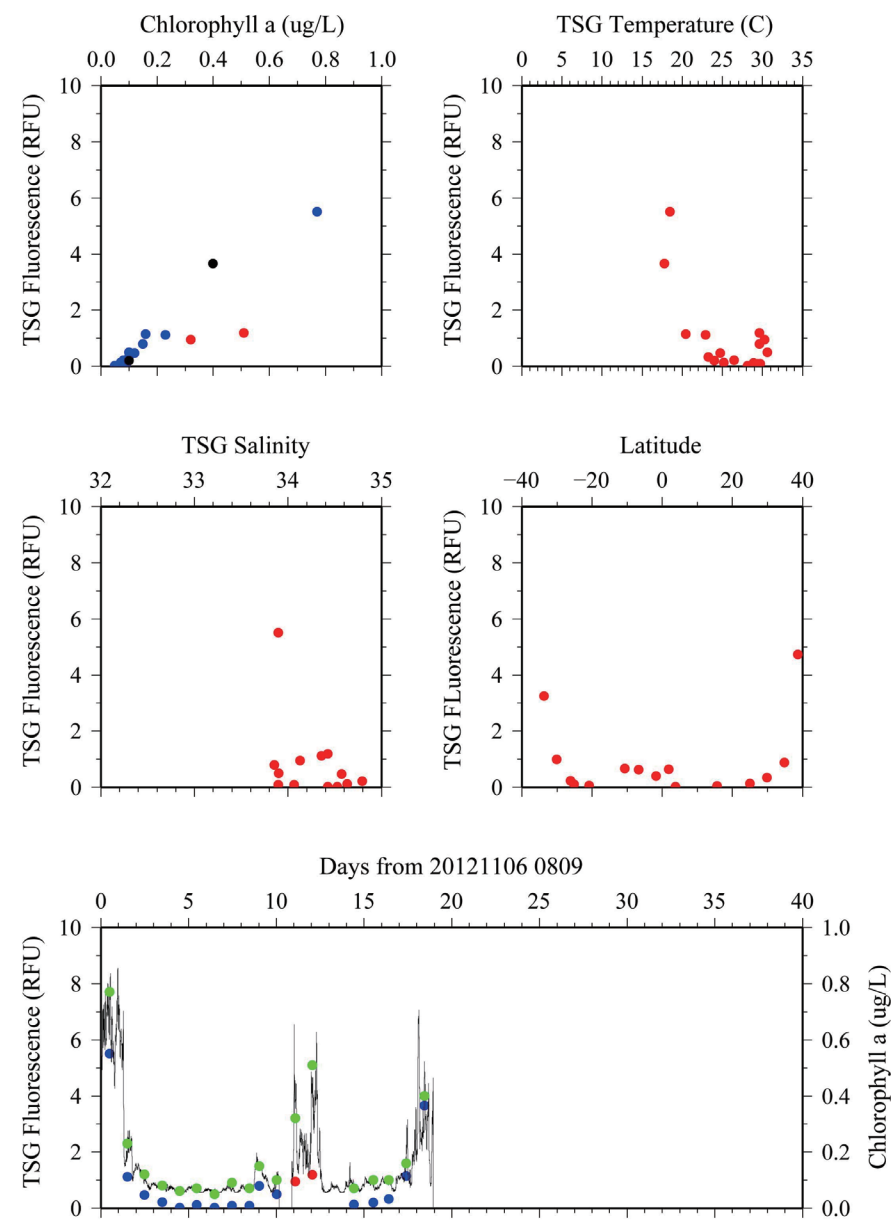


Figure 2.4.7. Comparison between TSG fluorescence and sampled chlorophyll *a* for leg 1. Black dots indicate the daytime data. For bottom panel, blue or red dots indicate fluorescence and green dots indicate water sampled chlorophyll *a*. Line indicates chlorophyll *a* estimated from fluorometer.

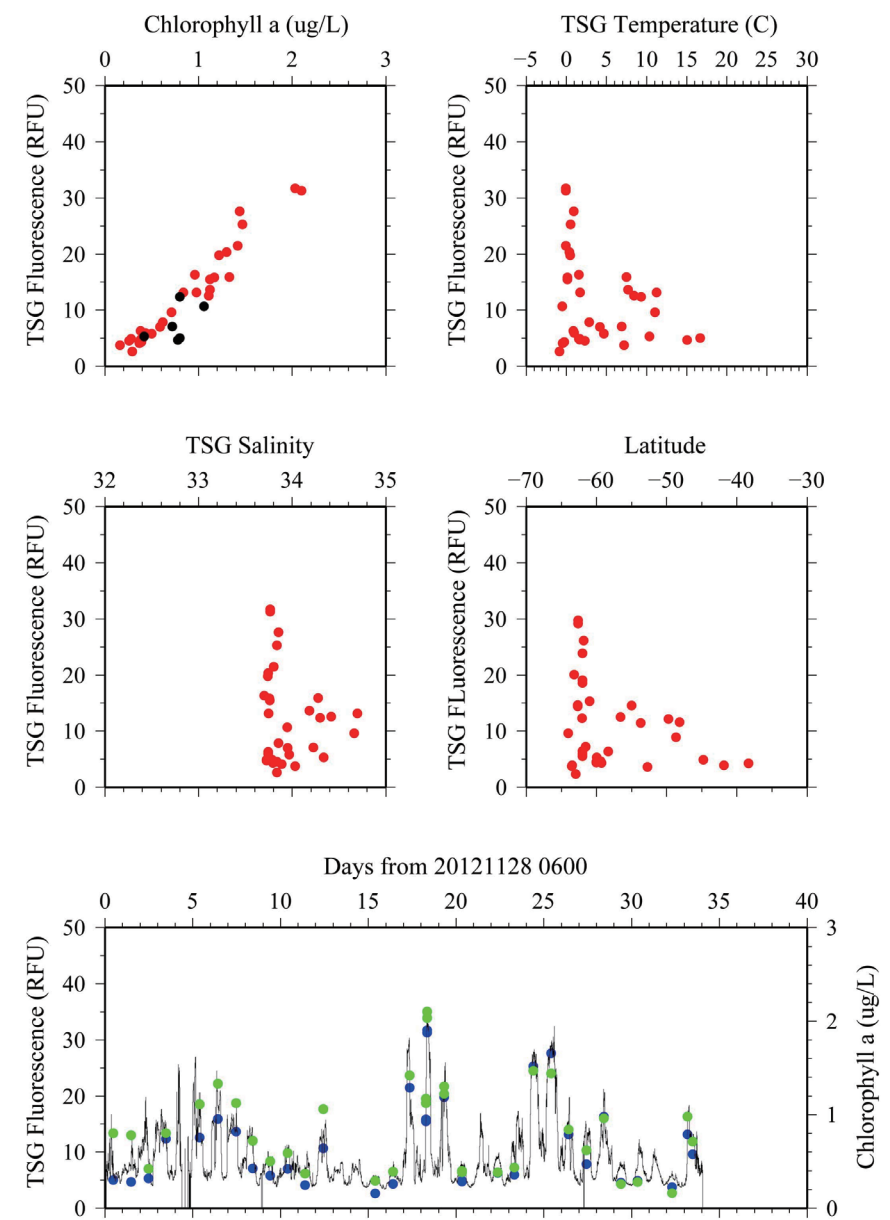


Figure 2.4.8. Same as Fig. 2.4.7, but for leg 2.

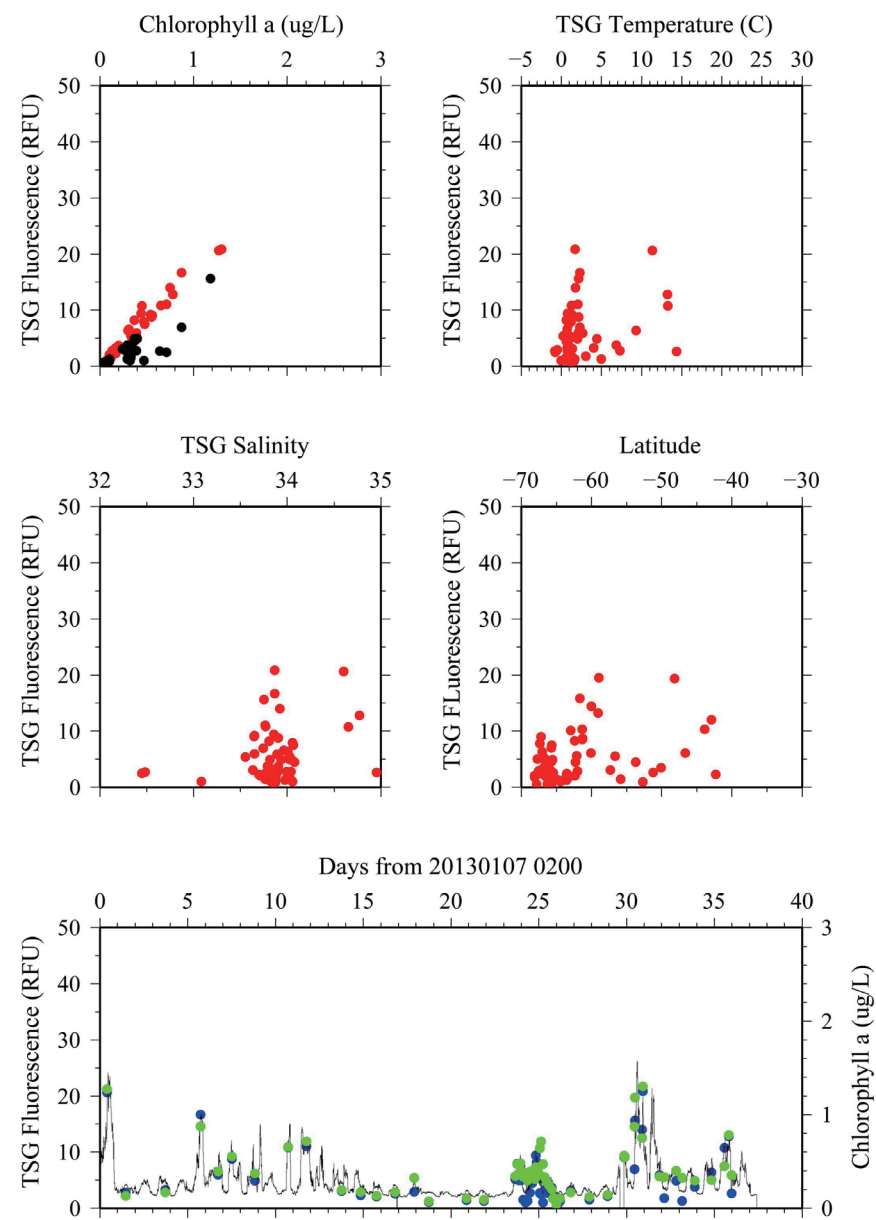


Figure 2.4.9. Same as Fig. 2.4.7, but for leg 3.

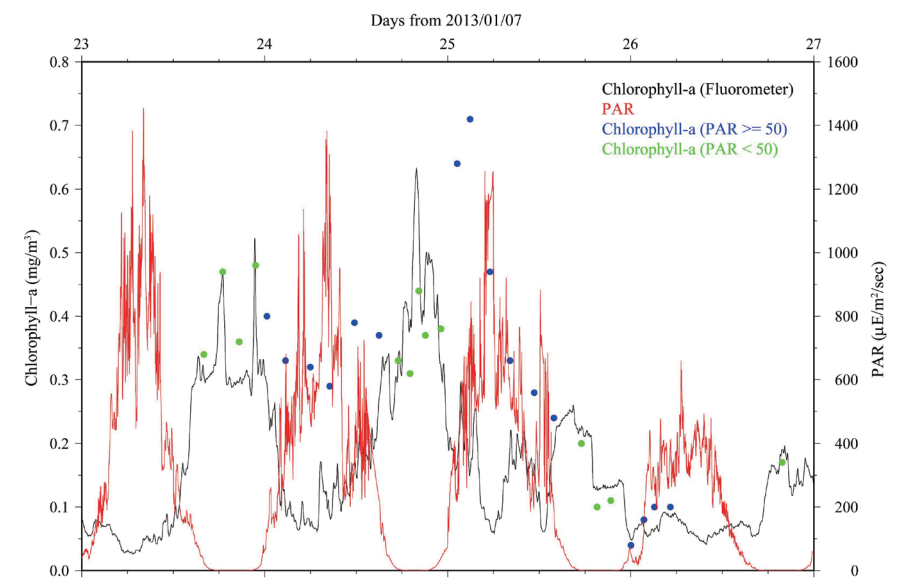


Figure 2.4.10. Diurnal variation of the chlorophyll a estimated from the fluorometer. Water sampled chlorophyll a (blue and green dots) does not show such diurnal variation.

2.5 Underway pCO₂

October 2, 2014

(1) Personnel

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| Akihiko Murata | (JAMSTEC) |
| Yoshiko Ishikawa | (MWJ) |
| Tomonori Watai | (MWJ) |
| Emi Deguchi | (MWJ) |
| Atsushi Ono | (MWJ) |
| Keisuke Tsubata | (MWJ) |

(2) Introduction

According to the latest report from Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, concentrations of CO₂ in the atmosphere have increased by 40% since pre-industrial times owing to human activities such as burning of fossil fuels, deforestation, and cement production. It is evaluated that the ocean has absorbed about 30% of the emitted anthropogenic CO₂. It is an urgent task to estimate as accurately as possible the absorption capacity of the oceans against the increased atmospheric CO₂, and to clarify the mechanism of the CO₂ absorption, because the magnitude of future global warming depends on the levels of CO₂ in the atmosphere.

The Southern Ocean is one of the regions where uncertainty of uptake of anthropogenic CO₂ is large. In this cruise, therefore, we were aimed at quantifying how much anthropogenic CO₂ is absorbed in the ocean interior of the Southern Ocean. For the purpose, we measured atmospheric and surface seawater partial pressures of CO₂ (pCO₂) along the WHP P14S and S04I lines at ~170°E and ~60°S, respectively, in the Southern Ocean.

Apparatus and shipboard measurement

Continuous underway measurements of atmospheric and surface seawater pCO₂ were made with the CO₂ measuring system (Nippon ANS, Ltd) installed in the R/V *Mirai* of JAMSTEC. The system comprises of a non-dispersive infrared gas analyzer (Li-COR LI-7000), an air-circulation module and a showerhead-type equilibrator. To measure concentrations (mole fraction) of CO₂ in dry air (xCO_{2a}), air sampled from the bow of the ship (approx. 30 m above the sea level) was introduced into the NDIR through a dehydrating route with an electric dehumidifier (kept at ~2 °C), a Perma Pure dryer (GL Sciences Inc.), and a chemical desiccant (Mg(ClO₄)₂). The flow rate of the air was 500 ml min⁻¹. To measure surface seawater concentrations of CO₂ in dry air (xCO_{2s}), the air equilibrated with seawater within the equilibrator was introduced into the NDIR through the same flow route as the dehydrated air used in measuring xCO_{2a}. The flow rate of the equilibrated air was 700 – 800 ml min⁻¹. The seawater was taken by a pump from the intake placed at the approx. 4.5 m below the sea surface. The flow rate of seawater in the equilibrator was 400 – 500 ml min⁻¹.

The CO₂ measuring system was set to repeat the measurement cycle such as 4 kinds of CO₂ standard gases (Table 2.5.1), xCO_{2a} (twice), xCO_{2s} (7 times). This measuring system was run automatically throughout the cruise by a PC control.

Quality control

Concentrations of CO₂ of the standard gases are listed in Table 2.5.1, which were calibrated after cruise by the JAMSTEC primary standard gases. The CO₂ concentrations of the primary standard gases were calibrated by the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, CA, USA.

In actual shipboard observations, the signals of NDIR usually reveal a trend. The trends were adjusted linearly using the signals of the standard gases analyzed before and after the sample measurements.

Effects of water temperature increased between the inlet of surface seawater and the equilibrator on xCO_{2s} were adjusted based on Takahashi *et al.* (1993), although the temperature increases were slight, being ~0.3 °C.

We checked values of xCO_{2a} and xCO_{2s} by examining signals of the NDIR by plotting the xCO_{2a} and

xCO₂s as a function of sequential day, longitude, sea surface temperature and sea surface salinity.

Reference

Takahashi, T., J. Olafsson, J. G. Goddard, D. W. Chipman, and S. C. Southerland (1993) Seasonal variation of CO₂ and nutrients in the high-latitude surface oceans: a comparative study, *Global Biogeochem. Cycles*, 7, 843 – 878.

Table 2.5.1. Concentrations of CO₂ standard gases used during the Southern Ocean cruise.

| Cylinder no. | Concentrations (ppmv) |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| CRC00049 | 270.14 |
| CRC00046 | 330.29 |
| CRC00047 | 360.31 |
| CRC00048 | 420.22 |

2.6 Shipboard ADCP

September 30, 2014

(1) Personnel

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Shinya Kouketsu | (JAMSTEC) | : Principal Investigator |
| Souichiro Sueyoshi | (Global Ocean Development Inc., GODI) | -leg1, leg3- |
| Koichi Inagaki | (GODI) | -leg1, leg3- |
| Kazuho Yoshida | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Shinya Okumura | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Masanori Murakami | (GODI) | -leg2- |
| Katsuhisa Maeno | (GODI) | -leg3- |
| Ryo Kimura | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg1, leg2- |
| Ryo Ohyama | (MIRAI Crew) | -leg3- |

(2) Objective

To obtain continuous measurement of the current profile along the ship’s track.

(3) Methods

Upper ocean current measurements were made in the MR12-05 cruise, using the hull-mounted Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) system. For most of its operation the instrument was configured for water-tracking mode. Bottom-tracking mode, interleaved bottom-ping with water-ping, was made to get the calibration data for evaluating transducer misalignment angle in the shallow water. The system consists of following components;

- 1) R/V MIRAI has installed vessel-mount ADCP (75 kHz “Ocean Surveyor”, Teledyne RD Instruments). It has a phased-array transducer with single assembly and creates 4 acoustic beams electronically.

- 2) For heading source, we use ship’s gyro compass (Tokimec, Japan), continuously providing heading to the ADCP system directory. Also we have Inertial Navigation System (PHINS, iXSEA) which provide high-precision heading and attitude information are stored in “.N2R” data files.
- 3) DGPS system (Trimble SPS751 & StarFixXP) providing position fixes.
- 4) We used VmDas version 1.46.5 (TRDI) for data acquisition.
- 5) To synchronize time stamp of pinging with GPS time, the clock of the logging computer is adjusted to GPS time every 8 minutes.
- 6) The sound speed at the transducer does affect the vertical bin mapping and vertical velocity measurement, is calculated from temperature, salinity (constant value; 35.0 psu) and depth (6.5 m; transducer depth) by equation in Medwin (1975).

Data was configured for 8-m intervals starting 23-m below the surface. Every ping was recorded as raw ensemble data (.ENR). Also, 60 seconds and 300 seconds averaged data were recorded as short term average (.STA) and long term average (.LTA) data, respectively. Major parameters for the measurement (Direct Command) are shown in [Table 2.6.1](#).

(4) Processed data

We corrected the misalignment of ADCP with the bottom track measurements and provided 9 sminutes averaged velocity profiles.

(5) Data archive

These data obtained in this cruise will be submitted to the Data Management Group (DMG) of JAMSTEC, and will be opened to the public via JAMSTEC home page.

(6) Remarks (Times in UTC)

1) The observation was carried out within following periods

Leg1: 07:00, 05 Nov. 2012 - 15:00, 16 Nov. 2012

03:00, 17 Nov. 2012 - 07:00, 25 Nov. 2012

Leg2: 06:00, 28 Nov. 2012 - 07:00, 01 Jan. 2013

Leg3: 02:00, 07 Jan. 2013 - 12:00, 13 Feb 2013

2) RSSI (Echo Intensity) became weak deeper layers than 300m around southern part of P14S line as shown in [Fig 2.6-1](#). The following periods, we changed temporally some of parameters (Depth cell size (WS), number of cells (WN) and blanking distance (WF)) due to trying to improve of the state.

01:30 - 01:44, 10 Dec. 2012 : WS;400[cm], WN;128, WF; 400[cm]

01:45 - 02:51, 10 Dec. 2012 : WS;400[cm], WN;128, WF; 800[cm]

3) The following periods, navigation data was invalid due to GPS position fix error.

Leg1: 23:25:06 - 23:39:07, 22 Nov. 2012 (intermittently)

Leg2: 11:47:39 - 13:41:46, 28 Dec. 2012

Table 2.6.1. Major parameters.

Bottom-Track Commands

BP = 000

Pings per Ensemble (almost over 1300m depth)

Leg1: 01:19UTC 07 Nov. 2012 – 15:00UTC 16 Nov. 2012

03:00UTC 17 Nov. 2012 – 04:39UTC 17 Nov. 2012

06:48UTC 17 Nov. 2012 – 09:43UTC 18 Nov. 2012

10:59UTC 18 Nov. 2012 – 18:41UTC 22 Nov. 2012

20:56UTC 22 Nov. 2012 – 08:09UTC 23 Nov. 2012

09:16UTC 23 Nov. 2012 – 02:32UTC 23 Nov. 2012

Leg2: 06:00UTC 28 Nov. 2012 – 02:31UTC 30 Nov. 2012

17:30UTC 30 Nov. 2012 – 20:54UTC 01 Dec. 2012

16:17UTC 03 Dec. 2012 – 07:00UTC 01 Jan. 2013

Leg3: 17:43UTC 06 Jan. 2013 – 14:35UTC 06 Feb. 2013

05:15UTC 07 Feb. 2013 – 12:00UTC 13 Feb. 2013

BP = 001

Pings per Ensemble (almost less than 1300m depth)

Leg1: 04:16UTC 05 Nov. 2012 – 01:19UTC 07 Nov. 2012

04:39UTC 17 Nov. 2012 – 06:47UTC 17 Nov. 2012

09:43UTC 18 Nov. 2012 – 10:59UTC 18 Nov. 2012

18:41UTC 22 Nov. 2012 – 20:56UTC 22 Nov. 2012

08:09UTC 23 Nov. 2012 – 09:16UTC 23 Nov. 2012

02:32UTC 23 Nov. 2012 – 07:00UTC 25 Nov. 2012

Leg2: 02:32UTC 30 Nov. 2012 – 17:30UTC 30 Nov. 2012

20:54UTC 01 Dec. 2012 – 16:17UTC 03 Dec. 2012

Leg3: 06:18UTC 05 Jan. 2013 – 17:43UTC 06 Jan. 2013

14:35UTC 06 Feb. 2013 – 05:15UTC 07 Feb. 2013

Environmental Sensor Commands

| | |
|---------------|---|
| EA = +04500 | Heading Alignment (1/100 deg) |
| EB = +00000 | Heading Bias (1/100 deg) |
| ED = 00065 | Transducer Depth (0 - 65535 dm) |
| EF = +001 | Pitch/Roll Divisor/Multiplier (pos/neg) [1/99 - 99] |
| EH = 00000 | Heading (1/100 deg) |
| ES = 35 | Salinity (0-40 pp thousand) |
| EX = 00000 | Coord Transform (Xform:Type; Tilts; 3Bm; Map) |
| EZ = 10200010 | Sensor Source (C; D; H; P; R; S; T; U) |
| | C (1): Sound velocity calculates using ED, ES, ET (temp.) |
| | D (0): Manual ED |
| | H (2): External synchro |
| | P (0), R (0): Manual EP, ER (0 degree) |
| | S (0): Manual ES |
| | T (1): Internal transducer sensor |
| | U (0): Manual EU |

Timing Commands

| | |
|------------------|---|
| TE = 00:00:02.00 | Time per Ensemble (hrs:min:sec.sec/100) |
| TP = 00:02.00 | Time per Ping (min:sec.sec/100) |

Water-Track Commands

| | |
|------------------|--|
| WA = 255 | False Target Threshold (Max) (0-255 count) |
| WB = 1 | Mode 1 Bandwidth Control (0=Wid, 1=Med, 2=Nar) |
| WC = 120 | Low Correlation Threshold (0-255) |
| WD = 111 100 000 | Data Out (V; C; A; PG; St; Vsum; Vsum^2;#G;P0) |
| WE = 1000 | Error Velocity Threshold (0-5000 mm/s) |
| WF = 0800 | Blank After Transmit (cm) |

| | |
|------------|---|
| WG = 001 | Percent Good Minimum (0-100%) |
| WI = 0 | Clip Data Past Bottom (0 = OFF, 1 = ON) |
| WJ = 1 | Rcvr Gain Select (0 = Low, 1 = High) |
| WM = 1 | Profiling Mode (1-8) |
| WN = 100 | Number of depth cells (1-128) |
| WP = 00001 | Pings per Ensemble (0-16384) |
| WS= 0800 | Depth Cell Size (cm) |
| WT = 000 | Transmit Length (cm) [0 = Bin Length] |
| WV = 0390 | Mode 1 Ambiguity Velocity (cm/s radial) |

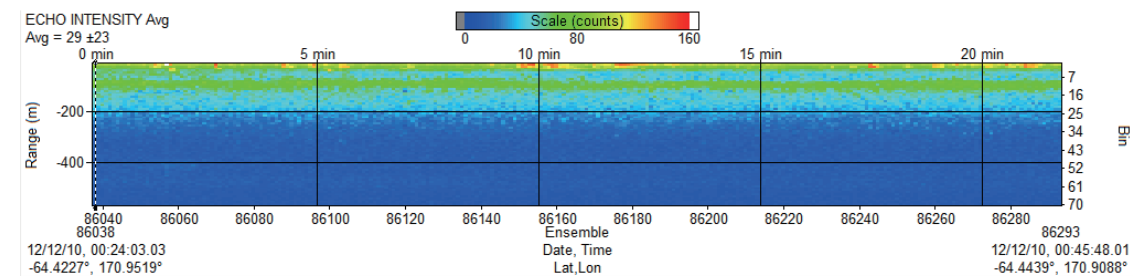


Figure 2.6.1. Time series of Echo Intensity profile between P14S-26 and P14S-27.

2.7 XCTD

May 6, 2013

(1) Personnel

- Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)
- Souichiro Sueyoshi (GODI) (Legs 1 and 3)
- Koichi Inagaki (GODI) (Legs 1 and 3)
- Kazuho Yoshida (GODI) (Leg 2)
- Shinya Okumura (GODI) (Leg 2)
- Masanori Murakami (GODI) (Leg 2)
- Katsuhisa Maeno (GODI) (Leg 3)

(2) Objectives

In this cruise, XCTD (eXpendable Conductivity, Temperature and Depth profiler) measurements were carried out to evaluate the fall rate equation and temperature by comparing with CTD (Conductivity, Temperature and Depth profiler) measurements, and to substitute for CTD measurements.

(3) Instrument and Method

The XCTDs used were XCTD-1, XCTD-2 and XCTD-4 (Tsurumi-Seiki Co., Ltd., Yokohama, Kanagawa, Japan) with an MK-150N deck unit (Tsurumi-Seiki Co., Ltd.). The manufacturer’s specifications are listed in Table 2.7.1. In this cruise, the XCTD probes were deployed by using 8-loading automatic launcher or hand launcher (Tsurumi-Seiki Co., Ltd.). For comparison with CTD, XCTD was deployed at about 10 minutes after the beginning of the down cast of the CTD (999_C02, 999_C03, P14S_25, S04_402, S04I_166, and S04I_167).

The fall-rate equation provided by the manufacturer was used to infer depth Z (m), $Z = at - bt^2$, where t is the elapsed time in seconds from probe entry into the water, and a (terminal velocity) and b (acceleration) are the empirical coefficients (Table 2.7.2).

Table 2.7.1. Manufacturer’s specifications of XCTD-1, XCTD-2 and XCTD-4.

| Parameter | Range | Accuracy |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Conductivity | 0 ~ 60 mS cm ⁻¹ | ±0.03 mS cm ⁻¹ |
| Temperature | -2 ~ 35 °C | ±0.02 °C |
| Depth | 0 ~ 1000 m (for XCTD-1) 0 ~ 1850 m (for XCTD-2 and XCTD-4) | 5 m or 2%, whichever is greater * |

* Depth error is shown in Kizu et al (2008).

Table 2.7.2. Manufacturer’s coefficients for the fall-rate equation.

| Model | a (terminal velocity, m/s) | b (acceleration, m/s ²) | e (terminal velocity error, m/s) |
|--------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| XCTD-1 | 3.42543 | 0.00047 | not estimated |
| XCTD-2 | 3.43898 | 0.00031 | -0.0239 |
| XCTD-4 | 3.68081 | 0.00047 | -0.0075 |

(4) Data Processing and Quality Control

The XCTD data were processed and quality controlled based on a method by Uchida et al. (2011). Differences between XCTD and CTD depths were shown in Fig. 2.7.1. The terminal velocity error was estimated for the XCTD-2 and for the XCTD-4 (Table 2.7.2). Difference of temperature on pressure surfaces were examined by using side-by-side XCTD and CTD data (Fig. 2.7.2). The XCTD data were corrected for the depth error by using the estimated terminal velocities. Average thermal bias below 400 dbar was 0.009 °C. Mean of the thermal biases of XCTD data estimated from four cruises was 0.015 ± 0.004 °C (Table 2.7.3). The mean thermal bias (0.015 °C) was corrected for the XCTD data obtained in this cruise. Difference of salinity on reference temperature surfaces were examined by using neighboring CTD data (Table 2.7.4). The estimated salinity biases were corrected for the XCTD data (Fig. 2.7.3) except for the XCTD data obtained at 999_326 and 999_329, because neighboring CTD data was not available in this cruise.

Table 2.7.3. Thermal biases of the XCTD temperature data.

| Cruise | Average thermal bias (°C) | Depth range | Source |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| MR09-01 | 0.016 | >= 1100 dbar | Uchida et al. (2011) |
| KH-02-3 | 0.019 | >= 1100 dbar | Uchida et al. (2011) |
| MR11-08 | 0.014 | >= 1100 dbar | Uchida et al. (2013) |
| MR12-05 | 0.009 | >= 400 dbar | This report |
| Mean | 0.015 ± 0.004 | | |

Table 2.7.4. Salinity biases of the XCTD data.

| XCTD station | Salinity bias | Reference temperature (°C) | Reference salinity | Reference CTD stations |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 999_C02 | 0.007 | 2.3 | 34.6251 | 999_C02 |
| 999_C03 | 0.018 | 2.3 | 34.6293 | 999_C03 |
| P14S_25 | 0.001 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_401 | 0.001 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_402 | 0.001 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_403 | −0.006 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_405 | −0.009 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_407 | −0.009 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_409 | 0.004 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| S04_411 | −0.003 | 0.9 | 34.7122 | *1 |
| 999_C04 | 0.017 | 1.2 | 34.7279 | 999_C04 |
| S04I_166 | −0.015 | 0.9 | 34.7065 | S04I_166, S04I_167 |
| S04I_167 | −0.021 | 0.9 | 34.7065 | S04I_166, S04I_167 |

*1: P14S_25, P14S_27, S04_50, S04_402, S04_404, S04_406, S04_408, S04_410

References

Kizu, S., H. Onishi, T. Suga, K. Hanawa, T. Watanabe, and H. Iwamiya (2008): Evaluation of the fall rates of the present and developmental XCTDs. *Deep-Sea Res I*, **55**, 571–586.

Uchida, H., K. Shimada, and T. Kawano (2011): A method for data processing to obtain high-quality XCTD data. *J. Atmos. Oceanic Technol.*, **28**, 816–826.

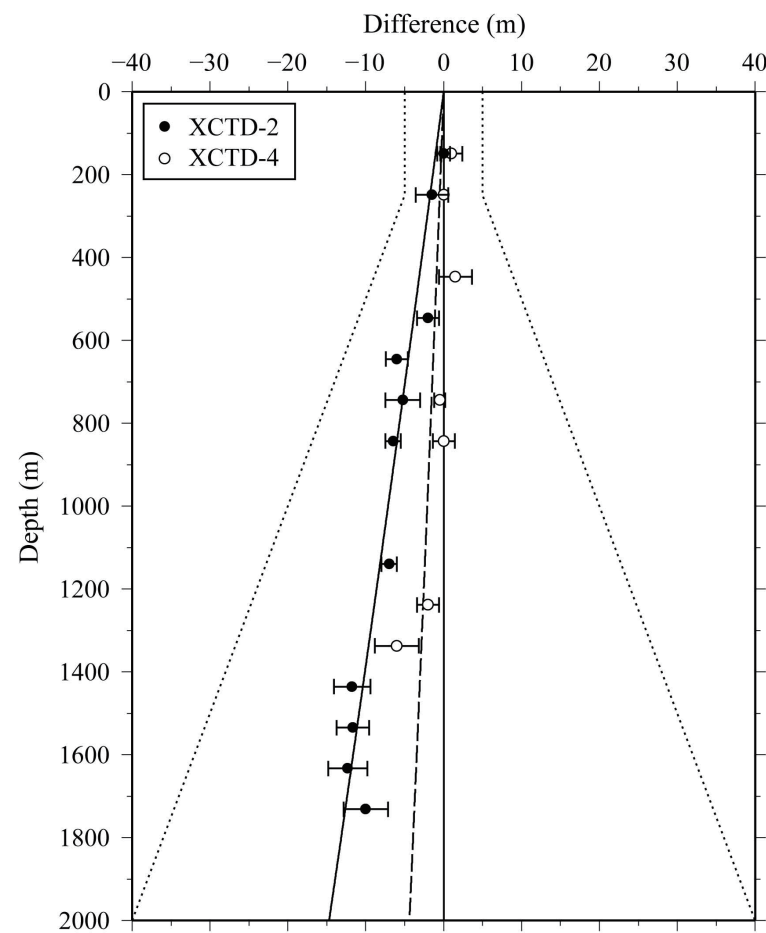


Figure 2.7.1. Differences between XCTD and CTD depths for XTD-2 and XCTD-4. Differences were estimated with the same method as Uchida et al. (2011). Standard deviation of the estimates (horizontal bars) and the manufacturer's specification for XCTD depth error (dotted lines) are shown. The regressions for the XCTD-2 data (solid line) and for the XCTD-4 data (broken line) are also shown.

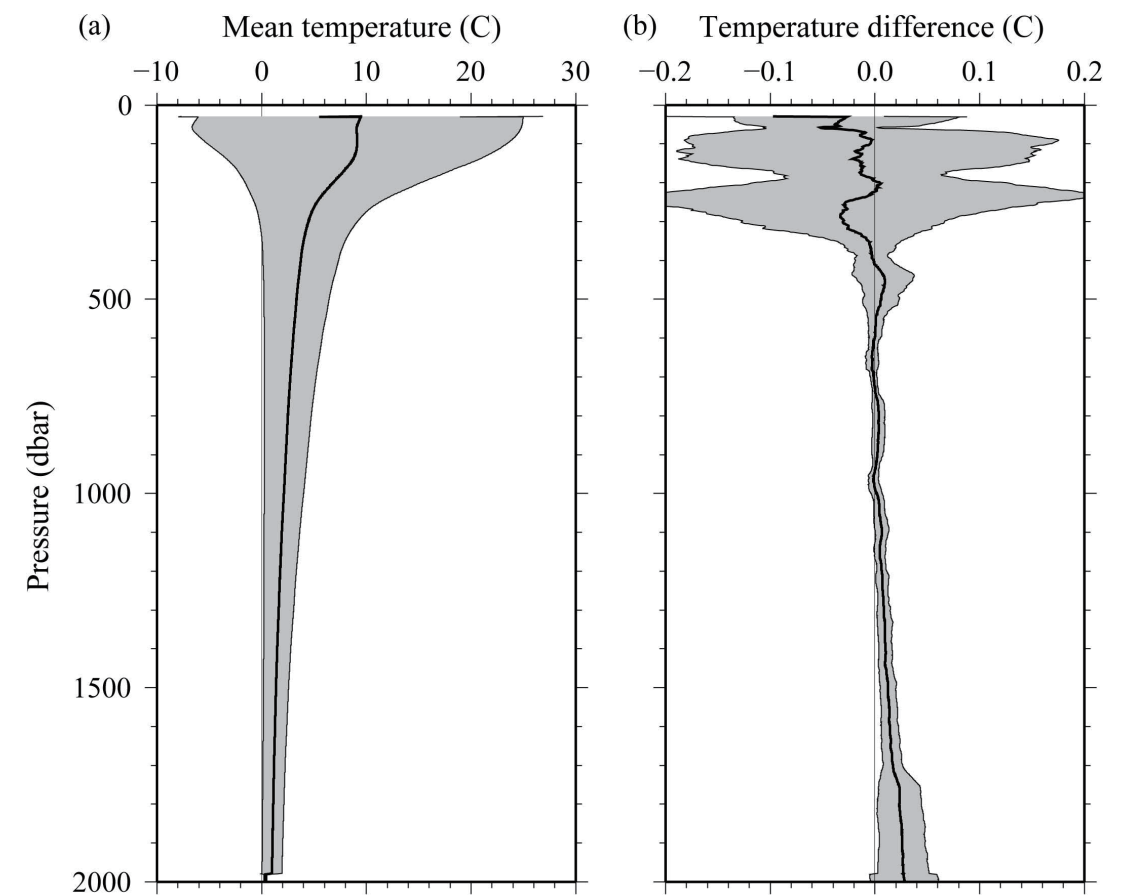


Figure 2.7.2. Comparison between XCTD and CTD temperature profiles. (a) Mean temperature files of CTD profiles with standard deviation (shade) and (b) mean temperature difference with standard deviation (shade) between the XCTD and CTD. Mean profiles were low-pass filtered by a running mean with a window of 51 dbar.

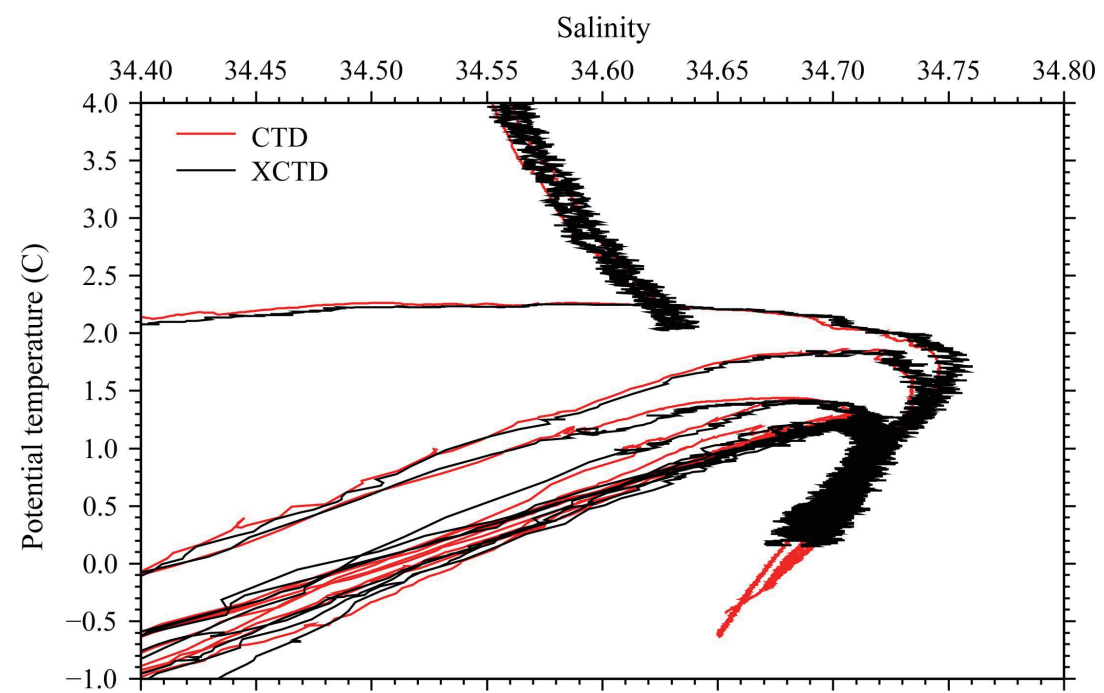


Figure 2.7.3. Comparison of temperature-salinity profiles of CTD (red lines) data used for the XCTD salinity bias estimation and salinity bias-corrected XCTD (black lines) data.

2.8 Photosynthetically Available Radiation (PAR)

May 6, 2013

(1) Personnel

Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)

(2) Objectives

The PAR sensor is used to measure surface Photosynthetically Available Radiation (PAR) continuously along the cruise track for a study of primary production.

(3) Instrument and method

The PAR is measured by a PUV-510B (Biospherical Instruments Inc., San Diego, CA, USA) at one minute intervals. The PAR sensor was installed on the roof top of the anti-rolling system by looking upward. The PAR sensor was calibrated before the cruise by the K-Engineering Co., Ltd., Japan.

Serial no.: 19209

Date of calibration: September 28, 2012

Slope: -6.220

Offset: 0.000109 $\mu\text{E}/(\text{cm}^2 \text{ sec})$

(4) Comparison with another PAR sensor

Data measured by a PUV-510B were compared with the data measured by another PAR sensor (Serial no.: 049, Satlantic LP, Halifax, NS, Canada) used in the CTD profiler measurement. The Satlantic's PAR sensor was attached to the body of the surface PAR (PUV-510B) sensor and the PAR data were compared for four hours of daytime (2:54-6:53 [UTC], February 9, 2013) (Figure 2.8.1).

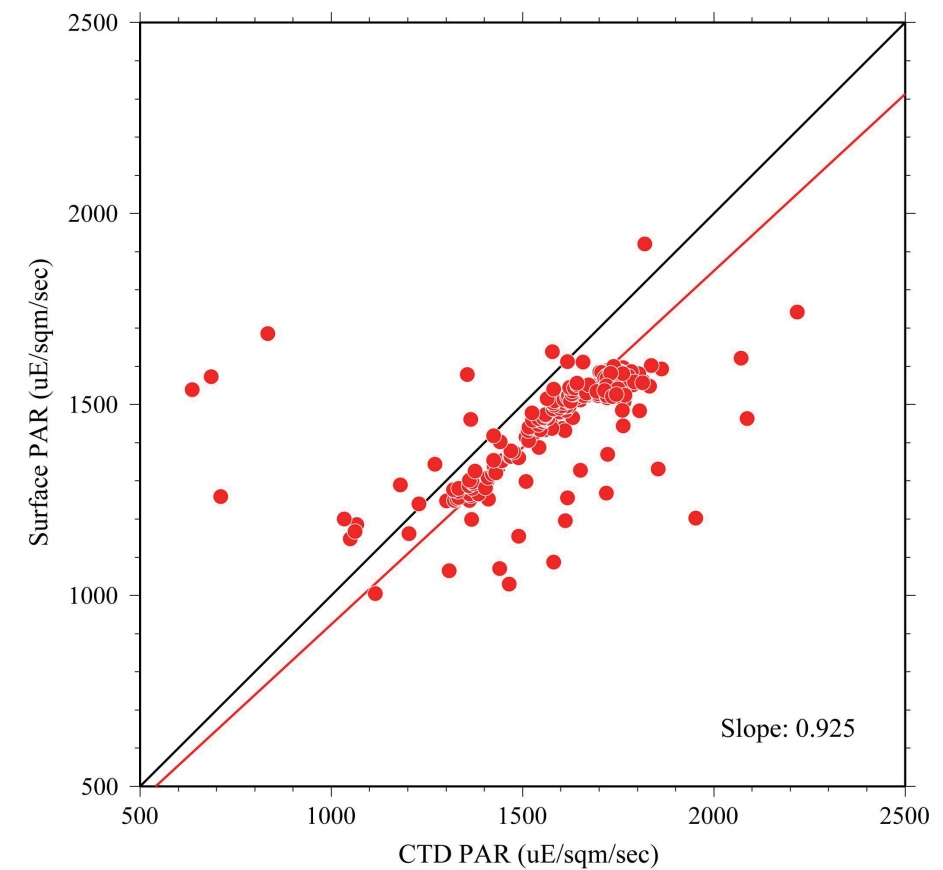


Figure 2.8.1. Comparison of two PAR sensors used for the surface PAR measurement and the CTD profiler measurement.

3 Hydrographic Measurement Techniques and Calibrations

3.1 CTDO₂ Measurements

October 22, 2014

(1) Personnel

- Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)
- Shinsuke Toyoda (MWJ) (legs 1, 2)
- Satoshi Ozawa (MWJ) (leg 3)
- Tomohide Noguchi (MWJ) (leg 2)
- Tomoyuki Takamori (MWJ) (leg 2)
- Shungo Oshitani (MWJ) (leg 2)
- Naoko Miyamoto (MWJ) (leg 3)
- Hiroshi Matsunaga (MWJ) (leg 3)
- Takami Mori (MWJ) (leg 3)

(2) Winch arrangements

The CTD package was deployed by using 4.5 Ton Traction Winch System (Dynacon, Inc., Bryan, Texas, USA), which was installed on the R/V Mirai in April 2001 (Fukasawa et al., 2004). Primary system components include a complete CTD Traction Winch System with up to 8000 m of 9.53 mm armored cable (Ocean Cable and Communications Co., Yokohama, Kanagawa, Japan).

(3) Overview of the equipment

The CTD system was SBE 911plus system (Sea-Bird Electronics, Inc., Bellevue, Washington, USA). The SBE 911plus system controls 36-position SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler. The Carousel accepts 12-litre Niskin-X water sample bottles (General Oceanics, Inc., Miami, Florida, USA). The SBE 9plus was mounted horizontally in a 36-position carousel frame. SBE's temperature (SBE 3) and conductivity (SBE 4) sensor modules were used with the SBE 9plus underwater unit. The pressure sensor is mounted in the main housing

of the underwater unit and is ported to outside through the oil-filled plastic capillary tube. A modular unit of underwater housing pump (SBE 5T) flushes water through sensor tubing at a constant rate independent of the CTD's motion, and pumping rate (3000 rpm) remain nearly constant over the entire input voltage range of 12-18 volts DC. Flow speed of pumped water in standard TC duct is about 2.4 m/s. Two sets of temperature and conductivity modules were used. An SBE's dissolved oxygen sensor (SBE 43) was placed between the primary conductivity sensor and the pump module. Auxiliary sensors, a Deep Ocean Standards Thermometer (SBE 35), an altimeter (PSA-916T; Teledyne Benthos, Inc., North Falmous, Massachusetts, USA), two oxygen optodes (RINKO-III; JFE Alec Co., Ltd, Kobe Hyogo, Japan), two fluorometers (Seapoint sensors, Inc., Kingston, New Hampshire, USA), a transmissometer (C-Star Transmissometer; WET Labs, Inc., Philomath, Oregon, USA), and a Photosynthetically Active Radiation (PAR) sensor (Satlantic, LP, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada) were also used with the SBE 9plus underwater unit. To minimize rotation of the CTD package, a heavy stainless frame (total weight of the CTD package without sea water in the bottles is about 1000 kg) was used with an aluminum plate (54 × 90 cm).

Summary of the system used in this cruise

Deck unit:

- SBE 11plus, S/N 0272 (leg 1, leg 2 stations from 001_1 to 076_1)
- SBE 11plus, S/N 0344 (leg 2 stations from 076_2 to 503_1, leg 3)

Under water unit:

- SBE 9plus, S/N 117457 (Pressure sensor: S/N 1027)

Temperature sensor:

- SBE 3plus, S/N 4815 (primary)
- SBE 3plus, S/N 1464 (secondary)

Conductivity sensor:

- SBE 4, S/N 2854 (leg 1 primary, legs 2 and 3 secondary)
- SBE 4, S/N 2435 (leg 1 secondary, legs 2 and 3 primary)

Oxygen sensor:

SBE 43, S/N 2211 (legs 2 and 3)

SBE 43, S/N 0949 (leg 3)

JFE Advantech RINKO-III, S/N 0024 (foil batch no. 144002A) (primary)

JFE Advantech RINKO-III, S/N 0079 (foil batch no. 160002A) (secondary: legs 1 and 2)

JFE Advantech RINKO-III, S/N 0037 (foil batch no. 160005A) (secondary: leg 3)

Pump:

SBE 5T, S/N 4598 (primary)

SBE 5T, S/N 4595 (secondary)

Altimeter:

PSA-916T, S/N 1100

Deep Ocean Standards Thermometer:

SBE 35, S/N 0022

Fluorometer:

Seapoint Sensors, Inc., S/N 3054 (measurement range: 0-5 ug/L)

Seapoint Sensors, Inc., S/N 3497 (measurement range: 0-15 ug/L)

Transmissometer:

C-Star, S/N CST-1363DR

PAR:

Satlantic LP, S/N 0049

Carousel Water Sampler:

SBE 32, S/N 0278

Water sample bottle:

12-litre Niskin-X model 1010X (no TEFLON coating)

(4) Pre-cruise calibration

i. Pressure

The Paroscientific series 4000 Digiquartz high pressure transducer (Model 415K: Paroscientific, Inc., Redmond, Washington, USA) uses a quartz crystal resonator whose frequency of oscillation varies with pressure induced stress with 0.01 per million of resolution over the absolute pressure range of 0 to 15000 psia (0 to 10332 dbar). Also, a quartz crystal temperature signal is used to compensate for a wide range of temperature changes at the time of an observation. The pressure sensor has a nominal accuracy of 0.015 % FS (1.5 dbar), typical stability of 0.0015 % FS/month (0.15 dbar/month), and resolution of 0.001 % FS (0.1 dbar). Since the pressure sensor measures the absolute value, it inherently includes atmospheric pressure (about 14.7 psi). SEASOFT subtracts 14.7 psi from computed pressure automatically.

Pre-cruise sensor calibrations for linearization were performed at SBE, Inc.

S/N 1027, 4 February 2011

The time drift of the pressure sensor is adjusted by periodic recertification corrections against a dead-weight piston gauge (Model 480DA, S/N 23906; Piston unit, S/N 079K; Weight set, S/N 3070; Bundenberg Gauge Co. Ltd., Irlam, Manchester, UK). The corrections are performed at JAMSTEC, Yokosuka, Kanagawa, Japan by Marine Works Japan Ltd. (MWJ), Yokohama, Kanagawa, Japan, usually once in a year in order to monitor sensor time drift and linearity.

S/N 1027, 23 August 2012

slope = 1.00003946

offset = -0.42611

ii. Temperature (SBE 3)

The temperature sensing element is a glass-coated thermistor bead in a stainless steel tube, providing a pressure-free measurement at depths up to 10500 (6800) m by titanium (aluminum) housing. The SBE 3 thermometer has a nominal accuracy of 1 mK, typical stability of 0.2 mK/month, and resolution of 0.2 mK at 24 samples per second. The premium temperature sensor, SBE 3plus, is a more rigorously tested and calibrated version of standard temperature sensor (SBE 3).

Pre-cruise sensor calibrations were performed at SBE, Inc.

S/N 4815, 1 March 2012

S/N 1464, 20 September 2012

Pressure sensitivities of SBE 3s were corrected according to a method by Uchida et al. (2007), for the following sensors.

S/N 4815, $-3.45974716 \times 10^{-7}$ [°C/dbar]

S/N 1464, $-7.75293156 \times 10^{-9}$ [°C/dbar]

iii. Conductivity (SBE 4)

The flow-through conductivity sensing element is a glass tube (cell) with three platinum electrodes to provide in-situ measurements at depths up to 10500 (6800) m by titanium (aluminum) housing. The SBE 4 has a nominal accuracy of 0.0003 S/m, typical stability of 0.0003 S/m/month, and resolution of 0.00004 S/m at 24 samples per second. The conductivity cells have been replaced to newer style cells for deep ocean measurements.

Pre-cruise sensor calibrations were performed at SBE, Inc.

S/N 2854, 21 September 2012

S/N 2435, 21 September 2012

The value of conductivity at salinity of 35, temperature of 15 °C (IPTS-68) and pressure of 0 dbar is 4.2914 S/m.

iv. Oxygen (SBE 43)

The SBE 43 oxygen sensor uses a Clark polarographic element to provide in-situ measurements at depths up to 7000 m. The range for dissolved oxygen is 120 % of surface saturation in all natural waters, nominal accuracy is 2 % of saturation, and typical stability is 2 % per 1000 hours.

Pre-cruise sensor calibration was performed at SBE, Inc.

S/N 2211, 19 October 2012

S/N 0949, 18 September 2012

v. Deep Ocean Standards Thermometer

Deep Ocean Standards Thermometer (SBE 35) is an accurate, ocean-range temperature sensor that can be standardized against Triple Point of Water and Gallium Melt Point cells and is also capable of measuring temperature in the ocean to depths of 6800 m. The SBE 35 was used to calibrate the SBE 3 temperature sensors in situ (Uchida et al., 2007).

Pre-cruise sensor linearization was performed at SBE, Inc.

S/N 0022, 4 March 2009

Then the SBE 35 is certified by measurements in thermodynamic fixed-point cells of the TPW (0.01 °C) and GaMP (29.7646 °C). The slow time drift of the SBE 35 is adjusted by periodic recertification corrections. Pre-cruise sensor calibration was performed at SBE, Inc. From the end of 2011, the SBE has been applying a NIST correction to the fixed-point cells used for the calibration.

S/N 0022, 6 March 2012 (slope and offset correction)

Slope = 1.000012

Offset = -0.000023

The time required per sample = $1.1 \times \text{NCYCLES} + 2.7$ seconds. The 1.1 seconds is total time per an acquisition cycle. NCYCLES is the number of acquisition cycles per sample and was set to 4. The 2.7 seconds is required for converting the measured values to temperature and storing average in EEPROM.

vi. Altimeter

Benthos PSA-916T Sonar Altimeter (Teledyne Benthos, Inc.) determines the distance of the target from the unit by generating a narrow beam acoustic pulse and measuring the travel time for the pulse to bounce back from the target surface. It is rated for operation in water depths up to 10000 m. The PSA-916T uses the nominal speed of sound of 1500 m/s.

vii. Oxygen optode (RINKO)

RINKO (JFE Alec Co., Ltd.) is based on the ability of selected substances to act as dynamic fluorescence quenchers. RINKO model III is designed to use with a CTD system which accept an auxiliary analog sensor, and is designed to operate down to 7000 m.

Data from the RINKO can be corrected for the time-dependent, pressure-induced effect by means of the same method as that developed for the SBE 43 (Edwards et al., 2010). The calibration coefficients, H1 (amplitude of hysteresis correction), H2 (curvature function for hysteresis), and H3 (time constant for hysteresis) were determined empirically as follows.

$$H1 = 0.007 \text{ (for S/N 0024)}$$

$$H1 = 0.008 \text{ (for S/N 0079 and 0037)}$$

$$H2 = 5000 \text{ dbar}$$

$$H3 = 2000 \text{ seconds}$$

Outputs from RINKO are the raw phase shift data. The RINKO can be calibrated by the Stern-Volmer equation, according to a method by Uchida et al. (2010):

$$O_2 \text{ (}\mu\text{mol/l)} = [(V_0 / V) - 1] / K_{sv}$$

where V is voltage, V_0 is voltage in the absence of oxygen and K_{sv} is Stern-Volmer constant. The V_0 and the K_{sv} are assumed to be functions of temperature as follows.

$$K_{sv} = C_0 + C_1 \times T + C_2 \times T^2$$

$$V_0 = 1 + C_3 \times T$$

$$V = C_4 + C_5 \times V_b$$

where T is CTD temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) and V_b is raw output (volts). V_0 and V are normalized by the output in the absence of oxygen at 0°C . The oxygen concentration is calculated using accurate temperature data from the CTD temperature sensor instead of temperature data from the RINKO. The pressure-compensated oxygen concentration O_{2c} can be calculated as follows.

$$O_{2c} = O_2 (1 + C_p p / 1000)^{1/3}$$

where p is CTD pressure (dbar) and C_p (0.013 for S/N0024) is the compensation coefficient.

Since the sensing foil of the optode is permeable only to gas and not to water, the optode oxygen must be corrected for salinity. The salinity-compensated oxygen can be calculated by multiplying the factor of the effect of salt on the oxygen solubility. The coefficients of the equation by García and Gordon (1992) were modified based on the laboratory experiment (Uchida et al., in prep.) and used for the compensation ($B0 = -6.33568\text{e-}3$, $B1 = -6.84389\text{e-}3$, $B2 = -1.18326\text{e-}2$, $B3 = -5.51960\text{e-}2$, $C0 = 3.40543\text{e-}6$).

Pre-cruise sensor calibrations were performed at RIGC/JAMSTEC.

S/N 0024, 21 May 2012

S/N 0079, 21 May 2012

S/N 0037, 18 September 2012

viii. Fluorometer

The Seapoint Chlorophyll Fluorometer (Seapoint Sensors, Inc., Kingston, New Hampshire, USA) provides in-situ measurements of chlorophyll-a at depths up to 6000 m. The instrument uses modulated blue LED lamps and a blue excitation filter to excite chlorophyll-a. The fluorescent light emitted by the chlorophyll-a passes through a red emission filter and is detected by a silicon photodiode. The low level signal is then processed using synchronous demodulation circuitry, which generates an output voltage proportional to chlorophyll-a concentration.

ix. Transmissometer

The C-Star Transmissometer (WET Labs, Inc., Philomath, Oregon, USA) measures light transmittance at a single wavelength (650 nm) over a known path (25 cm). In general, losses of light propagating through water can be attributed to two primary causes: scattering and absorption. By projecting a collimated beam of light through the water and placing a focused receiver at a known distance away, one can quantify these losses. The ratio of light gathered by the receiver to the amount originating at the source is known as the beam transmittance. Suspended particles, phytoplankton, bacteria and dissolved organic matter contribute to the losses sensed by the instrument. Thus, the instrument provides information both for an indication of the total concentrations of matter in the water as well as for a value of the water clarity.

Light transmission T_r (in %) and beam attenuation coefficient c_p are calculated from the sensor output (V in volt) as follows.

$$T_r = c_0 + c_1 V$$

$$c_p = - (1 / 0.25) \ln(T_r / 100)$$

The pre-cruise calibration coefficients were determined by using the data obtained in the R/V Mirai MR12-02 cruise.

x. PAR

Satlantic's Photosynthetically Active Radiation (PAR) sensors provide highly accurate measurements of PAR (400 – 700 nm) for a wide range of aquatic and terrestrial applications. The ideal spectral response for a PAR sensor is one that gives equal emphasis to all photons between 400 – 700 nm. Satlantic PAR sensors use a high quality filtered silicon photodiode to provide a near equal spectral response across the entire wavelength range of the measurement.

Pre-cruise sensor calibration was performed at Satlantic, LP.

S/N 0049, 22 January 2009

(5) Data collection and processing

i. Data collection

CTD system was powered on at least 20 minutes in advance of the data acquisition to stabilize the pressure sensor and was powered off at least two minutes after the operation in order to acquire pressure data on the ship's deck.

The package was lowered into the water from the starboard side and held 10 m beneath the surface in order to activate the pump. After the pump was activated, the package was lifted to the surface and lowered at a rate of 1.0 m/s to 200 m (or 300 m when significant wave height was high) then the package was stopped to operate the heave compensator of the crane. The package was lowered again at a rate of 1.2 m/s to the bottom. For the up cast, the package was lifted at a rate of 1.1 m/s except for bottle firing stops. As a rule, the bottle was fired after waiting from the stop for 30 seconds and the package was stayed at least 5 seconds for measurement of the SBE 35 at each bottle firing stops. For depths where vertical gradient of water properties were expected to be large, the bottle was exceptionally fired after waiting from the stop for 60 seconds to enhance exchanging the water between inside and outside of the bottle (depths \leq 500 dbar for station from C01_1 to C03_1, depths \leq 100 dbar for station from 063_1 to 068_1, depths \leq 200 dbar for station from C04_1 to 073_1, depths \leq 250 dbar for station from 074_1 to 166_1). At 200 m (or 300 m) from the surface, the package was stopped to stop the heave compensator of the crane.

Water samples were collected using a 36-bottle (or 12-bottles) SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler with 12-litre Niskin-X bottles. Before a cast taken water for CFCs, the bottle frame and Niskin-X bottles were wiped with acetone.

Data acquisition software

SEASAVE-Win32, version 7.22

ii. Data collection problems

(a) Miss trip and miss fire

Niskin bottles did not trip correctly at the following stations.

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Miss trip | Miss fire |
| None | None |

(b) Noise of the primary temperature and conductivity sensors

Data quality for the primary temperature and conductivity sensors were bad at the following stations, so that data from the secondary temperature and conductivity sensors were used.

Down cast profile data: 015_1, 123_1, 126_1
Up cast bottle data: 064_1, 123_1, 124_1, 134_1

(c) Noise of the transmissometer

Data quality of the down cast of the transmissometer was bad at the following stations, so that data from the up cast was used.

135_1: from surface to bottom
145_1: pressure deeper than 1000 dbar
148_1: pressure deeper than 3600 dbar

(d) Over range of the fluorometer

Over range of the primary fluorometer (measurement range: 0-5 ug/L) were frequently occurred. Therefore, the secondary fluorometer (measurement range: 0-15 ug/L) was basically used for the dataset. However, the primary fluorometer was used for stations from 149_1, because the secondary fluorometer was drifted in time from station 149_1.

(e) Winch trouble

The CTD package was stopped relatively for a long time due to a mechanical problem of the winch system at 502 dbar of up cast for station 004_1 (50 minutes) and at 2780 dbar of up cast for station 056_1 (25 minutes).

(f) RS-232C communications timeout

Communications timeout of RS-232C was occurred at following stations. The fuse of the CTD deck unit blew due to unknown reason.

076_1: 2888 dbar of up cast: Deck unit was replaced after the cast.
088_2: 3125 dbar of up cast: The end connection to the armored cable was reprocessed.
130_1: 4085 dbar of down cast: The cast was aborted

iii. Data processing

SEASOFT consists of modular menu driven routines for acquisition, display, processing, and archiving of oceanographic data acquired with SBE equipment. Raw data are acquired from instruments and are stored as unmodified data. The conversion module DATCNV uses instrument configuration and calibration coefficients to create a converted engineering unit data file that is operated on by all SEASOFT post processing modules. The following are the SEASOFT and original software data processing module sequence and specifications used in the reduction of CTD data in this cruise.

Data processing software
SBEDataProcessing-Win32, version 7.22

DATCNV converted the raw data to engineering unit data. DATCNV also extracted bottle information where scans were marked with the bottle confirm bit during acquisition. The duration was set to 4.4 seconds, and the offset was set to 0.0 second. The hysteresis correction for the SBE 43 data (voltage) was applied for both profile and bottle information data.

TCORP (original module, version 1.1) corrected the pressure sensitivity of the SBE 3 for both profile and

bottle information data.

RINKOCOR (original module, version 1.0) corrected the time-dependent, pressure-induced effect (hysteresis) of the RINKO for both profile data.

RINKOCORROS (original module, version 1.0) corrected the time-dependent, pressure-induced effect (hysteresis) of the RINKO for bottle information data by using the hysteresis-corrected profile data.

BOTTLESUM created a summary of the bottle data. The data were averaged over 4.4 seconds (or 1 second for the bottle fired without stop).

ALIGNCTD converted the time-sequence of sensor outputs into the pressure sequence to ensure that all calculations were made using measurements from the same parcel of water. For a SBE 9plus CTD with the ducted temperature and conductivity sensors and a 3000-rpm pump, the typical net advance of the conductivity relative to the temperature is 0.073 seconds. So, the SBE 11plus deck unit was set to advance the primary and the secondary conductivity for 1.73 scans ($1.75/24 = 0.073$ seconds). Oxygen data are also systematically delayed with respect to depth mainly because of the long time constant of the oxygen sensor and of an additional delay from the transit time of water in the pumped plumbing line. This delay was compensated by 6 seconds advancing the SBE 43 oxygen sensor output (voltage) relative to the temperature data. Delay of the RINKO data was also compensated by 1 second advancing sensor output (voltage) relative to the temperature data. Delay of the transmissometer data was also compensated by 2 seconds advancing sensor output (voltage) relative to the temperature data.

WILDEDIT marked extreme outliers in the data files. The first pass of WILDEDIT obtained an accurate estimate of the true standard deviation of the data. The data were read in blocks of 1000 scans. Data greater than 10 standard deviations were flagged. The second pass computed a standard deviation over the same 1000 scans excluding the flagged values. Values greater than 20 standard deviations were marked bad. This process was applied to pressure, temperature, conductivity, SBE 43, and RINKO output.

CELLTM used a recursive filter to remove conductivity cell thermal mass effects from the measured conductivity. Typical values used were thermal anomaly amplitude $\alpha = 0.03$ and the time constant $1/\beta = 7.0$.

FILTER performed a low pass filter on pressure with a time constant of 0.15 seconds. In order to produce zero phase lag (no time shift) the filter runs forward first then backwards.

WFILTER performed as a median filter to remove spikes in fluorometer and transmissometer data. A median value was determined by 49 scans of the window.

SECTIONU (original module, version 1.1) selected a time span of data based on scan number in order to reduce a file size. The minimum number was set to be the start time when the CTD package was beneath the sea-surface after activation of the pump. The maximum number was set to be the end time when the depth of the package was 1 dbar below the surface. The minimum and maximum numbers were automatically calculated in the module.

LOOPEDIT marked scans where the CTD was moving less than the minimum velocity of 0.0 m/s (traveling backwards due to ship roll).

DESPIKE (original module, version 1.0) removed spikes of the data. A median and mean absolute deviation was calculated in 1-dbar pressure bins for both down- and up-cast, excluding the flagged values. Values greater than 4 mean absolute deviations from the median were marked bad for each bin. This process was performed 2 times for temperature, conductivity, SBE 43, and RINKO output.

DERIVE was used to compute oxygen (SBE 43).

BINAVG averaged the data into 1-dbar pressure bins. The center value of the first bin was set equal to the bin size. The bin minimum and maximum values are the center value plus and minus half the bin size. Scans with pressures greater than the minimum and less than or equal to the maximum were averaged. Scans were interpolated so that a data record exist every dbar.

DERIVE was re-used to compute salinity, potential temperature, and density (σ_θ).

SPLIT was used to split data into the down cast and the up cast.

Remaining spikes in the CTD data were manually eliminated from the 1-dbar-averaged data. The data gaps resulting from the elimination were linearly interpolated with a quality flag of 6. Especially for the transmissometer data, relatively large data gaps were linearly interpolated for depth range of 257-563 dbar of station 135_1, 177-182 dbar of station 141_1, and 1794-1849 dbar of station 145_1.

(6) Post-cruise calibration

i. Pressure

The CTD pressure sensor offset in the period of the cruise was estimated from the pressure readings on the ship deck. For best results the Paroscientific sensor was powered on for at least 20 minutes before the operation. In order to get the calibration data for the pre- and post-cast pressure sensor drift, the CTD deck pressure was averaged over first and last one minute, respectively. Then the atmospheric pressure deviation from a standard atmospheric pressure (14.7 psi) was subtracted from the CTD deck pressure to check the pressure sensor time drift. The atmospheric pressure was measured at the captain deck (20 m high from the base line) and sub-sampled one-minute interval as a meteorological data. Time series of the CTD deck pressure is shown in Fig. 3.1.1. The CTD pressure sensor offset was estimated from the deck pressure. Mean of the pre- and the post-casts data over the whole period gave an estimation of the pressure sensor offset (-0.01 dbar) from the pre-cruise calibration. The post-cruise correction of the pressure data is not deemed necessary for the pressure sensor.

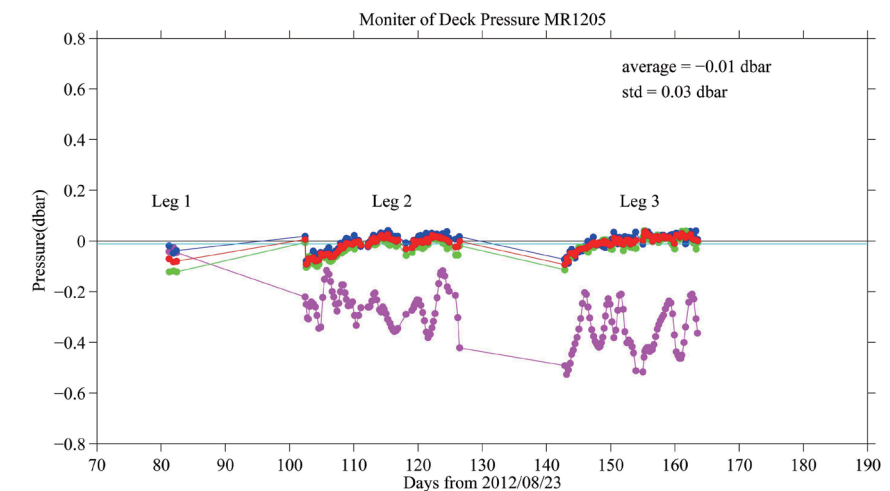


Figure 3.1.1. Time series of the CTD deck pressure. Atmospheric pressure deviation (magenta dots) from a standard atmospheric pressure was subtracted from the CTD deck pressure. Blue and green dots indicate pre- and post-cast deck pressures, respectively. Red dots indicate averages of the pre- and the post-cast deck pressures.

ii. Temperature

The CTD temperature sensors (SBE 3) were calibrated with the SBE 35 under the assumption that discrepancies between SBE 3 and SBE 35 data were due to pressure sensitivity, the viscous heating effect, and time drift of the SBE 3, according to a method by Uchida et al. (2007).

Post-cruise sensor calibration for the SBE 35 was performed at SBE, Inc.

S/N 0022, 3 September 2013 (2nd step: fixed point calibration)

Slope = 1.000006

Offset = 0.000187

Offset of the SBE 35 data from the pre-cruise calibration was estimated to be smaller than 0.2 mK. So the post-cruise correction of the SBE 35 temperature data was not deemed necessary for the SBE 35.

The CTD temperature was preliminary calibrated as

$$\text{Calibrated temperature} = T - (c_0 \times P + c_1 \times t + c_2)$$

where T is CTD temperature in °C, P is pressure in dbar, t is time in days from pre-cruise calibration date of the CTD temperature and c₀, c₁, and c₂ are calibration coefficients. The coefficients were determined using the data for the depths deeper than 950 dbar.

The primary temperature data were basically used for the post-cruise calibration. The secondary temperature sensor was also calibrated and used instead of the primary temperature data when the data quality of the primary temperature data was bad. The calibration coefficients are listed in Table 3.1.1. The results of the post-cruise calibration for the CTD temperature are summarized in Table 3.1.2 and shown in from Fig. 3.1.2 to Fig. 3.1.6.

Table 3.1.1. Calibration coefficients for the CTD temperature sensors.

| Leg | Serial number | c ₀ (°C/dbar) | c ₁ (°C/day) | c ₂ (°C) | Station |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 1 | 4815 | - | - | 0.0009 | |
| 2 | 4815 | -1.54321e-8 | 2.87072e-5 | -0.0071 | ~025 |
| | | 1.72901e-8 | -8.25355e-6 | 0.0035 | 026~ |
| 2 | 1464 | 9.52754e-8 | 7.92269e-5 | -0.0057 | ~025 |
| | | 1.09093e-7 | -3.12326e-6 | 0.0011 | 026~ |
| 3 | 4815 | -4.63955e-9 | 3.34095e-6 | 0.0001 | |
| 3 | 1464 | 7.28496e-8 | 1.32368e-5 | -0.0006 | |

Table 3.1.2. Difference between the CTD temperature and the SBE 35 after the post-cruise calibration. Mean and standard deviation (Sdev) are calculated for the data below and above 950 dbar. Number of data used is also shown.

| Leg | Serial number | Pressure ≥ 950 dbar | | | Pressure < 950 dbar | | |
|-----|---------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Number | Mean (mK) | Sdev (mK) | Number | Mean (mK) | Sdev (mK) |
| 1 | 4815 | 18 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 45 | 1.2 | 6.9 |
| 2 | 4815 | 1056 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1295 | 0.4 | 5.3 |
| 2 | 1464 | 1054 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1306 | -0.0 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 4815 | 1010 | -0.0 | 0.2 | 1246 | 0.3 | 4.7 |
| 3 | 1525 | 1002 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1251 | -0.6 | 4.4 |

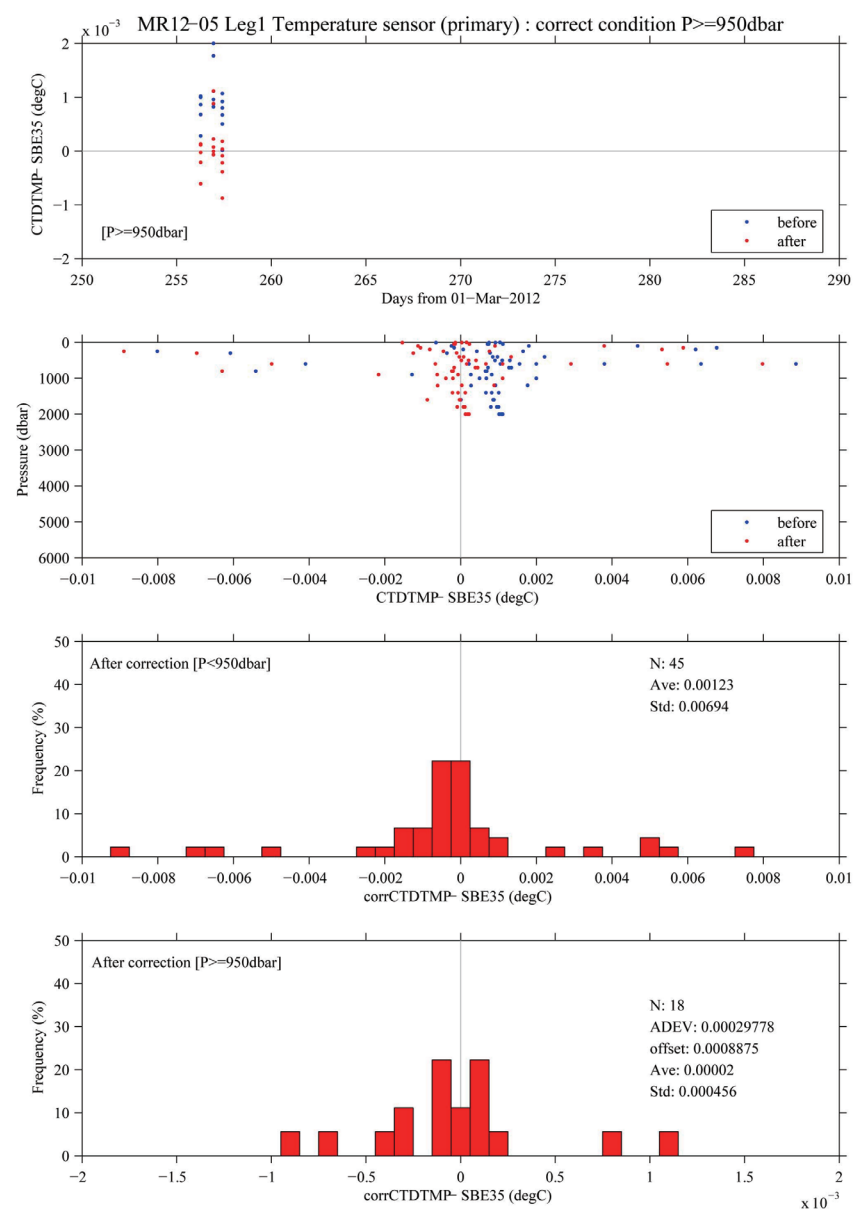


Figure 3.1.2. Difference between the CTD temperature (primary) and the SBE 35 for leg 1. Blue and red dots indicate before and after the post-cruise calibration using the SBE 35 data, respectively. Lower two panels show histogram of the difference after the calibration.

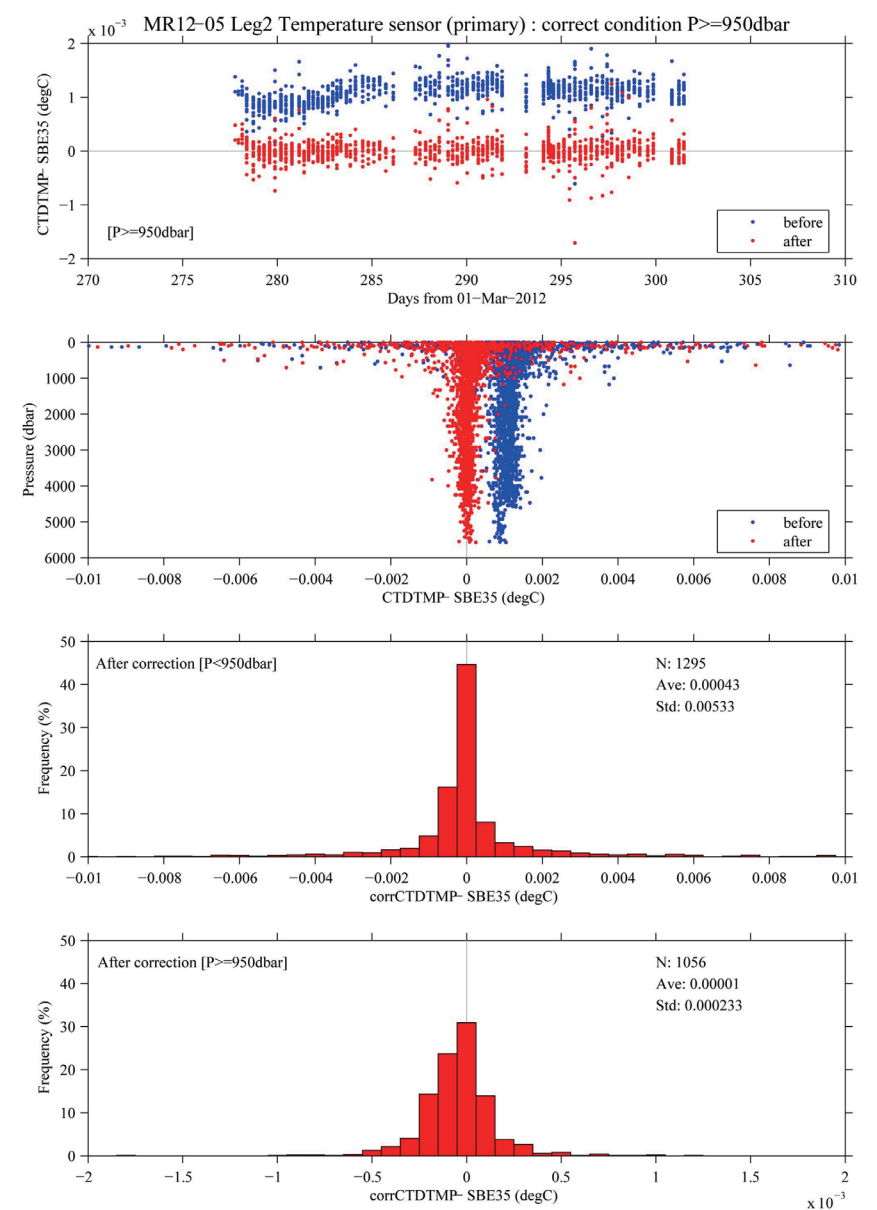


Figure 3.1.3. Same as Fig. 3.1.2, but for leg2.

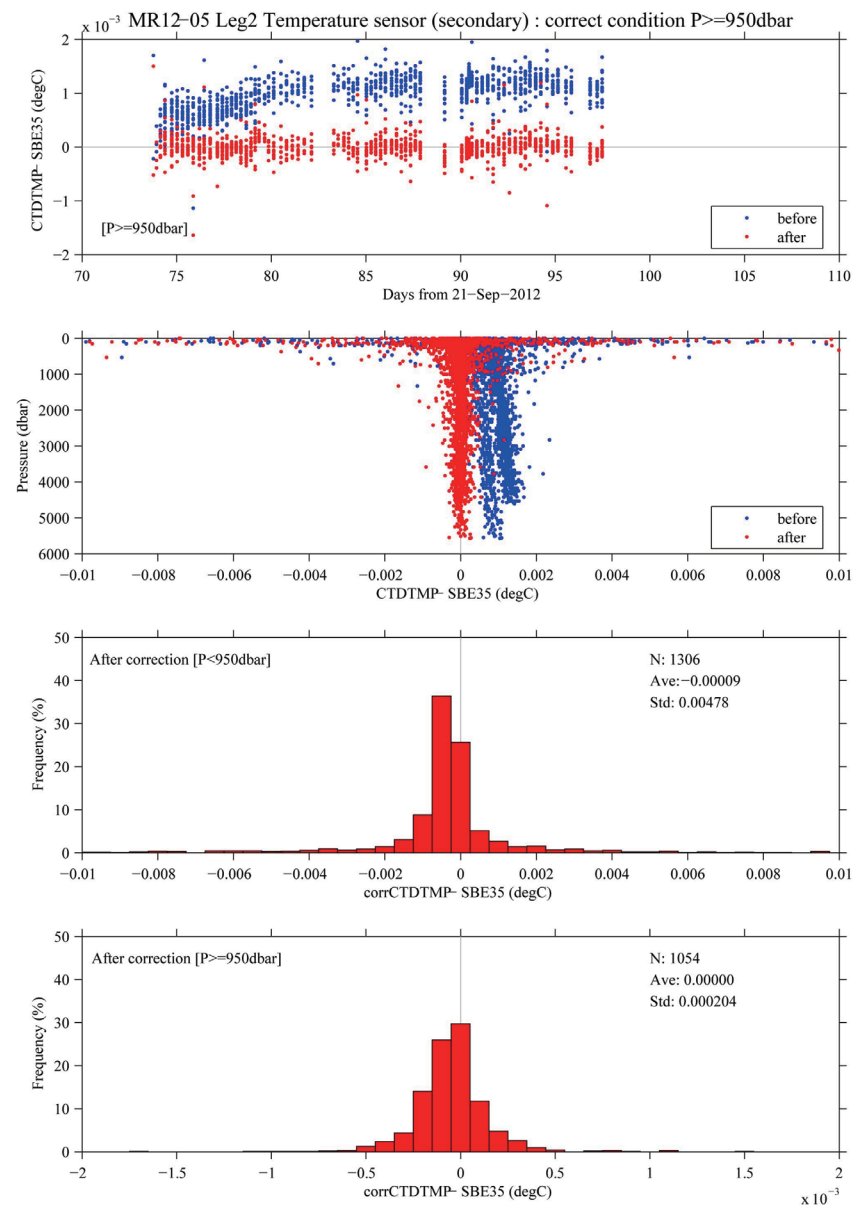


Figure 3.1.4. Same as Fig. 3.1.2, but for secondary temperature sensor for leg 2.

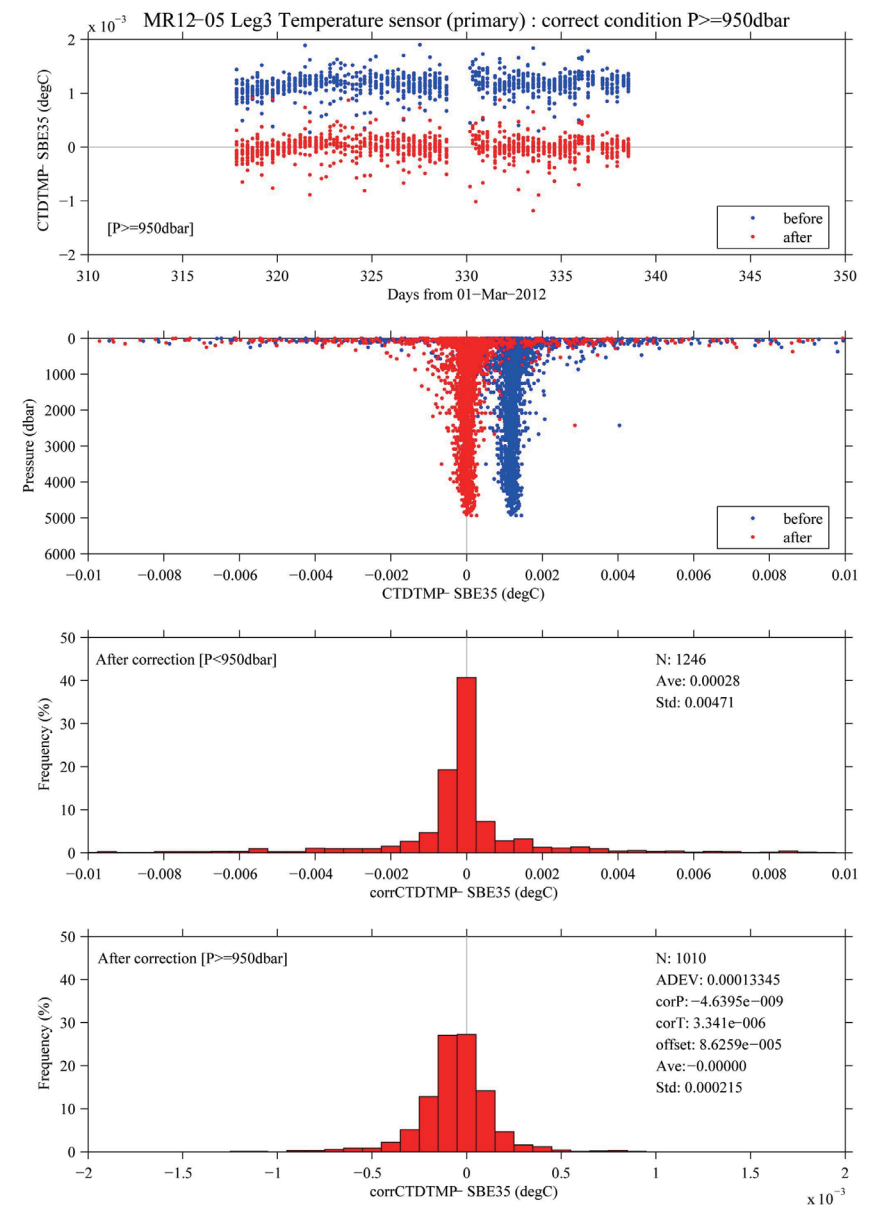


Figure 3.1.5. Same as Fig. 3.1.2, but for leg 3.

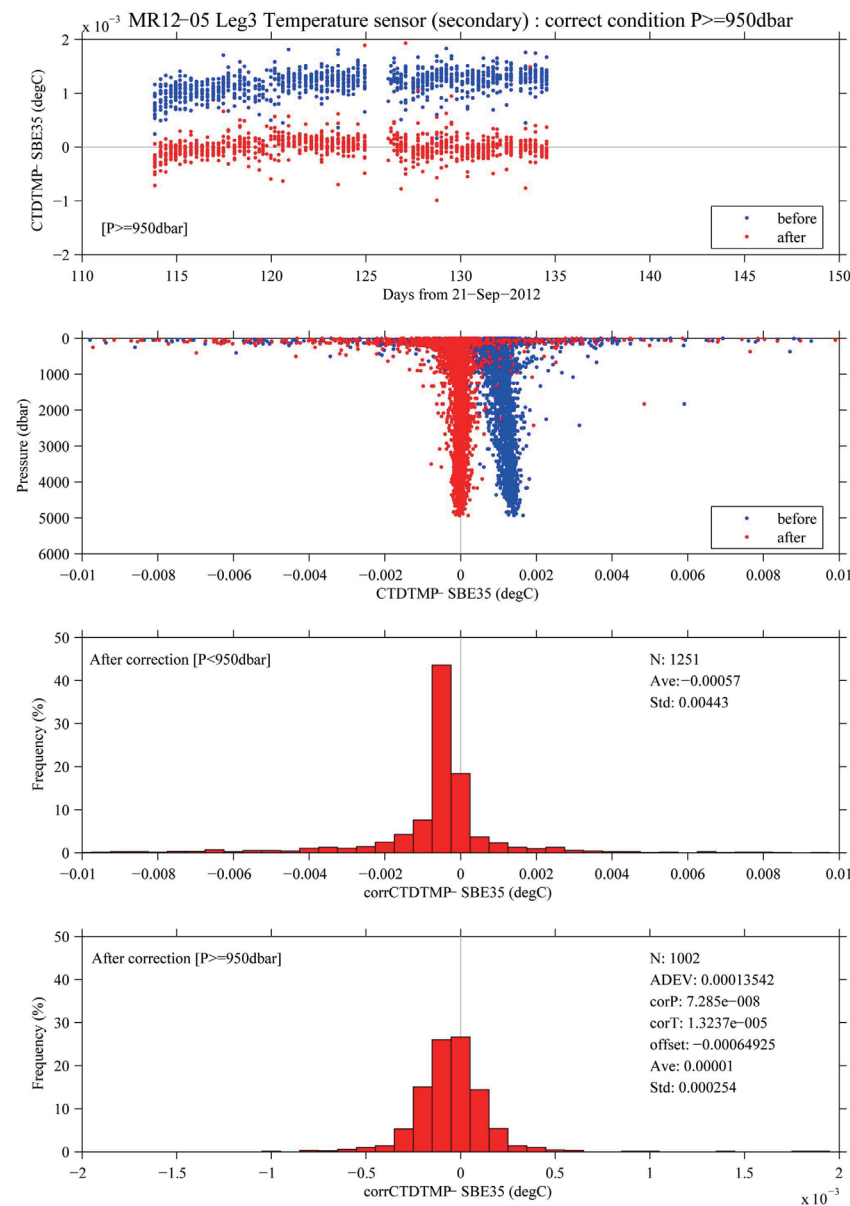


Figure 3.1.6. Same as Fig. 3.1.2, but for secondary temperature sensor for leg 3.

iii. Salinity

The discrepancy between the CTD conductivity and the conductivity calculated from the bottle salinity data with the CTD temperature and pressure data is considered to be a function of conductivity, pressure and time. The CTD conductivity was calibrated as

$$\text{Calibrated conductivity} = c_0 \times C + c_1 \times P + c_2 \times C \times P + c_3 \times t + c_4$$

where C is CTD conductivity in S/m, P is pressure in dbar, t is time in days from 14 April 2009 and c_0 , c_1 , c_2 , c_3 and c_4 are calibration coefficients. The best fit sets of coefficients were determined by a least square technique to minimize the deviation from the conductivity calculated from the bottle salinity data.

The primary conductivity data created by the software module ROSSUM were basically used after the post-cruise calibration for the temperature data. The secondary conductivity sensor was also calibrated and used instead of the primary conductivity data when the data quality of the primary temperature or conductivity data was bad. The coefficients were determined for each leg. The calibration coefficients are listed in Table 3.1.3. The results of the post-cruise calibration for the CTD salinity are summarized in Table 3.1.4 and shown in from Fig. 3.1.7 to Fig. 3.1.11.

Table 3.1.3. Calibration coefficients for the CTD conductivity sensors.

| Leg | Serial Number | c ₀ [S/(m dbar)] | c ₁ (1/dbar) | c ₂ [S/(m day)] | c ₃ (S/m) | c ₄ | Station |
|-----|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 1 | 2854 | -7.70527e-5 | 1.39303e-6 | -4.83208e-7 | -4.97522e-5 | 5.04388e-4 | |
| 2 | 2435 | 1.31818e-4 | 4.00954e-7 | -1.14786e-7 | -6.09242e-6 | -5.06603e-4 | |
| 2 | 2854 | 1.02000e-4 | 1.61048e-7 | -4.41938e-8 | -4.80557e-6 | -4.38375e-4 | |
| 3 | 2435 | 3.18511e-4 | 1.06019e-6 | -3.37484e-7 | -2.48779e-5 | -1.11175e-3 | ~110 |
| | | 2.04845e-4 | 5.84160e-7 | -1.79325e-7 | -4.40484e-6 | -8.93388e-4 | 111~ |
| 3 | 2854 | 1.96052e-4 | 8.09425e-7 | -2.62172e-7 | -3.45533e-5 | -6.80743e-4 | |
| | | 8.92585e-5 | -9.12391e-8 | 3.75737e-8 | -7.47841e-7 | -5.49522e-4 | |

Table 3.1.4. Difference between the CTD salinity and the bottle salinity after the post-cruise calibration. Mean and standard deviation (Sdev) (in 10⁻³) are calculated for the data below and above 950 dbar. Number of data used is also shown.

| Leg | Serial number | Pressure ≥ 950 dbar | | | Pressure < 950 dbar | | |
|-----|------------------|---------------------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|
| | | Number | Mean | Sdev | Number | Mean | Sdev |
| 1 | 2854 | 18 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 39 | 1.3 | 7.5 |
| 2 | 2435 | 989 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1156 | -0.5 | 3.6 |
| 2 | 2854 | 987 | -0.0 | 0.4 | 1167 | -0.2 | 3.6 |
| 3 | 2435 | 1006 | -0.0 | 0.4 | 1225 | -0.0 | 5.5 |
| 3 | 2854 | 996 | -0.0 | 0.4 | 1230 | 0.1 | 5.8 |

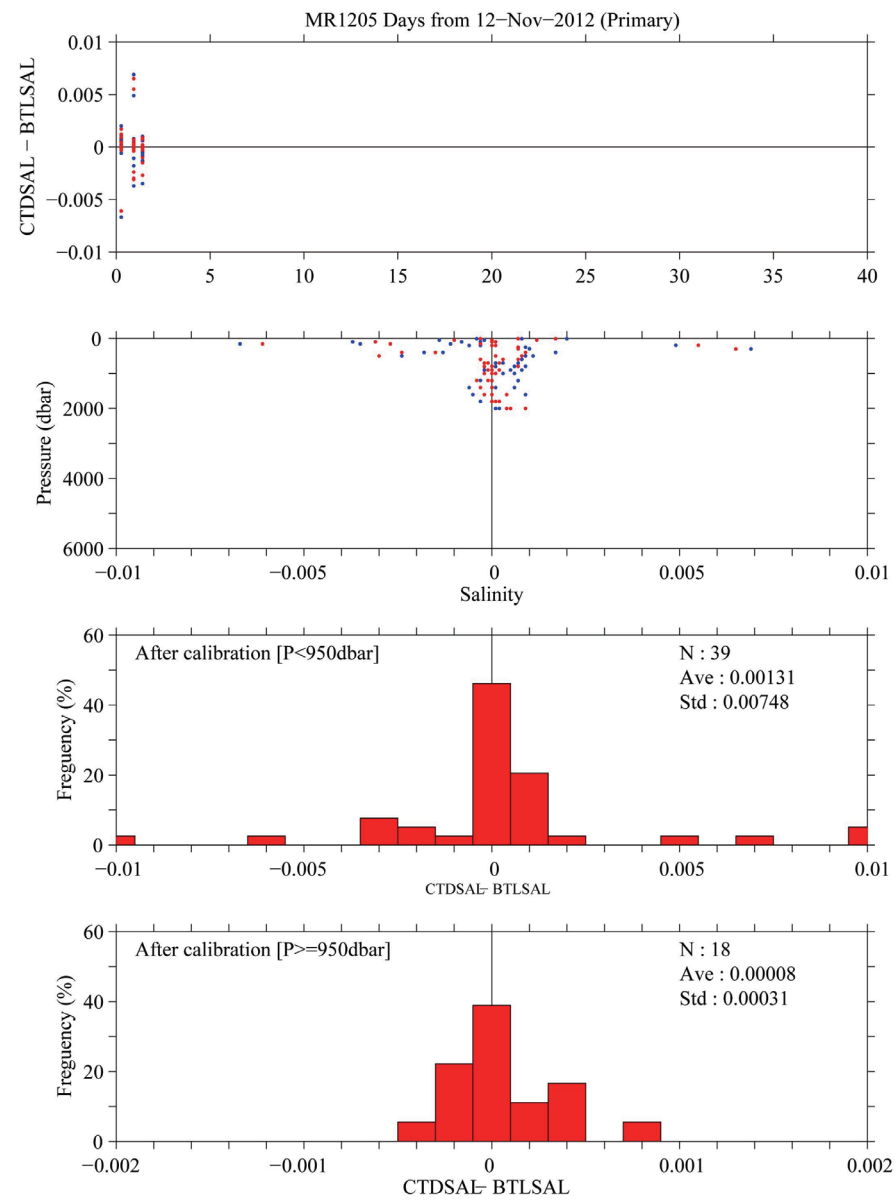


Figure 3.1.7. Difference between the CTD salinity (primary) and the bottle salinity for leg 1. Blue and red dots indicate before and after the post-cruise calibration, respectively. Lower two panels show histogram of the difference after the calibration.

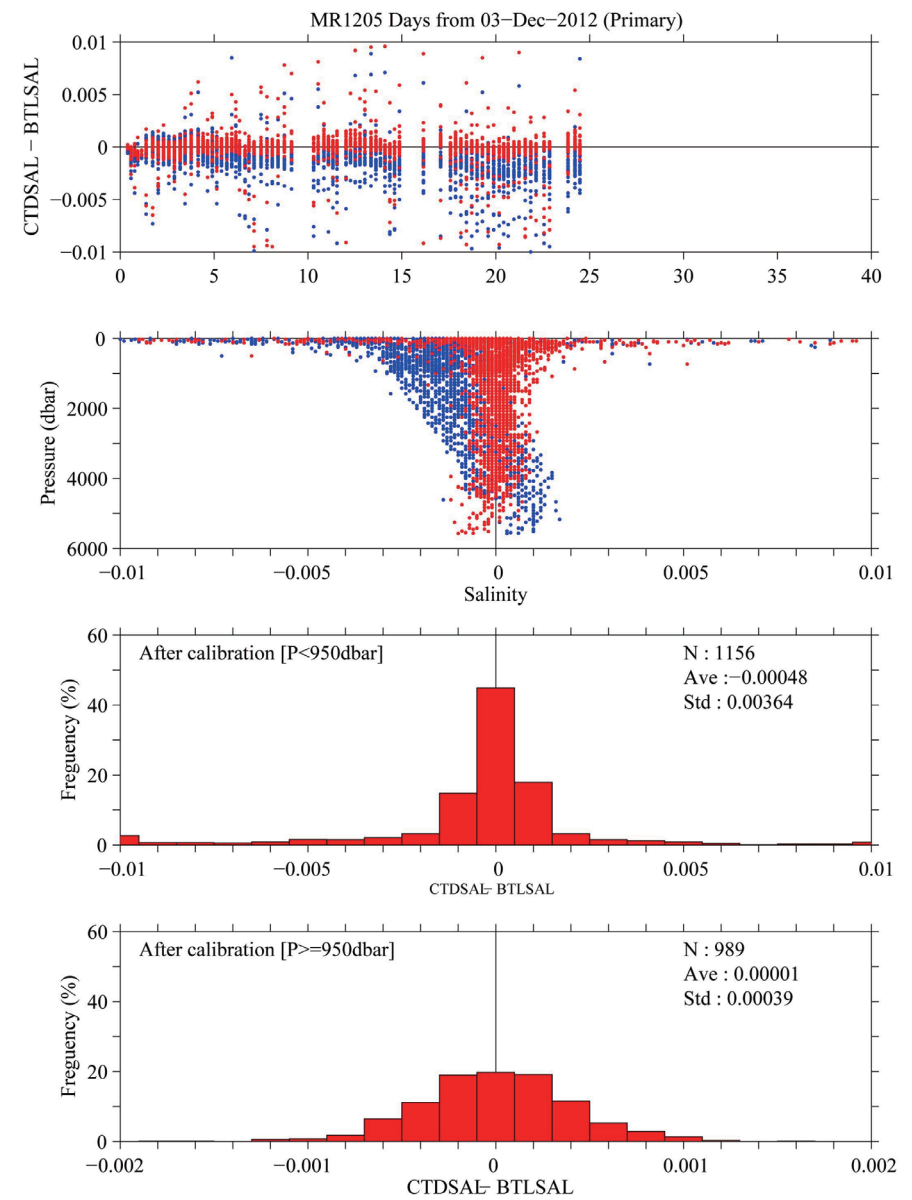


Figure 3.1.8. Same as Fig. 3.1.7, but for leg 2.

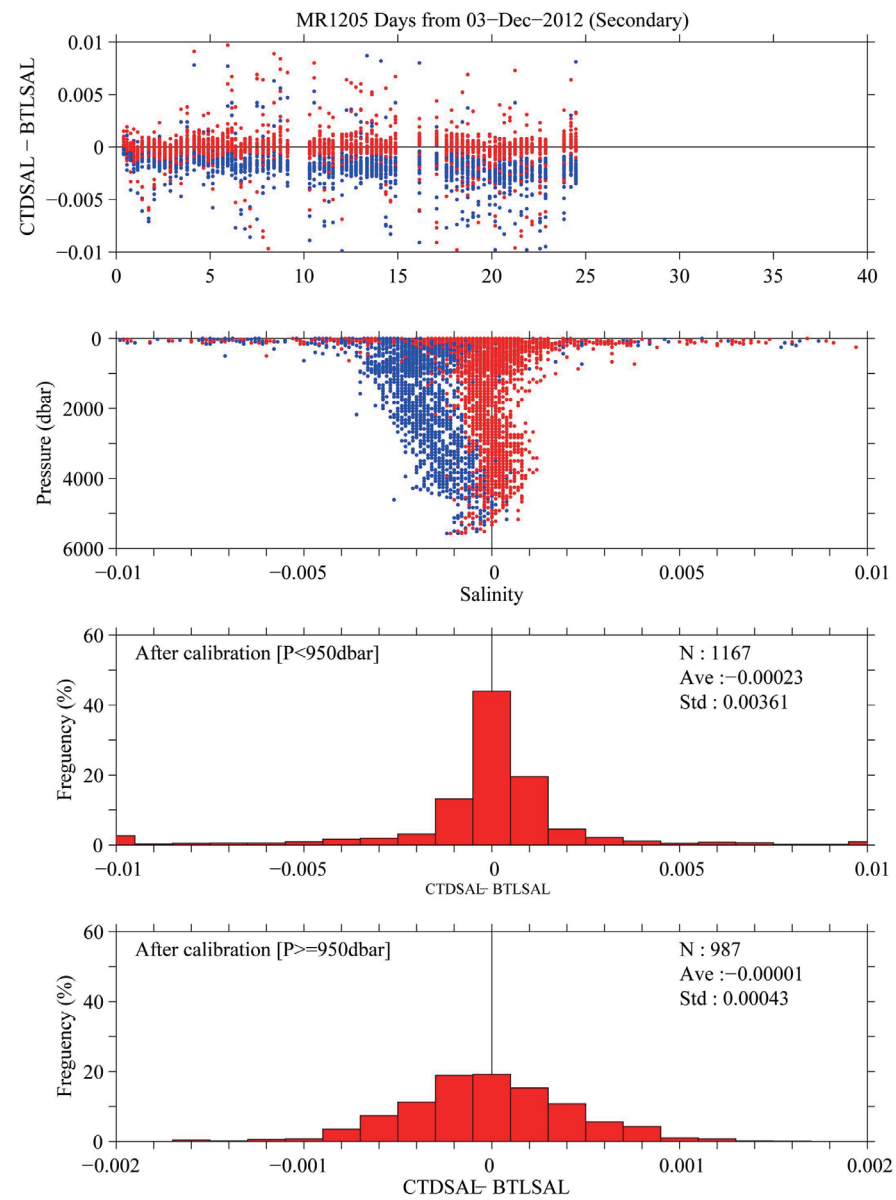


Figure 3.1.9. Same as Fig. 3.1.7, but for secondary salinity data for leg 2.

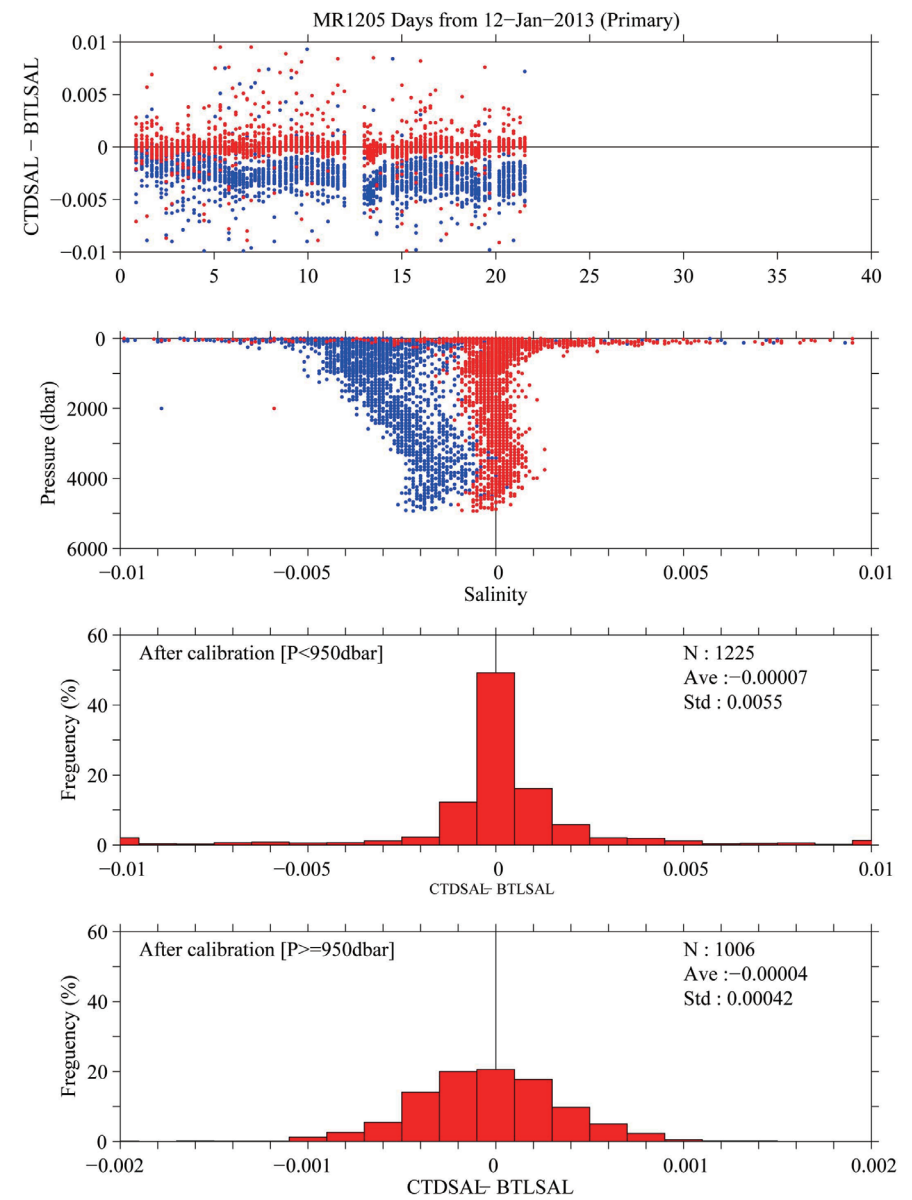


Figure 3.1.10. Same as Fig. 3.1.7, but for leg 3.

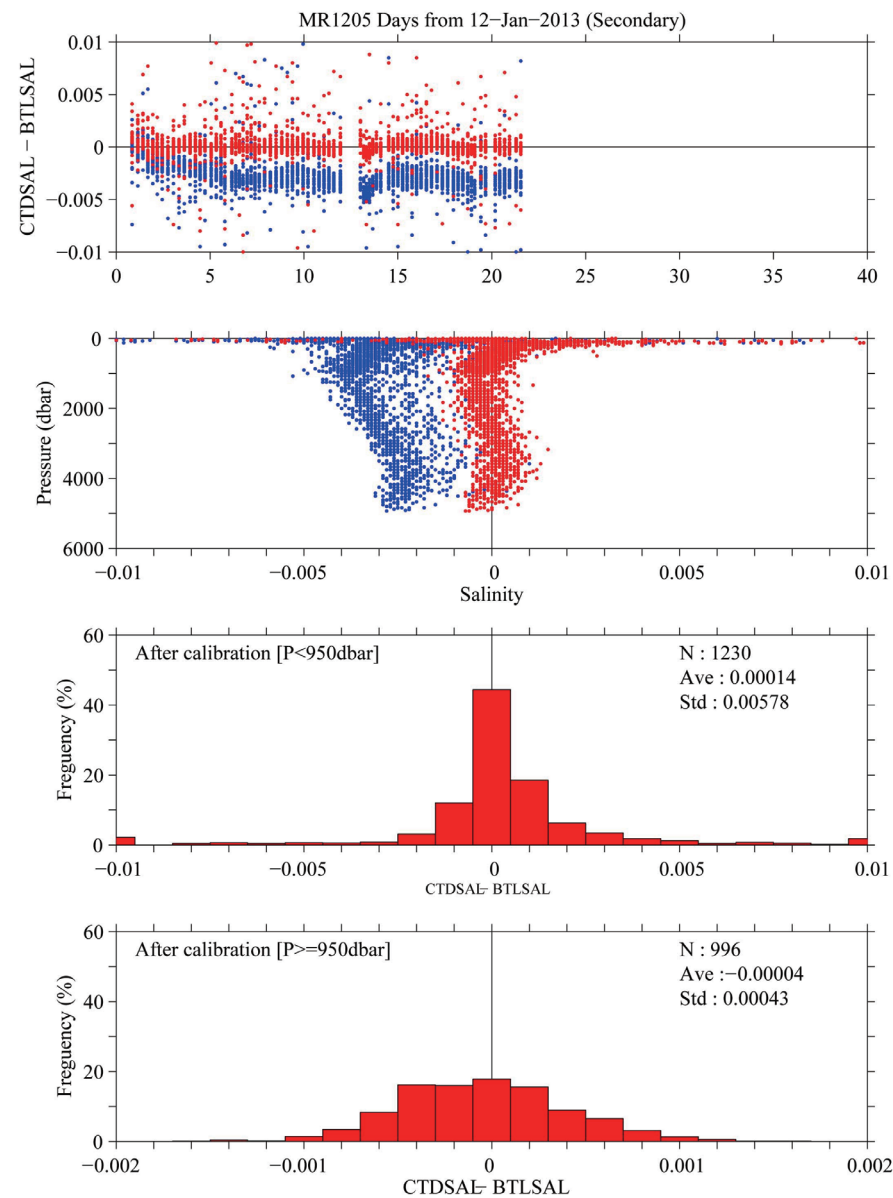


Figure 3.1.11. Same as Fig. 3.1.7, but for secondary salinity data for leg 3.

iv. Oxygen

The RINKO oxygen optode (S/N 0024) was calibrated and used as the CTD oxygen data, since the RINKO has a fast time response. The pressure-hysteresis corrected RINKO data was calibrated by the modified Stern-Volmer equation, basically according to a method by Uchida et al. (2010) with slight modification:

$$[O_2] \text{ (}\mu\text{mol/l)} = [(V_0 / V)^{1.2} - 1] / K_{sv}$$

$$K_{sv} = C_0 + C_1 \times T + C_2 \times T^2$$

$$V_0 = 1 + C_3 \times T$$

$$V = C_4 + C_5 \times V_b + C_6 \times t + C_7 \times t \times V_b$$

where V_b is the RINKO output (voltage), V_0 is voltage in the absence of oxygen, T is temperature in $^{\circ}\text{C}$, and t is exciting time (days) integrated from the first CTD cast for each leg. Time drift of the RINKO output was corrected. The calibration coefficients were determined by minimizing the sum of absolute deviation with a weight from the bottle oxygen data. The revised quasi-Newton method (DMINF1) was used to determine the sets.

The post-cruise calibrated temperature and salinity data were used for the calibration. The calibration coefficients are listed in Table 3.1.5. The results of the post-cruise calibration for the RINKO oxygen are summarized in Table 3.1.6 and shown in from Fig. 3.1.12 to Fig. 3.1.14.

Table 3.1.5 Calibration coefficients for the RINKO oxygen sensors.

| Leg | c_0 | c_1 | c_2 | c_3 | c_4 | c_5 |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | 4.733362e-3 | 1.729522e-4 | 2.164708e-6 | -1.431144e-3 | -7.402308e-2 | 3.205825e-1 |
| 2 | 5.644516e-3 | 2.046661e-4 | 2.784686e-6 | -3.090264e-3 | -0.1119851 | 0.3162570 |
| 3 | 4.729148e-3 | 2.002866e-4 | 3.871103e-6 | 8.659935e-4 | -9.234123e-2 | 0.3306834 |

Table 3.1.5 Continue.

| Leg | c ₆ | c ₇ |
|-----|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | - | - |
| 2 | -1.036494e-4 | 2.598641e-4 |
| 3 | -2.497366e-4 | 2.824747e-4 |

Table 3.1.6 Difference between the RINKO oxygen and the bottle oxygen after the post-cruise calibration.
Mean and standard deviation (Sdev) are calculated for the data below and above 950 dbar. Number of data used is also shown.

| Leg | Serial number | Pressure ≥ 950 dbar | | | Pressure < 950 dbar | | |
|-----|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|------|
| | | Number | Mean [μmol/kg] | Sdev | Number | Mean [μmol/kg] | Sdev |
| 1 | 0024 | 52 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 40 | 0.02 | 0.45 |
| 2 | 0024 | 987 | -0.01 | 0.29 | 1157 | 0.09 | 1.00 |
| 3 | 0024 | 1009 | -0.04 | 0.29 | 1245 | -0.02 | 0.90 |

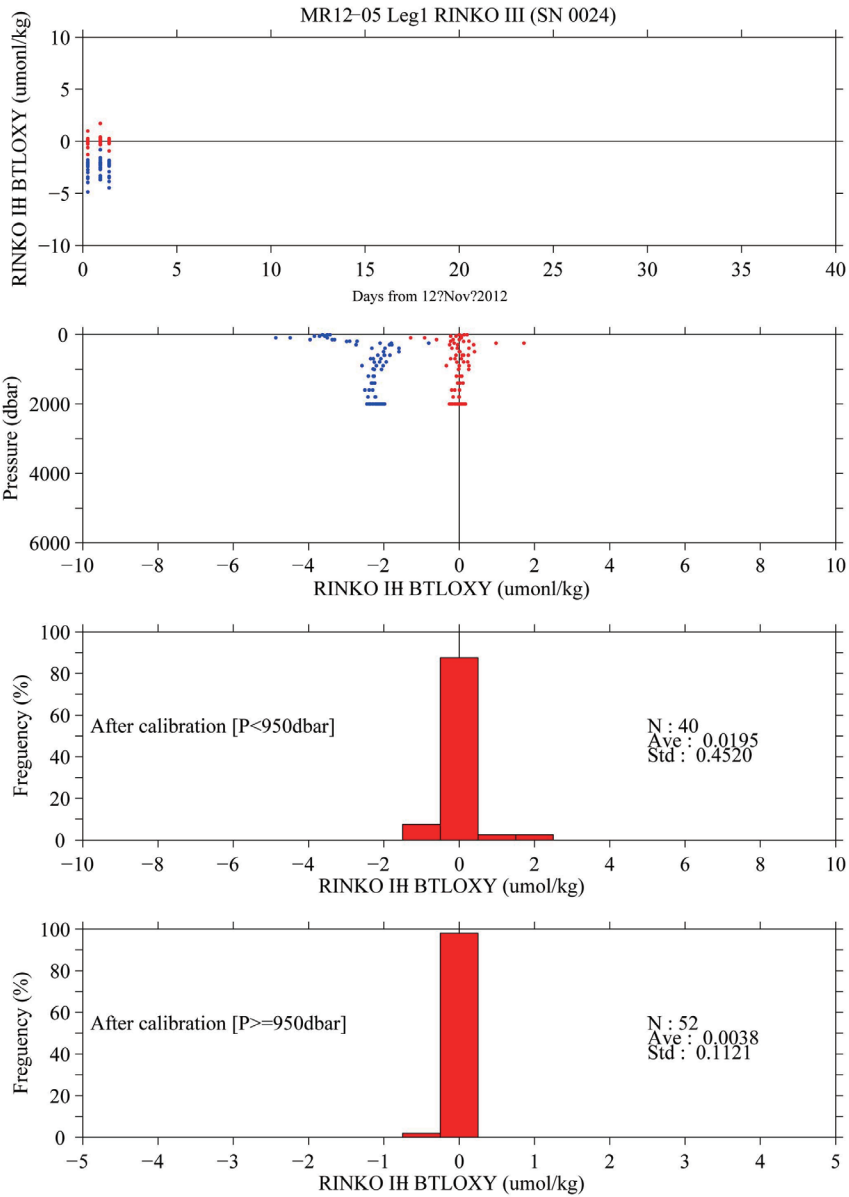


Figure 3.1.12. Difference between the CTD oxygen and the bottle oxygen for leg 1. Blue and red dots indicate before and after the post-cruise calibration, respectively. Lower two panels show histogram of the difference after the calibration.

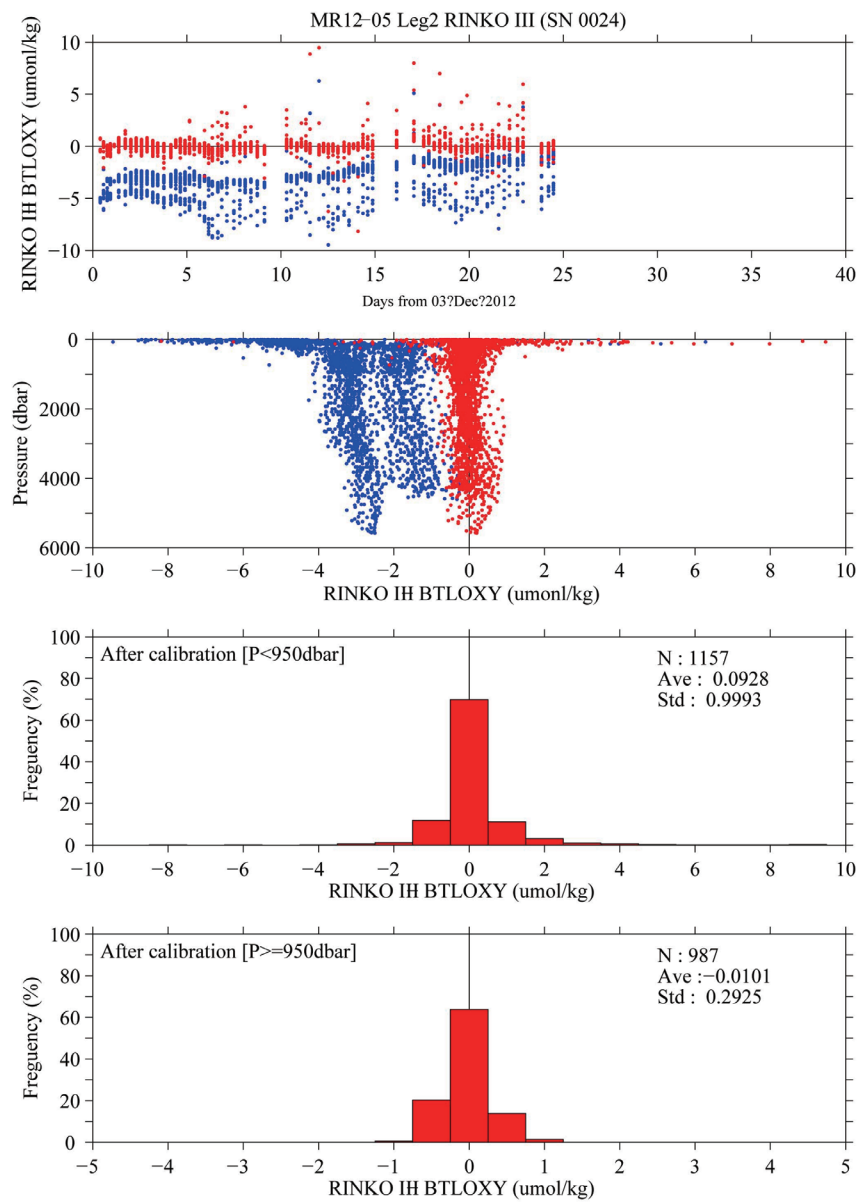


Figure 3.1.13. Same as Fig. 3.1.12, but for leg 2.

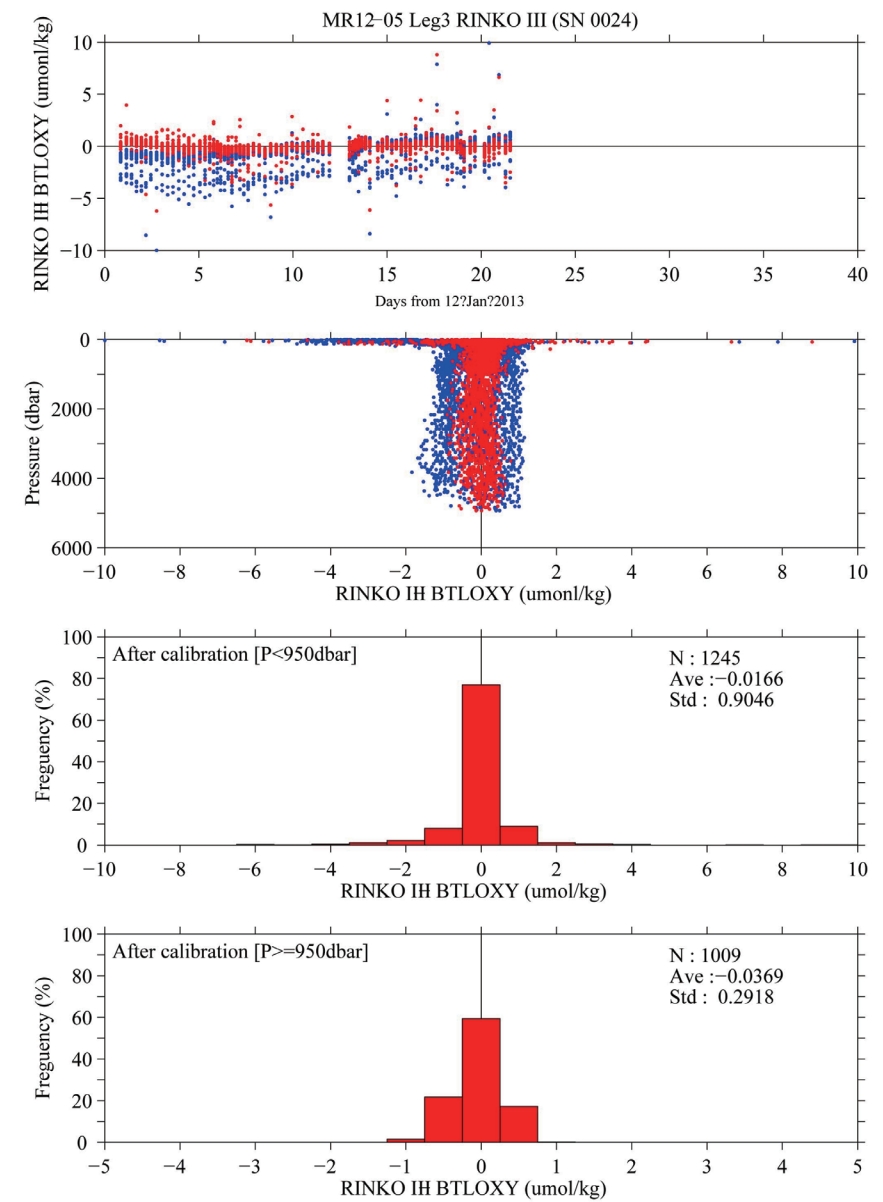


Figure 3.1.14. Same as Fig. 3.1.12, but for leg 3.

v. Fluorometer

The CTD fluorometer (FLUOR in $\mu\text{g/L}$) was calibrated by comparing with the bottle sampled chlorophyll-a as

$$\text{FLUORc} = c_0 + c_1 \times \text{FLUOR} + c_2 \times \ln(c_3 \times \text{FLUOR} + 1)$$

where c_0 , c_1 , c_2 and c_3 are calibration coefficients (Fig. 3.1.15). The CTD fluorometer data is slightly noisy so that the up cast profile data which was averaged over one decibar agree with the bottle sampled data better than the discrete CTD fluorometer data obtained at bottle-firing stop. Therefore, the CTD fluorometer data at water sampling depths extracted from the up cast profile data were compared with the bottle sampled chlorophyll-a data. The bottle sampled data obtained at dark condition [PAR (Photosynthetically Available Radiation) $< 50 \mu\text{E}/(\text{m}^2 \text{ sec})$] were used for the calibration, since sensitivity of the fluorometer to chlorophyll a is different at nighttime and daytime (see Section 2.4). The calibration coefficients are listed in Table 3.1.7. The results of the post-cruise calibration for the fluorometer are summarized in Table 3.1.8.

Table 3.1.7. Calibration coefficients for the CTD fluorometer.

| Sensor | c_0 | c_1 | c_2 | c_3 |
|---|-------------|----------|------------|---------|
| Secondary (leg 1) | -0.0245343 | 0.953320 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Secondary (legs 2 and 3 [for stations 88_2 ~ 148_1]) | -7.51097e-2 | 0.234395 | 5.43321e-2 | 107.923 |
| Primary (leg 3 [for stations 149_1 ~ 166_1]) | -0.127043 | 0.246599 | 8.41309e-2 | 61.0197 |

Table 3.1.8. Difference between the CTD fluorometer and the bottle chlorophyll-a after the post-cruise calibration. Mean, standard deviation (Sdev), and number of data used are shown. Data obtained at daytime are also used in this calculation.

| Number | Mean | Sdev |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 178 | 0.03 $\mu\text{g/L}$ | 0.10 $\mu\text{g/L}$ |

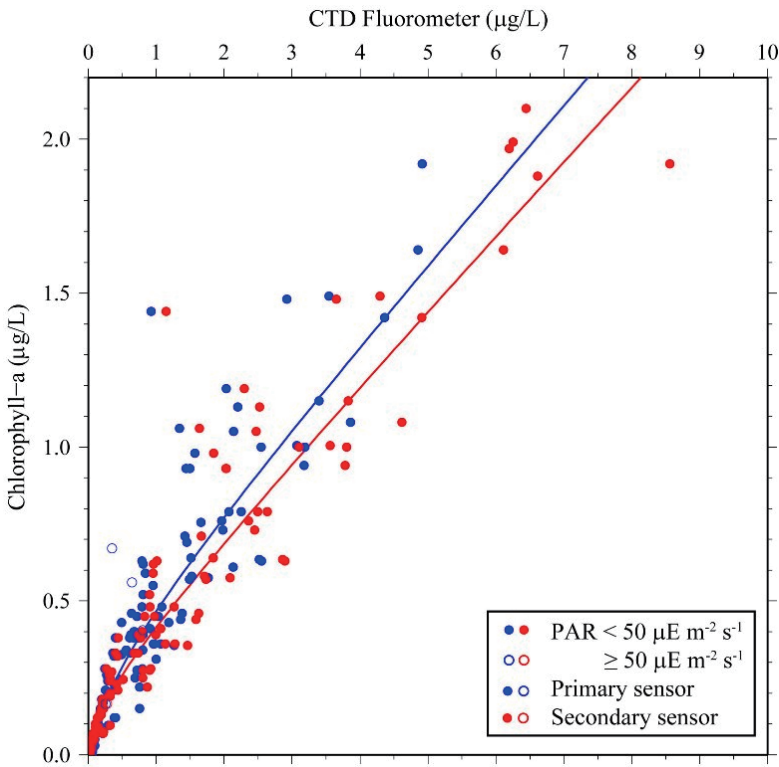


Figure 3.1.15. Comparison of the CTD fluorometer and the bottle sampled chlorophyll-a. The regression lines are also shown.

vi. Transmissometer

The transmissometer (T_r in %) is calibrated as

$$T_r = (V - V_d) / (V_r - V_d) \times 100$$

where V is the measured signal (voltage), V_d is the dark offset for the instrument, and V_r is the signal for clear water. V_d can be obtained by blocking the light path. V_d and V_{air} , which is the signal for air, were measured on deck before each cast after wiping the optical windows with ethanol. V_d was constant (0.0012) during the cruise. V_r is estimated from the measured maximum signal in the deep ocean at each cast. Since the transmissometer drifted in time (Fig. 3.1.16), V_r is expressed as

$$V_r = c_0 + c_1 \times t$$

where t is time (in days) from the first cast for each leg, and c_0 , c_1 , and c_2 are calibration coefficients.

The calibration coefficients are listed in Table 3.1.9.

Table 3.1.9. Calibration coefficients for the CTD transmissometer.

| Leg | c_0 | c_1 | V_d | Note |
|-----|---------|---------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 4.79000 | – | 0.0012 | estimated from station C01 |
| 2 | 4.78998 | $-1.05177e-3$ | 0.0012 | for stations 001–068 |
| | 4.77840 | $-1.05177e-3$ | 0.0012 | for stations C04–074 |
| | 4.75812 | $-1.05177e-3$ | 0.0012 | for stations 075–503 |
| 3 | 4.72956 | $-1.66124e-3$ | 0.0012 | |

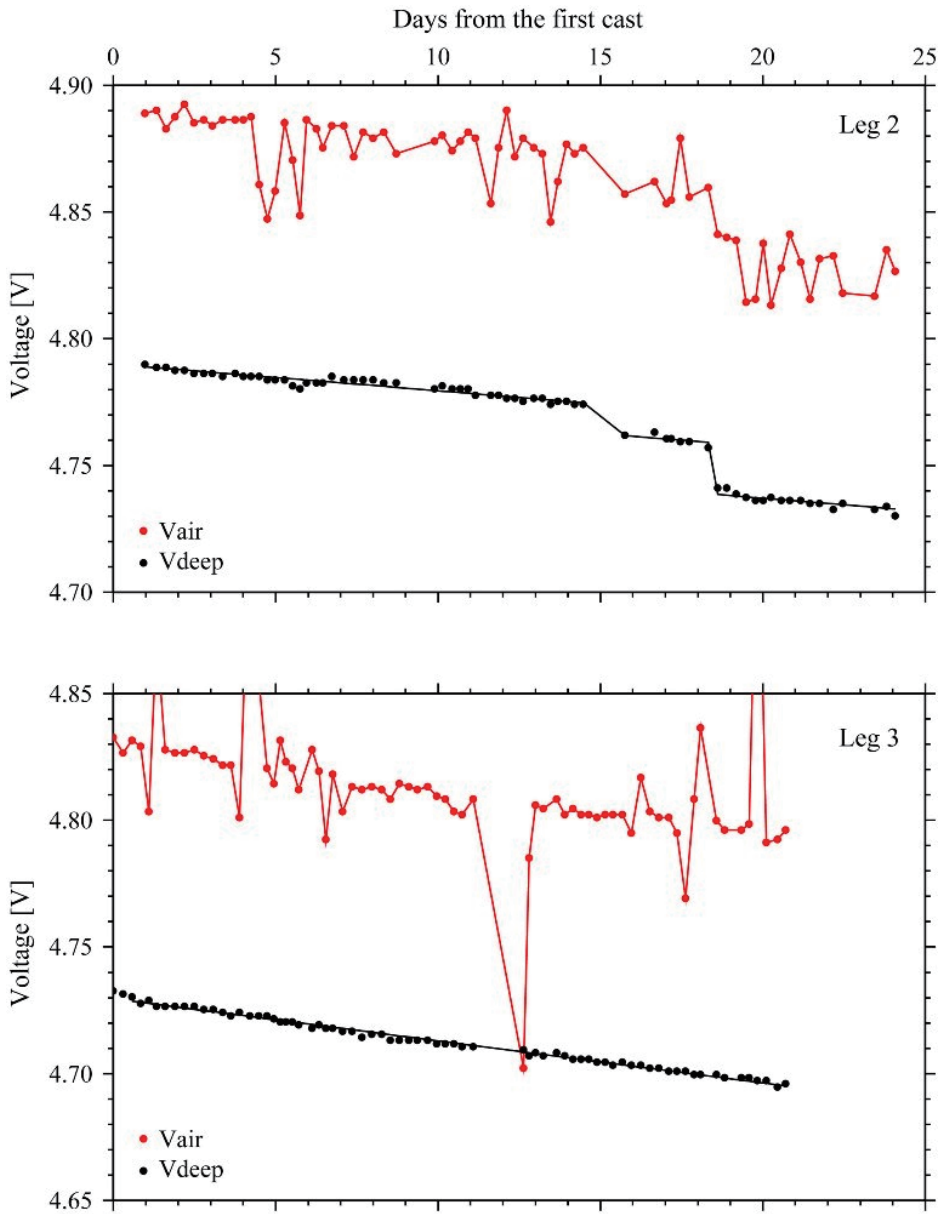


Figure 3.1.16. Time series of an output signal (voltage) from transmissometer at on deck before CTD casts (V_{air}) and deep ocean (V_{deep}) for leg 2 (upper panel) and leg 3 (lower panel). The black solid line indicates the modeled signal in the deep clear ocean.

vii. PAR

The PAR sensor was calibrated with an offset correction. The offset was estimated from the data measured in the deep ocean during the cruise. The corrected data (PARc) is calculated from the raw data (PAR) as follows:

$$\text{PARc } [\mu\text{E m}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}] = \text{PAR} - 0.046.$$

References

- Edwards, B., D. Murphy, C. Janzen and N. Larson (2010): Calibration, response, and hysteresis in deep-sea dissolved oxygen measurements, *J. Atmos. Oceanic Technol.*, 27, 920–931.
- Fukasawa, M., T. Kawano and H. Uchida (2004): Blue Earth Global Expedition collects CTD data aboard Mirai, BEAGLE 2003 conducted using a Dynacon CTD traction winch and motion-compensated crane, *Sea Technology*, 45, 14–18.
- García, H. E. and L. I. Gordon (1992): Oxygen solubility in seawater: Better fitting equations. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, 37 (6), 1307–1312.
- Uchida, H., G. C. Johnson, and K. E. McTaggart (2010): CTD oxygen sensor calibration procedures, The GO-SHIP Repeat Hydrography Manual: A collection of expert reports and guidelines, IOCCP Rep., No. 14, ICPO Pub. Ser. No. 134.
- Uchida, H., K. Ohyama, S. Ozawa, and M. Fukasawa (2007): In situ calibration of the Sea-Bird 9plus CTD thermometer, *J. Atmos. Oceanic Technol.*, 24, 1961–1967.

3.2 Bottle Salinity

October 2, 2014

(1) Personnel

Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)

Tatsuya Tanaka (MWJ) (Legs 1 and 2)

Hiroki Ushiromura (MWJ) (Leg 3)

Tamami Ueno (MWJ) (Leg 3)

Keisuke Tsubata (MWJ) (Leg 2)

(2) Objectives

Bottle salinities were measured to calibrate CTD salinity data.

(3) Instrument and Method

Salinity measurement was conducted basically based on a method by Kawano (2010).

i. Salinity Sample Collection

The bottles in which the salinity samples were collected and stored were 250 ml Phoenix brown glass bottles with screw caps. Each bottle was rinsed three times with sample water and was filled to the shoulder of the bottle. The caps were also thoroughly rinsed. Salinity samples were stored more than 24 hours in the same laboratory as the salinity measurement was made.

ii. Instruments and Methods

Salinity of water samples was measured with two salinometers (Autosal model 8400B; Guildline Instruments Ltd., Ontario, Canada; S/N 62556 for leg 1 and S/N 62827 for legs 2 and 3), which was modified by adding an peristaltic-type intake pump (Ocean Scientific International Ltd., Hampshire, UK) and two

platinum thermometers (Guildline Instruments Ltd., model 9450). One thermometer monitored an ambient temperature and the other monitored a salinometer's bath temperature. The resolution of the thermometers was 0.001 °C. The measurement system was almost same as Aoyama et al. (2002). The salinometer was operated in the air-conditioned laboratory of the ship at a bath temperature of 24 °C.

The ambient temperature varied from approximately 20 to 24 °C, while the bath temperature was stable and varied within ± 0.002 °C. A measure of a double conductivity ratio of a sample was taken as a median of 31 readings. Data collection was started after 10 seconds and it took about 10 seconds to collect 31 readings by a personal computer. Data were sampled for the sixth and seventh filling of the cell. In case where the difference between the double conductivity ratio of this two fillings was smaller than 0.00002, the average value of the two double conductivity ratios was used to calculate the bottle salinity with the algorithm for practical salinity scale, 1978 (UNESCO, 1981). When the difference was greater than or equal to the 0.00003, we measured another additional filling of the cell. In case where the double conductivity ratio of the additional filling did not satisfy the criteria above, we measured other additional fillings of the cell within 10 fillings in total. In case where the number of fillings was 10 and those fillings did not satisfy the criteria above, the median of the double conductivity ratios of five fillings were used to calculate the bottle salinity.

The measurement was conducted about from 6 to 23 hours per day and the cell was cleaned with soap after the measurement for each day. A total of about 5700 water samples were measured during the cruise.

(4) Results

i. Standard Seawater

Standardization control was set to 688 (leg 1), 509 (leg 2), and 514 (leg 3). The value of STANDBY was 5197 ± 0001 (leg 1), 5432 ± 0002 (leg 2), and 5438 ± 0002 (leg 3), and that of ZERO was 0.00000 or -0.00001 for all legs. We used IAPSO Standard Seawater batch P154 whose conductivity ratio is 0.99990 (double conductivity ratio is 1.99980) as the standard for salinity measurement. We measured 8 (leg 1), 98 (leg 2), and 115 (leg 3) bottles of the Standard Seawater during the cruise. Histories of double conductivity ratio measurement of the Standard Seawater are shown in [Figs. 3.2.1](#) (leg 1), [3.2.2](#) (leg 2), and [3.2.3](#) (leg 3).

Time drift of the salinometer was corrected by using the Standard Seawater measurements. For leg 1, offset of the salinometer was estimated from the average of the Standard Seawater measurement for each day because number of data was small. For legs 2 and 3, linear time drift of the salinometer was estimated from the Standard Seawater measurement by using the least square method (thin black lines in Figs. 3.2.2 and 3.2.3). For leg 2, linear time drift was calculated for two periods before and after December 15, 2013, because tendency of the time drift was changed during the cruise. The average of double conductivity ratio was 1.99980 and the standard deviation was 0.00001, which is equivalent to 0.0002 in salinity after the time drift correction.

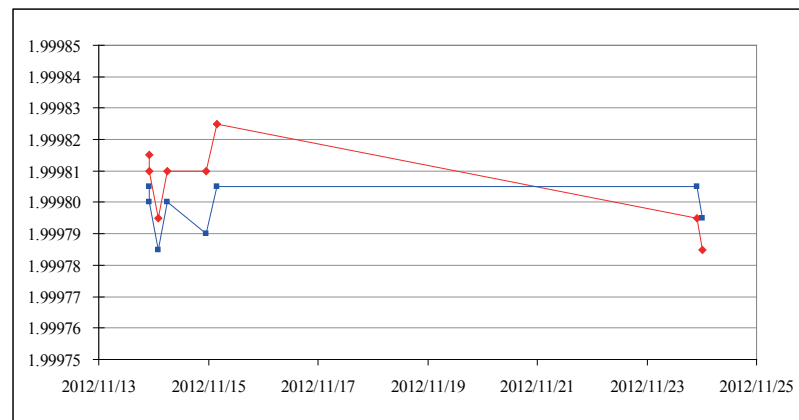


Figure 3.2.1. History of double conductivity ratio measurement of the Standard Seawater (P154) during leg1. Horizontal and vertical axes represents date and double conductivity ratio, respectively. Blue dots indicate raw data and red dots indicate corrected data.

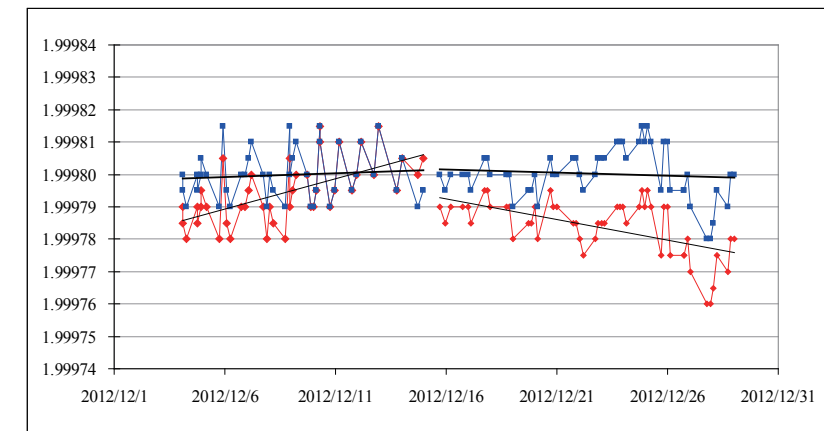


Figure 3.2.2. Same as Fig. 3.2.1, but for leg 2.

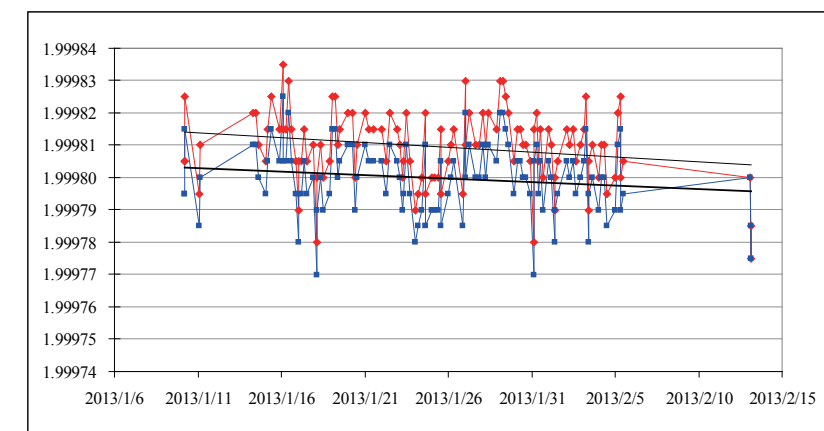


Figure 3.2.3. Same as Fig. 3.2.1, but for leg 3.

ii. Sub-Standard Seawater

We also used sub-standard seawater which was deep-sea water filtered by pore size of 0.45 μm and stored in a 20 liter cubitainer made of polyethylene and stirred for at least 24 hours before measuring. It was measured every 6 samples in order to check the possible sudden drift of the salinometer. During the whole measurements, there was no detectable sudden drift of the salinometer.

iii. Replicate Samples

We took 12 (leg 1), 419 (leg 2), and 437 (leg 3) pairs of replicate samples during the cruise. Histograms of the absolute difference between replicate samples are shown in Figs. 3.2.4 (leg 1), 3.2.5 (leg 2), and 3.2.6 (leg 3). The root-mean-squares of the absolute difference were 0.00015 (leg 1), 0.00018 (leg 2), and 0.00020 (leg 3).

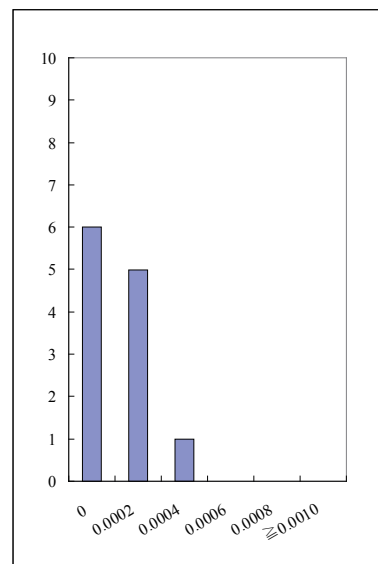


Figure 3.2.4. Histogram of the absolute difference between replicate samples for leg 1. Horizontal axis is absolute difference in salinity and vertical axis is frequency.

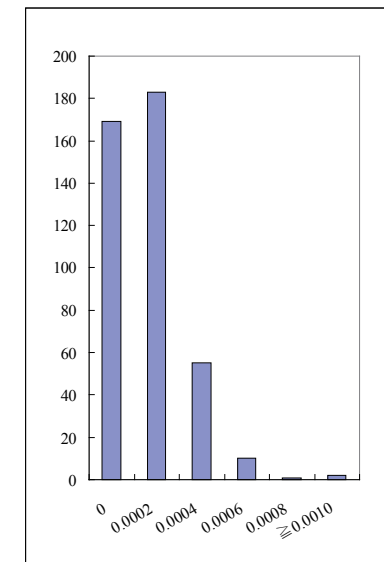


Figure 3.2.5. Same as Fig. 3.2.4, but for leg 2.

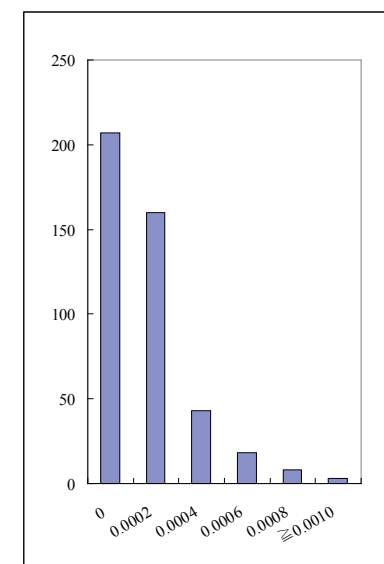


Figure 3.2.6. Same as Fig. 3.2.4, but for leg 3.

References

- Aoyama, M., T. Joyce, T. Kawano and Y. Takatsuki (2002): Standard seawater comparison up to P129. Deep-Sea Research, I, Vol. 49, 1103-1114.
- Kawano (2010): Salinity. The GO-SHIP Repeat Hydrography Manual: A collection of Expert Reports and Guidelines, IOCCP Report No. 14, ICPO Publication Series No. 134, Version 1.
- UNESCO (1981): Tenth report of the Joint Panel on Oceanographic Tables and Standards. UNESCO Tech. Papers in Mar. Sci., 36, 25 pp.

3.3 Density

September 30, 2014

(1) Personnel

Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)

(2) Objectives

The objective of this study is to collect absolute salinity (also called “density salinity”) data, and to evaluate an algorithm to estimate absolute salinity provided along with TEOS-10 (the International Thermodynamic Equation of Seawater 2010) (IOC et al., 2010).

(3) Materials and methods

Seawater densities were measured during the cruise with an oscillation-type density meter (DMA 5000M, serial no. 80570578, Anton-Paar GmbH, Graz, Austria) with a sample changer (Xsample 122, serial no. 80548492, Anton-Paar GmbH). The sample changer was used to load samples automatically from up to ninety-six 12-mL glass vials. AC power was supplied to the density meter through a frequency conversion AC power supply unit (AA500F, Takasago, Ltd., Japan).

The water samples were collected in 100-mL aluminum bottles (Mini Bottle Can, Daiwa Can Company, Japan). The bottles were stored at room temperature (~23 °C) upside down. The bottles were warmed up in a water bath (~30 °C) for about one hour before measurement. The water sample was filled in a 12-mL glass vial and the glass vial was sealed with Parafilm M (Pechiney Plastic Packaging, Inc., Menasha, Wisconsin, USA) immediately after filling. Densities of the samples were measured at 20 °C by the density meter two times for each bottle and averaged to estimate the density. When the difference between the two measurements was greater than 0.002, additional measurements were conducted until two samples satisfying the above criteria were obtained.

Time drift of the density meter was monitored by periodically measuring the density of ultra-pure water

(Milli-Q water, Millipore, Billerica, Massachusetts, USA) prepared from Yokosuka (Japan) tap water in October 2012. The true density at 20 °C of the Milli-Q water was estimated to be 998.2042 kg m⁻³ from the isotopic composition ($\delta D = -8.76 \text{ ‰}$, $\delta^{18}O = -56.86 \text{ ‰}$) and International Association for the Properties of Water and Steam (IAPWS)-95 standard. An offset correction was applied to the measured density by using the Milli-Q water measurements ($\rho_{\text{Milli-Q}}$) with a slight modification of the density dependency (Uchida et al., 2011). The offset (ρ_{offset}) of the measured density (ρ) was estimated from the following equation:

$$\rho_{\text{offset}} = (\rho_{\text{Milli-Q}} - 998.2042) - (\rho - 998.2042) \times 0.000241 \text{ [kg m}^{-3}\text{]}.$$

The offset correction was verified by measuring Reference Material for Density in Seawater (prototypes Dn-RM1 [100 ml PFA bottle sealed with double aluminum bags], Reference Material for Nutrients in Seawater (RMNS) lot BF (Kanso Technos Co., Ltd.), and International Association of the Physical Sciences of the Ocean (IAPSO) Standard Seawater (SSW) (Ocean Scientific International Ltd., Havant, UK) batch P154 along with the Milli-Q water.

Density salinity can be back calculated from measured density and temperature (20 °C) with TEOS-10.

(4) Results

Results of density measurements of the Reference Material for Density in Seawater (Dn-RM1, RMNS, and IAPSO SSW) were shown in [Table 3.3.1](#) and [Table 3.3.2](#). Mean densities of the Dn-RM1 were similar for legs 2 and 3, except for the results on January 15 and February 2, 2013 ([Table 3.3.2](#)). Density of Dn-RM1 measured at first, middle and last of the series of the measurement of sea water samples drifted in time (−0.0004 kg/m³/hour) for the results on January 15 and biased (about +0.0196 kg/m³) for the results on February 2. Therefore, densities measured on these days were corrected by a time drift correction for January 15 and offset correction for February 2 to match the mean density of the Dn-RM1 with the average (1024.2605 kg/m³) for leg 3.

A total of 26 pairs of replicate samples were measured. The root-mean square of the absolute difference of replicate samples was 0.0016 g/kg.

The measured density salinity anomalies (δS_A) are shown in [Fig. 3.3.1](#). The measured δS_A well agree

with calculated δS_A from Pawlowicz et al. (2011) which exploits the correlation between δS_A and nutrient concentrations and carbonate system parameters based on mathematical investigation using a model relating composition, conductivity and density of arbitrary seawaters.

Table 3.3.1. Result of density measurements of the Reference Material for Density in Seawater (prototype Dn-RM1).

| Date | Stations (sample no.) | Mean density of Dn-RM1 (kg/m ³) | Note |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| <i>Leg 2</i> | | | |
| 2012/12/04 | (001,004) | 1024.2608 | |
| 2012/12/06 | 011 | 1024.2626 | |
| 2012/12/08 | 018 | 1024.2618 | |
| 2012/12/10 | 023,027 | 1024.2624 | |
| 2012/12/11 | 404 | 1024.2603 | |
| 2012/12/15 | 053 | 1024.2605 | |
| 2012/12/17 | 059 | 1024.2604 | |
| 2012/12/19 | 064 | 1024.2634 | |
| 2012/12/23 | 071 | 1024.2632 | |
| 2012/12/25 | 078 | 1024.2618 | |
| 2012/12/27 | 085 | 1024.2631 | |
| 2012/12/28 | 081,083,087,501 | 1024.2621 | bottles #7,9-36 for station 501 |
| 2012/12/30 | 501,503 | 1024.2611 | bottles #1,8 for station 501 |
| Average: 1024.2618 \pm 0.0011 (n = 13) | | | |

Leg 3

| | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|---|
| 2013/01/15 | 090 | 1024.2566* | 1024.2600 after drift correction |
| 2013/01/16 | 094 | 1024.2593 | |
| 2013/01/18 | 100 | 1024.2604 | |
| 2013/01/19 | 104 | 1024.2610 | |
| 2013/01/21 | 111,116 | 1024.2618 | |
| 2013/01/23 | 123 | 1024.2607 | |
| 2013/01/25 | 128 | 1024.2631 | |
| 2013/01/28 | 133 | 1024.2597 | |
| 2013/01/30 | none | 1024.2598 | |
| 2013/01/31 | 146,151 | 1024.2606 | |
| 2013/02/02 | 156 | 1024.2801* | 1024.2601 after bias correction bottles #1,17-30,32,33,35,36 |
| 2013/02/03 | 162,156,166 | 1024.2589 | bottles #31,34 for station 156 |
| Average: 1024.2605 \pm 0.0012 (n = 10: exclude data labeled by asterisk) | | | |

Table 3.3.2. Comparison of density measurement of the Reference Material for Nutrients in Seawater (lot BF) and IAPSO SSW (batch 154).

| Date | Reference | Density [kg/m3] | Note |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>Leg 2</i> | | | |
| 2012/12/04 | RMNS BF | 1024.4815 | |
| 2012/12/06 | RMNS BF | 1024.4832 | |
| 2012/12/08 | RMNS BF | 1024.4824 | |
| 2012/12/30 | RMNS BF | 1024.4838 | |
| | | Average: | 1024.4827 ± 0.0010 |
| | | | |
| 2012/12/08 | SSW P154 | 1024.7631 | |
| 2012/12/08 | SSW P154 | 1024.7640 | |
| 2012/12/10 | SSW P154 | 1024.7642 | |
| 2012/12/15 | SSW P154 | 1024.7618 | |
| 2012/12/23 | SSW P154 | 1024.7631 | |
| 2012/12/28 | SSW P154 | 1024.7640 | |
| | | Average: | 1024.7634 ± 0.0009 |
| | | | |
| <i>Leg 3</i> | | | |
| 2013/01/16 | SSW P154 | 1024.7626 | |
| 2013/01/21 | SSW P154 | 1024.7645 | |
| 2013/01/31 | SSW P154 | 1024.7622 | |
| | | Average: | 1024.7631 ± 0.0012 |

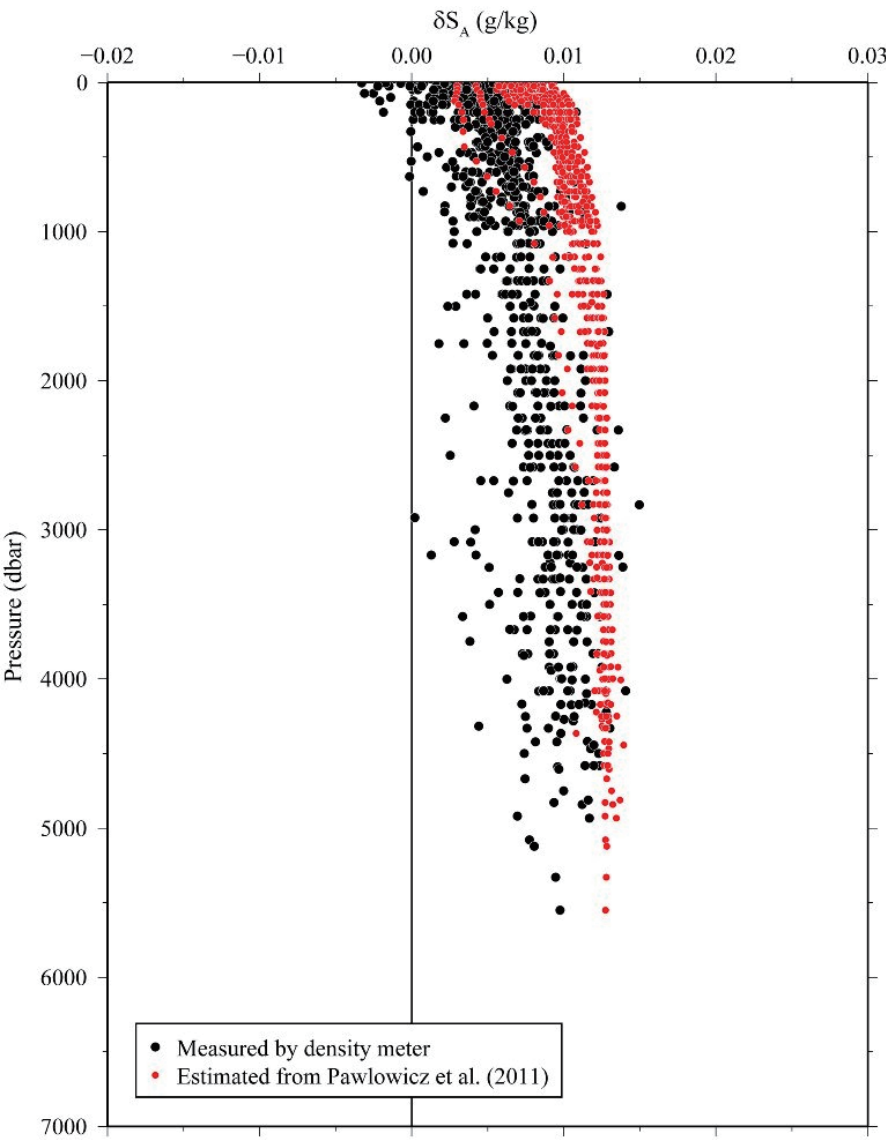


Figure 3.3.1. Vertical distribution of density salinity anomaly measured by the density meter. Absolute Salinity anomaly estimated from nutrients and carbonate parameters (Pawlowicz et al., 2011) are also shown for comparison.

References

- IOC, SCOR and IAPSO (2010): The international thermodynamic equation of seawater – 2010: Calculation and use of thermodynamic properties. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, Manuals and Guides No. 56, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (English), 196 pp.
- Pawlowicz, R., D. G. Wright and F. J. Millero (2011): The effects of biogeochemical processes on ocean conductivity/salinity/density relationships and the characterization of real seawater. *Ocean Science*, 7, 363–387.
- Uchida, H., T. Kawano, M. Aoyama and A. Murata (2011): Absolute salinity measurements of standard seawaters for conductivity and nutrients. *La mer*, 49, 237–244.

3.4 Oxygen

September 29, 2014

(1) Personnel

Yuichiro Kumamoto (Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology)

Misato Kuwahara (Marine Works Japan Co. Ltd)

Kanako Yoshida (Marine Works Japan Co. Ltd)

Keitaro Matsumoto (Marine Works Japan Co. Ltd)

Takuhiro Osumi (Marine Works Japan Co. Ltd)

(2) Objectives

Dissolved oxygen is one of good tracers for the ocean circulation. Climate models predict a decline in oceanic dissolved oxygen concentration and a consequent expansion of the oxygen minimum layers under global warming conditions, which results mainly from decreased interior advection and ongoing oxygen consumption by remineralization. The mechanism of the decrease, however, is still unknown. During MR12-05 cruise, we measured dissolved oxygen concentration from surface to bottom layers at all the hydrocast stations in the western Pacific and Southern Oceans. Most of the stations reoccupied the WOCE Hydrographic Program P14S and S4 stations in the 1990s. Our purpose is to evaluate temporal change in dissolved oxygen concentration in the western Pacific and Southern Oceans between the 1990s and 2012/13.

(3) Reagents

Pickling Reagent I: Manganous chloride solution (3M)

Pickling Reagent II: Sodium hydroxide (8M) / sodium iodide solution (4M)

Sulfuric acid solution (5M)

Sodium thiosulfate (0.025M)

Potassium iodate (0.001667M): Wako Pure Chemical Industries, Ltd., volumetric standard, reference

material for iodometry, Lot No.EPR3227, Purity: 99.96±0.01%

CSK standard of potassium iodate: Lot DCE2131, Wako Pure Chemical Industries Ltd., 0.0100N

(4) Instruments

Burette for sodium thiosulfate and potassium iodate;

APB-620 and APB-510 manufactured by Kyoto Electronic Co. Ltd. / 10 cm³ of titration vessel

Detector; Automatic photometric titrator, DOT-01X manufactured by Kimoto Electronic Co. Ltd.

(5) Seawater sampling

Following procedure is based on a determination method in the WHP Operations Manual (Dickson, 1996). Seawater samples were collected from 12-liters Niskin sampler bottles attached to the CTD-system. Seawater for bottle oxygen measurement was transferred from the Niskin sampler bottle to a volume calibrated glass flask (ca. 100 cm³). Three times volume of the flask of seawater was overflowed. Sample temperature was measured by a thermometer during the overflowing. Then two reagent solutions (Reagent I, II) of 0.5 cm³ each were added immediately into the sample flask and the stopper was inserted carefully into the flask. The sample flask was then shaken vigorously to mix the contents and to disperse the precipitate finely throughout. After the precipitate has settled at least halfway down the flask, the flask was shaken again to disperse the precipitate. The sample flasks containing pickled samples were stored in a laboratory until they were titrated.

(6) Sample measurement

At least two hours after the re-shaking, the pickled samples were measured on board. A magnetic stirrer bar and 1 cm³ sulfuric acid solution were added into the sample flask and stirring began. Samples were titrated by sodium thiosulfate solution whose molarity was determined by potassium iodate solution. Temperature of sodium thiosulfate during titration was recorded by a thermometer. We measured dissolved oxygen concentration using two sets of the titration apparatus, named DOT-7 and DOT-8. Dissolved oxygen

concentration ($\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$) was calculated by the sample temperature during the sampling, bottle salinity, flask volume, and titrated volume of the sodium thiosulfate solution. When the bottle salinity data is flagged to be 3 (questionable), 4 (bad), or 5 (missing), CTD salinity (primary) data is referred in the calculation alternatively.

(7) Standardization

Concentration of sodium thiosulfate titrant (ca. 0.025M) was determined by potassium iodate solution. Pure potassium iodate was dried in an oven at 130°C. 1.7835 g potassium iodate weighed out accurately was dissolved in deionized water and diluted to final volume of 5 dm³ in a calibrated volumetric flask (0.001667M). 10 cm³ of the standard potassium iodate solution was added to a flask using a volume-calibrated dispenser. Then 90 cm³ of deionized water, 1 cm³ of sulfuric acid solution, and 0.5 cm³ of pickling reagent solution II and I were added into the flask in order. Amount of titrated volume of sodium thiosulfate (usually 5 times measurements average) gave the molarity of the sodium thiosulfate titrant. Table 3.4.1 shows result of the standardization during this cruise. Coefficient of variation (C.V.) for the standardizations was 0.02±0.01 % (n = 67), c.a. 0.05 $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$.

(8) Determination of the blank

The oxygen in the pickling reagents I (0.5 cm³) and II (0.5 cm³) was assumed to be 3.8×10^{-8} mol (Murray *et al.*, 1968). The blank from the presence of redox species apart from oxygen in the reagents (the pickling reagents I, II, and the sulfuric acid solution) was determined as follows. 1 and 2 cm³ of the standard potassium iodate solution were added to two flasks respectively. Then 100 cm³ of deionized water, 1 cm³ of sulfuric acid solution, and 0.5 cm³ of pickling reagent solution II and I each were added into the two flasks in order. The blank was determined by difference between the two times of the first (1 cm³ of KIO₃) titrated volume of the sodium thiosulfate and the second (2 cm³ of KIO₃) one. The results of 3 times blank determinations were averaged (Table 3.4.1). The averaged blank values for DOT-7 and DOT-8 were 0.003±0.001 (standard deviation, S.D., n=34) and 0.001±0.001 (S.D., n=33) cm³, respectively.

(9) Replicate sample measurement

From a routine CTD cast at all the stations, a pair of replicate samples was collected at four layers of 25, 400, 1500, and 3500 dbars. In order to estimate uncertainty including instrumental error, one and the other of the replicate sample pair were measured using DOT-7 and DOT-8, respectively. The total number of the replicate sample pairs in good measurement (flagged 2) was 550 (Fig. 3.4.1). The standard deviation of the replicate measurement was 0.09 $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ calculated by a procedure (SOP23) in DOE (1994). The results of the replicate measurements are not included in the data sheet.

(10) Duplicate sample measurement

During the leg-1 duplicate samples were taken from 36 Niskin bottles at stations C01 and C02 (Table 3.4.2). One and the other of the duplicate sample pair were measured using DOT-7 and DOT-8, respectively, in order to estimate uncertainty depends on the apparatus. The standard deviation of the duplicate measurements at the stations C01 and C02 were calculated to be 0.12 and 0.07 $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$, respectively, which were equivalent with that of the replicate measurements (see section 9).

(11) CSK standard measurements

The CSK standard is a commercial potassium iodate solution (0.0100 N) for analysis of dissolved oxygen. We titrated the CSK standard solutions (Lot DCE2131) against our KIO₃ standards as samples before and during the cruise (Table 3.4.3). A good agreement among them confirms that concentration of the KIO₃ standards did not change between preparation of the standards onshore and the sample measurements on board.

(12) Quality control flag assignment

Quality flag values were assigned to oxygen measurements using the code defined in Table 0.2 of WHP Office Report WHPO 91-1 Rev.2 section 4.5.2 (Joyce *et al.*, 1994). Measurement flags of 2 (good), 3 (questionable), 4 (bad), and 5 (missing) have been assigned (Table 3.4.4). For the choice between 2, 3, or 4, we basically followed a flagging procedure as listed below:

- a. Bottle oxygen concentration at the sampling layer was plotted against sampling pressure. Any points not lying on a generally smooth trend were noted.
- b. Difference between bottle oxygen and CTD oxygen was then plotted against sampling pressure. If a datum deviated from a group of plots, it was flagged 3.
- c. Vertical sections against pressure and potential density were drawn. If a datum was anomalous on the section plots, datum flag was degraded from 2 to 3, or from 3 to 4.
- d. If there was problem in the measurement, the datum was flagged 4.
- e. If the bottle flag was 4 (did not trip correctly), a datum was flagged 4 (bad). In case of the bottle flag 3 (leaking) or 5 (unknown problem), a datum was flagged based on steps a, b, c, and d.

(13) Results

A notable decrease (increase) in dissolved apparent oxygen utilization (oxygen) on density surfaces was found near the bottom (Fig. 3.4.2). The increase appears due to density decrease of near-bottom water, which can be explained by a change in the mixing ratio of bottom water from near the Ad’elie Depresion (Ad’elie Land Bottom Water (ALBW), higher oxygen) with that from the more distant Ross Sea (Ross Sea Bottom Water (RSBW), lower oxygen): an increased contribution of ALBW and a decreased contribution of RSBW. This change might be associated with a decrease in the RSBW supply following an earlier ice-calving event in the polynya region. Oxygen rich and dense bottom water observed in 1995/96 in troughs near 130oE disappeared in 2012/13, which also might reflect changes in bottom water production along the coast, possibly in Mertz and Dibble Polynyas.

References

Dickson, A. (1996) Determination of dissolved oxygen in sea water by Winkler titration, in WHPO Pub. 91-1 Rev. 1, November 1994, Woods Hole, Mass., USA.

DOE (1994) Handbook of methods for the analysis of the various parameters of the carbon dioxide system in sea water; version 2. A.G. Dickson and C. Goyet (eds), ORNL/CDIAC-74.

Joyce, T., and C. Corry, eds., C. Corry, A. Dessier, A. Dickson, T. Joyce, M. Kenny, R. Key, D. Legler, R. Millard, R. Onken, P. Saunders, M. Stalcup (1994) Requirements for WOCE Hydrographic Programme Data Reporting, WHPO Pub. 90-1 Rev. 2, May 1994 Woods Hole, Mass., USA.

Katsumata, K., H. Nakano, and Y. Kumamoto (in press) Dissolved oxygen change and freshening of Antarctic Bottom Water along 62oS in the Australian-Antarctic Basin between 1995/96 and 2012/13, Deep-Sea Res. II.

Murray, C.N., J.P. Riley, and T.R.S. Wilson (1968) The solubility of oxygen in Winkler reagents used for determination of dissolved oxygen, Deep-Sea Res., 15, 237-238.

Table 3.4.1. Results of the standardization (End point, E.P.) and the blank determinations (cm³).

| Date | KIO3 No. | | Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ No. | DOT-7 | | DOT-8 | | Stations |
|------------|----------|----------------|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------------------|
| (UTC) | # | ID No. | | E.P. | blank | E.P. | blank | |
| 2012/11/06 | 03 | 20120417-03-03 | 20120615-16 | 3.970 | 0.003 | 3.964 | 0.002 | C01,C02,C03 |
| 2012/12/04 | | 20120417-03-11 | 20120615-16 | 3.972 | 0.003 | 3.967 | 0.001 | 008-011 |
| 2012/12/06 | | 20120417-03-09 | 20120615-17 | 3.969 | 0.004 | 3.965 | 0.001 | 012-022 |
| 2012/12/09 | | 20120417-03-06 | 20120615-17 | 3.967 | 0.002 | 3.963 | 0.001 | 023-027,402,404,406 |
| 2012/12/11 | | 20120417-03-10 | 20120615-18 | 3.968 | 0.003 | 3.964 | -0.001 | 408,410,050-054 |
| 2012/12/14 | 04 | 20120419-04-01 | 20120615-18 | 3.966 | 0.001 | 3.962 | 0.002 | 055-062 |
| 2012/12/16 | | 20120419-04-09 | 20120615-19 | 3.969 | 0.002 | 3.965 | 0.001 | 063-068,C04,069-071 |
| 2012/12/21 | | 20120419-04-07 | 20120615-19 | 3.966 | 0.002 | 3.962 | 0.001 | 072-078 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
| 2012/12/23 | | 20120419-04-08 | 20120615-20 | 3.968 | 0.002 | 3.964 | 0.001 | 079-085 |
| 2012/12/25 | | 20120419-04-03 | 20120615-20 | 3.966 | 0.003 | 3.962 | 0.002 | 086-088,501,502,503 |
| 2013/01/08 | | 20120419-04-05 | 20120615-21 | 3.970 | 0.003 | 3.966 | 0.001 | 088-091 |
| 2013/01/14 | | 20120419-04-06 | 20120615-21 | 3.970 | 0.002 | 3.966 | 0.002 | 092-102 |
| 2013/01/17 | | 20120419-04-02 | 20120615-22 | 3.970 | 0.002 | 3.967 | 0.000 | 103-116 |
| 2013/01/20 | 05 | 20120419-05-01 | 20120615-22 | 3.969 | 0.003 | 3.966 | 0.000 | 117-122 |
| 2013/01/21 | | 20120419-05-02 | 20120615-23 | 3.970 | 0.002 | 3.966 | 0.001 | 123-130,140,139,138,137 |
| 2013/01/25 | | 20120419-05-03 | 20120615-23 | 3.969 | 0.004 | 3.966 | 0.003 | 136,135,134,131,132,133 |
| 2013/01/27 | | 20120419-05-05 | 20120615-24 | 3.975 | 0.002 | 3.971 | 0.000 | 141-150 |
| 2013/01/29 | | 20120419-05-04 | 20120615-24 | 3.970 | 0.001 | 3.967 | 0.000 | 151-158 |
| 2013/02/01 | | 20120419-05-07 | 20120615-25 | 3.967 | 0.002 | 3.962 | 0.001 | 162-165,167,166 |

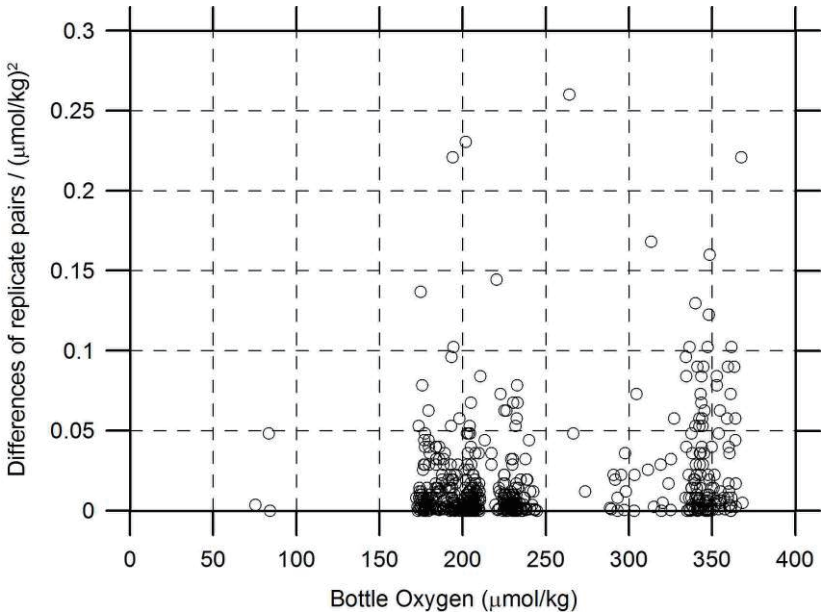


Figure 3.4.1. Oxygen difference between measurements of a replicate pair against oxygen concentration.

Table 3.4.2. Results of duplicate sample measurements.

| | Leg | Stations | Pressure (dbar) | Niskins | | Apparatus | Oxygen [umol/kg] |
|----|-----|----------|--------------------|---------|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 1 | C01 | 2001.9 | 18 | X12J18 | DOT-8 | 107.29 |
| 2 | 1 | C01 | 2001.6 | 17 | X12J17 | DOT-8 | 107.42 |
| 3 | 1 | C01 | 2001.2 | 16 | X12J16 | DOT-8 | 107.41 |
| 4 | 1 | C01 | 2001.1 | 15 | X12J15 | DOT-8 | 107.56 |
| 5 | 1 | C01 | 2001.0 | 14 | X12J14 | DOT-8 | 107.48 |
| 6 | 1 | C01 | 2000.8 | 13 | X12J13 | DOT-8 | 107.45 |
| 7 | 1 | C01 | 2000.5 | 12 | X12J12 | DOT-8 | 107.45 |
| 8 | 1 | C01 | 2000.6 | 11 | X12J11 | DOT-8 | 107.47 |
| 9 | 1 | C01 | 2000.4 | 10 | X12J10 | DOT-8 | 107.34 |
| 10 | 1 | C01 | 2000.6 | 9 | X12J09 | DOT-7 | 107.23 |
| 11 | 1 | C01 | 2000.4 | 8 | X12J08 | DOT-7 | 107.16 |
| 12 | 1 | C01 | 2000.4 | 7 | X12J07 | DOT-7 | 107.23 |
| 13 | 1 | C01 | 2000.6 | 6 | X12J06 | DOT-7 | 107.21 |
| 14 | 1 | C01 | 2000.4 | 5 | X12J05 | DOT-7 | 107.27 |
| 15 | 1 | C01 | 2000.6 | 4 | X12J04 | DOT-7 | 107.18 |
| 16 | 1 | C01 | 2001.1 | 3 | X12J03 | DOT-7 | 107.32 |
| 17 | 1 | C01 | 2000.4 | 2 | X12J02 | DOT-7 | 107.38 |
| 18 | 1 | C01 | 2001.0 | 1 | X12J01 | DOT-7 | 107.33 |
| 19 | 1 | C02 | 2003.6 | 36 | X12J36 | DOT-8 | 110.46 |
| 20 | 1 | C02 | 2003.2 | 35 | X12J35 | DOT-8 | 110.35 |
| 21 | 1 | C02 | 2003.5 | 34 | X12J34 | DOT-8 | 110.43 |
| 22 | 1 | C02 | 2003.8 | 33 | X12J33 | DOT-8 | 110.51 |
| 23 | 1 | C02 | 2003.3 | 32 | X12J32 | DOT-8 | 110.51 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----|--------|----|--------|-------|--------|
| 24 | 1 | C02 | 2003.3 | 31 | X12J31 | DOT-8 | 110.47 |
| 25 | 1 | C02 | 2003.2 | 30 | X12J30 | DOT-8 | 110.43 |
| 26 | 1 | C02 | 2003.1 | 29 | X12J29 | DOT-8 | 110.50 |
| 27 | 1 | C02 | 2002.7 | 28 | X12J28 | DOT-8 | 110.44 |
| 28 | 1 | C02 | 2002.5 | 27 | X12J27 | DOT-7 | 110.43 |
| 29 | 1 | C02 | 2003.0 | 26 | X12J26 | DOT-7 | 110.36 |
| 30 | 1 | C02 | 2002.8 | 25 | X12J25 | DOT-7 | 110.41 |
| 31 | 1 | C02 | 2002.3 | 24 | X12J24 | DOT-7 | 110.34 |
| 32 | 1 | C02 | 2002.1 | 23 | X12J23 | DOT-7 | 110.40 |
| 33 | 1 | C02 | 2002.4 | 22 | X12J22 | DOT-7 | 110.31 |
| 34 | 1 | C02 | 2002.4 | 21 | X12J21 | DOT-7 | 110.41 |
| 35 | 1 | C02 | 2001.6 | 20 | X12J20 | DOT-7 | 110.30 |
| 36 | 1 | C02 | 2001.4 | 19 | X12J19 | DOT-7 | 110.34 |

Table 3.4.3. Results of the CSK standard (Lot DCE2131) measurements.

| Date (UTC) | KIO ₃ ID No. | DOT-1 | | - | | Remarks |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| | | Conc. (N) | error (N) | - | - | |
| 2012/4/25 | 20120419-04-10 | 0.010004 | 0.000002 | - | - | Onshore lab. |
| 2012/4/25 | 20120419-05-10 | 0.010011 | 0.000004 | - | - | Onshore lab. |
| | | DOT-7 | | DOT-8 | | |
| | | Conc. (N) | error (N) | Conc. (N) | error (N) | |
| 2012/10/6 | 20120417-03-01 | 0.009997 | 0.000004 | 0.010000 | 0.000003 | MR12-E03 |
| 2012/12/14 | 20120419-04-01 | 0.009996 | 0.000003 | 0.009999 | 0.000004 | MR12-05 Leg-2 |
| 2013/01/20 | 20120419-05-01 | 0.010012 | 0.000004 | 0.010009 | 0.000004 | MR12-05 Leg-3 |

Table 3.4.4. Summary of assigned quality control flags.

| Flag | Definition | |
|-------|----------------------|------|
| 2 | Good | 5657 |
| 3 | Questionable | 4 |
| 4 | Bad | 0 |
| 5 | Not report (missing) | 0 |
| Total | | 5661 |

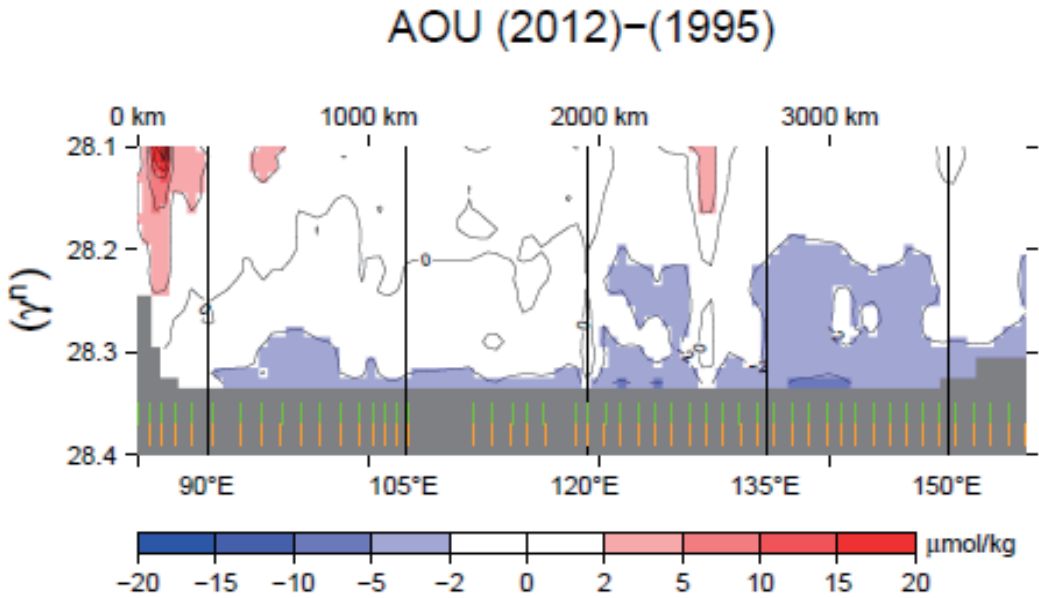


Figure 3.4.2. Differences in apparent oxygen utilization (AOU, $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$) on density surfaces along WHP-S4 line between 1995/96 and 2012/13 (Katsumata *et al.*, in press).

3.5 Nutrients

January 6, 2015

(1) Personnel

Michio AOYAMA (Meteorological Research Institute /
Japan Meteorological Agency, Principal Investigator)

LEG 2

Minoru KAMATA (Department of Marine Science, Marine Works Japan Ltd.)

Yasuhiro ARII (Department of Marine Science, Marine Works Japan Ltd.)

Kohei MIURA (Department of Marine Science, Marine Works Japan Ltd.)

LEG 3

Minoru KAMATA (Department of Marine Science, Marine Works Japan Ltd.)

Masanori ENOKI (Department of Marine Science, Marine Works Japan Ltd.)

Elena HAYASHI (Department of Marine Science, Marine Works Japan Ltd.)

(2) Objectives

The objectives of nutrients analyses during the R/V Mirai MR12-05 cruise, WOCE P14S, S04 and S04I revisited cruise in 2012/2013, in the Southern Ocean are as follows;

- Describe the present status of nutrients concentration with excellent comparability.
- The determinants are nitrate, nitrite, silicate and phosphate.
- Study the temporal and spatial variation of nutrients concentration based on the previous high quality experiments data of WOCE previous P14S, S04 and S04I cruises in 1993 and 2005, GEOSECS, IGY and so on.
- Study of temporal and spatial variation of nitrate: phosphate ratio, so called Redfield ratio.
- Obtain more accurate estimation of total amount of nitrate, silicate and phosphate in the interested area.
- Provide more accurate nutrients data for physical oceanographers to use as tracers of water mass movement.

(3) Summary of nutrients analysis

We made 142 QuAAtro 2-HR runs for the samples at 145 stations in MR12-05. The total amount of layers of the seawater sample reached up to 4292 for MR12-05. We made duplicate measurement at all layers.

(4) Instrument and Method

(4.1) Analytical detail using QuAAtro 2-HR systems (BL-Tech)

Nitrate + nitrite and nitrite were analyzed according to the modification method of Grasshoff (1970). The sample nitrate was reduced to nitrite in a cadmium tube inside of which was coated with metallic copper. The sample streamed with its equivalent nitrite was treated with an acidic, sulfanilamide reagent and the nitrite forms nitrous acid which reacted with the sulfanilamide to produce a diazonium ion. N-1-Naphthylethylene-diamine added to the sample stream then coupled with the diazonium ion to produce a red, azo dye. With reduction of the nitrate to nitrite, both nitrate and nitrite reacted and were measured; without reduction, only nitrite reacted. Thus, for the nitrite analysis, no reduction was performed and the alkaline buffer was not necessary. Nitrate was computed by difference.

The silicate method was analogous to that described for phosphate. The method used was essentially that of Grasshoff et al. (1983), wherein silicomolybdic acid was first formed from the silicate in the sample and added molybdic acid; then the silicomolybdic acid was reduced to silicomolybdous acid, or "molybdenum blue" using ascorbic acid as the reductant. The analytical methods of the nutrients, nitrate, nitrite, silicate and phosphate, during this cruise were same as the methods used in (Kawano et al. 2009).

The phosphate analysis was a modification of the procedure of Murphy and Riley (1962). Molybdic acid was added to the seawater sample to form phosphomolybdic acid which was in turn reduced to phosphomolybdous acid using L-ascorbic acid as the reductant.

The details of modification of analytical methods used in this cruise are also compatible with the methods described in nutrients section in GO-SHIP repeat hydrography manual (Hydes et al., 2010). The flow diagrams and reagents for each parameter are shown in [Figures 3.5.1 to 3.5.4](#).

(4.2) Nitrate Reagents

Imidazole (buffer), 0.06 M (0.4 % w/v)

Dissolve 4 g imidazole, $\text{C}_3\text{H}_4\text{N}_2$, in ca. 1000 ml DIW; add 2 ml concentrated HCl. After mixing, 1 ml Triton(R) X-100 (50 % solution in ethanol) is added.

Sulfanilamide, 0.06 M (1 % w/v) in 1.2 M HCl

Dissolve 10 g sulfanilamide, 4-NH₂C₆H₄SO₃H, in 900 ml of DIW, add 100 ml concentrated HCl. After mixing, 2 ml Triton(R)X-100 (50 %f solution in ethanol) is added.

N-1-Napthylethylene-diamine dihydrochloride, 0.004 M (0.1 %f w/v)

Dissolve 1 g NEDA, $C_{10}H_7NHCH_2CH_2NH_2 \cdot 2HCl$, in 1000 ml of DIW and add 10 ml concentrated HCl. After mixing, 1 ml Triton(R)X-100 (50 %f solution in ethanol) is added.

Stored in a dark bottle.

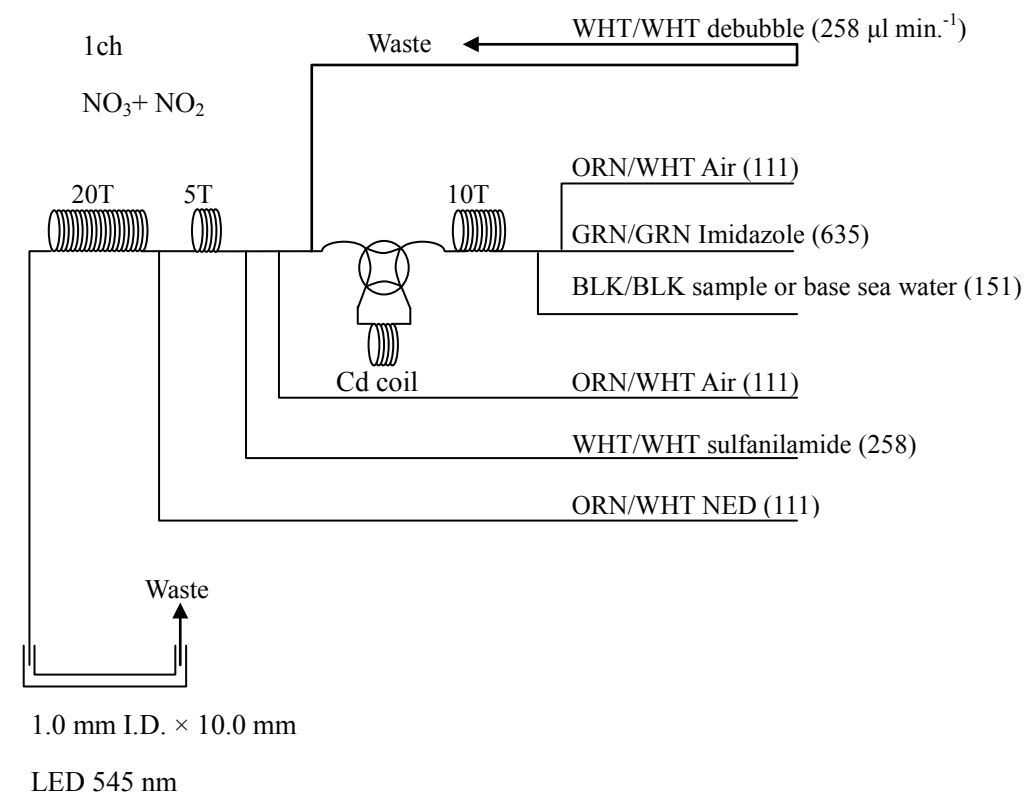


Figure 3.5.1. $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$ (1ch.) Flow diagram.

(4.3) Nitrite Reagents

Sulfanilamide, 0.06 M (1 % w/v) in 1.2 M HCl

Dissolve 10 g sulfanilamide, 4-NH₂C₆H₄SO₃H, in 900 ml of DIW, add 100 ml concentrated HCl. After mixing, 2 ml Triton(R)X-100 (50 % solution in ethanol) is added.

N-1-Napthylethylene-diamine dihydrochloride, 0.004 M (0.1 % w/v)

Dissolve 1 g NEDA, $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_7\text{NHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2 \cdot 2\text{HCl}$, in 1000 ml of DIW and add 10 ml concentrated HCl. After mixing, 1 ml Triton(R)X-100 (50 % solution in ethanol) is added. This reagent was stored in a dark bottle.

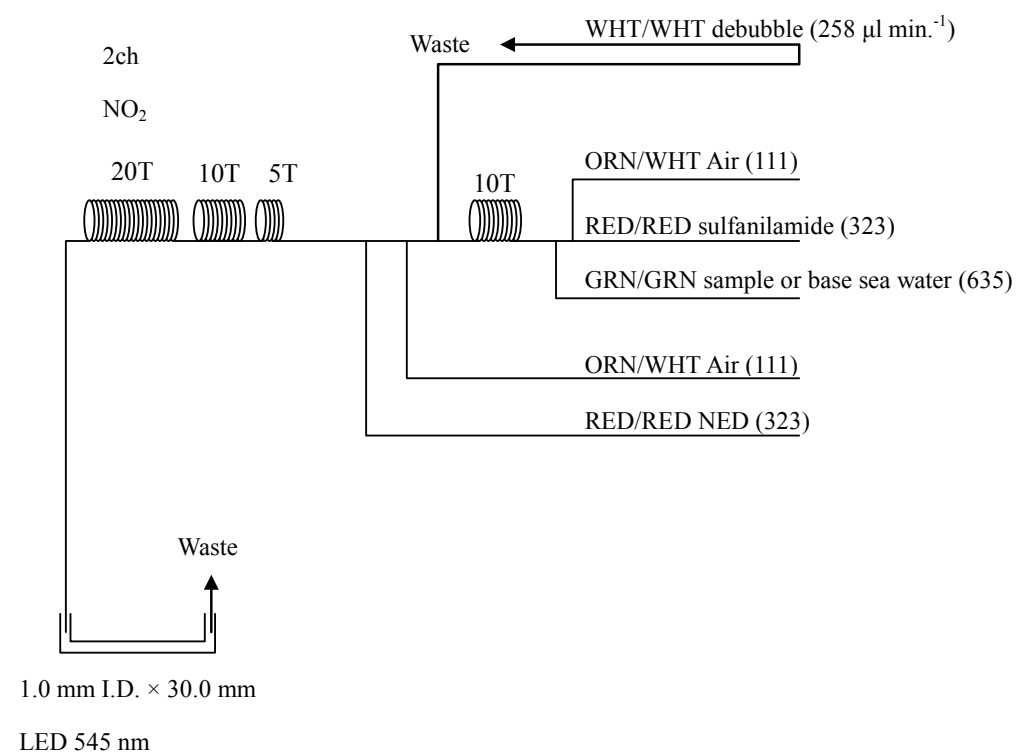


Figure 3.5.2. NO₂ (2ch.) Flow diagram.

(4.4) Silicate Reagents

Molybdic acid, 0.06 M (2 % w/v)

Dissolve 15 g disodium Molybdate (VI) dihydrate, $\text{Na}_2\text{Mo}_6\text{O}_{24} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, in 980 ml DIW, add 8 ml concentrated H_2SO_4 . After mixing, 20 ml sodium dodecyl sulphate (15 % solution in water) is added.

Oxalic acid, 0.6 M (5 % w/v)

Dissolved 50 g oxalic acid anhydrous, HOOC:COOH , in 950 ml of DIW.

Ascorbic acid, 0.01 M (3 % w/v)

Dissolved 2.5g L (+)- ascorbic acid, $C_6H_8O_6$, in 100 ml of DIW. This reagent was freshly prepared before every measurement.

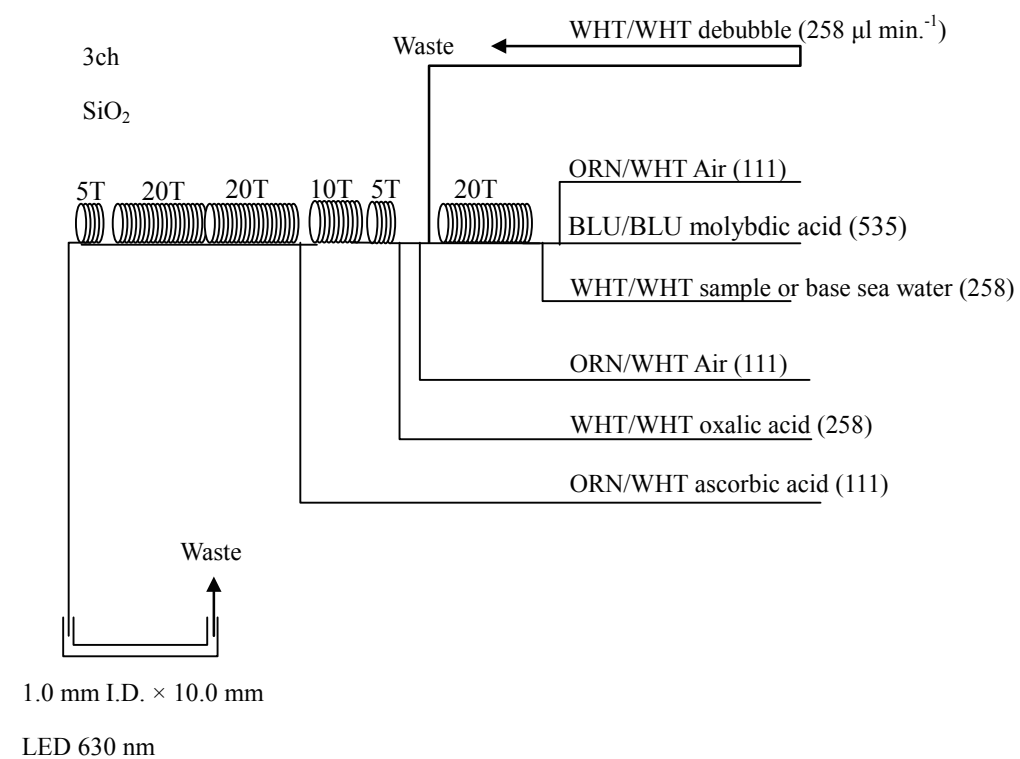


Figure 3.5.3. SiO₂ (3ch.) Flow diagram.

(4.5) Phosphate Reagents

Stock molybdate solution, 0.03 M (0.8 % w/v)

Dissolved 8 g disodium molybdate(VI) dihydrate, $\text{Na}_2\text{Mo}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, and 0.17 g antimony potassium tartrate, $\text{C}_8\text{H}_4\text{K}_2\text{O}_{12}\text{Sb}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$, in 950 ml of DIW and added 50 ml concentrated H_2SO_4 .

Mixed Reagent

Dissolved 1.2 g L (+)-ascorbic acid, $C_6H_8O_6$, in 150 ml of stock molybdate solution. After mixing, 3 ml sodium dodecyl sulphate (15 % solution in water) was added in leg 3 of this cruise, 4 mL sodium dodecyl sulphate (15 % solution in water) was added in leg 2 because to reduce relatively noisy signals. This reagent was freshly prepared before every measurement.

Reagent for sample dilution

Dissolved sodium chloride, NaCl, 10 g in ca. 950 ml of DIW, added 50 ml acetone and 4 ml concentrated H_2SO_4 . After mixing, 5 ml sodium dodecyl sulphate (15 % solution in water) was added.

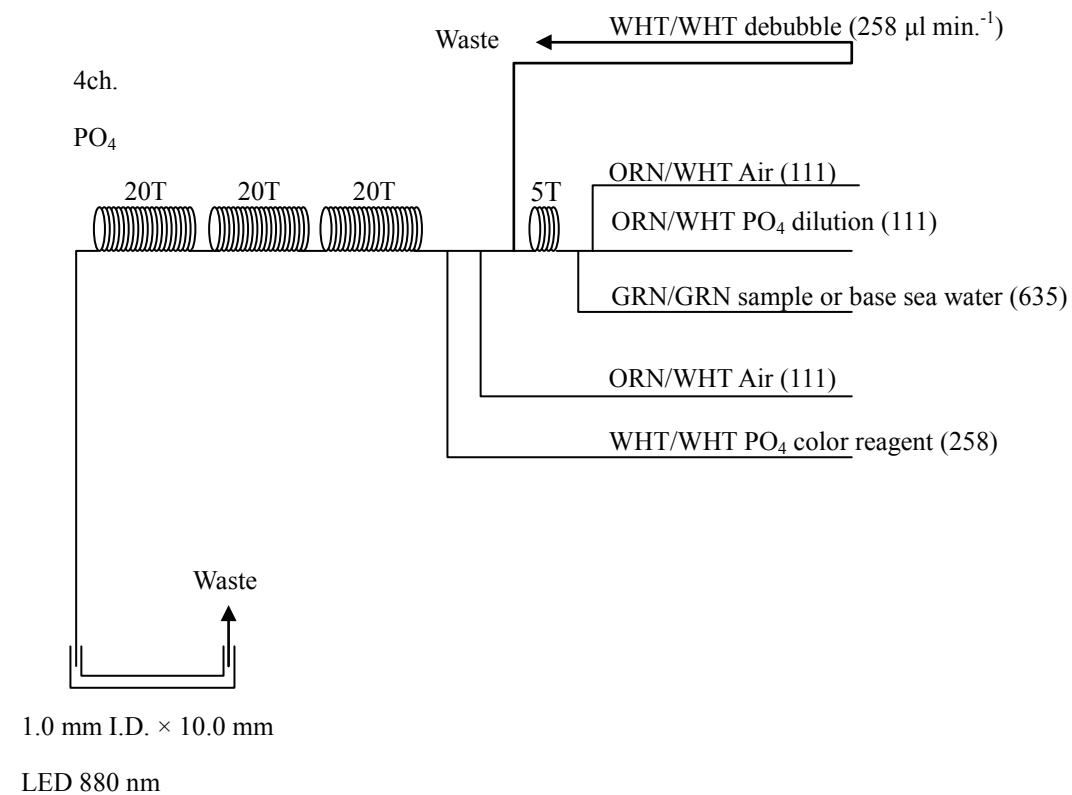


Figure 3.5.4. PO₄ (4ch.) Flow diagram.

(4.6) Sampling procedures

Sampling of nutrients followed that oxygen, salinity and trace gases. Samples were drawn into two of virgin 10 ml polyacrylates vials without sample drawing tubes. These were rinsed three times before filling and vials were capped immediately after the drawing. The vials were put into water bath adjusted to ambient temperature, 24 ± 2 °C, in about 30 minutes before use to stabilize the temperature of samples in MR12-05.

No transfer was made and the vials were set an auto sampler tray directly. Samples were analyzed after collection basically within 24 hours in MR12-05.

(4.7) Data processing

Raw data from QuAAtro 2-HR was treated as follows:

- Checked baseline shift.
- Checked the shape of each peak and positions of peak values taken, and then changed the positions of peak values taken if necessary.
- Carry-over correction and baseline drift correction were applied to peak heights of each samples followed by sensitivity correction.
- Baseline correction and sensitivity correction were done basically using liner regression.
- Loaded pressure and salinity from CTD data to calculate density of seawater.
- Calibration curves to get nutrients concentration were assumed second order equations.

(5) Nutrients standards

(5.1) Volumetric laboratory ware of in-house standards

All volumetric glass ware and polymethylpentene (PMP) ware used were gravimetrically calibrated. Plastic volumetric flasks were gravimetrically calibrated at the temperature of use within 0 to 4 K.

Volumetric flasks

Volumetric flasks of Class quality (Class A) are used because their nominal tolerances are 0.05 % or less over the size ranges likely to be used in this work. Class A flasks are made of borosilicate glass, and the standard solutions were transferred to plastic bottles as quickly as possible after they are made up to volume and well mixed in order to prevent excessive dissolution of silicate from the glass. High quality plastic (polymethylpentene, PMP, or polypropylene) volumetric flasks were gravimetrically calibrated and used only within 0 to 4 K of the calibration temperature.

The computation of volume contained by glass flasks at various temperatures other than the calibration temperatures were done by using the coefficient of linear expansion of borosilicate crown glass.

Because of their larger temperature coefficients of cubical expansion and lack of tables constructed for these materials, the plastic volumetric flasks were gravimetrically calibrated over the temperature range of intended use and used at the temperature of calibration within 0 to 4 K. The weights obtained in the calibration weightings were corrected for the density of water and air buoyancy.

Pipettes and pipettors

All pipettes have nominal calibration tolerances of 0.1 % or better. These were gravimetrically calibrated in order to verify and improve upon this nominal tolerance.

(5.2) Reagents, general considerations

Specifications

For nitrate standard, “potassium nitrate 99.995 suprapur®” provided by Merck, CAS No. : 7757-91-1, was used.

For nitrite standard, “sodium nitrite” provided by Wako, CAS No. : 7632-00-0, was used. The assay of nitrite salts was determined according JIS K8019 were 98.73 %. We use that value to adjust the weights taken.

For the silicate standard, we use “Silicon standard solution SiO₂ in NaOH 0.5 mol/l CertiPUR®” provided by Merck, CAS No. : 1310-73-2, of which lot number is HC097572 is used. The silicate concentration is

certified by NIST-SRM3150 with the uncertainty of 0.5 %. Factor of HC097572 was signed 1.000, however we reassigned the factor as 0.976 from the result of comparison among RMNS in MR11-E02 cruise. A history of assigned factor of Merck solutions are shown in Table 3.5.1.

For phosphate standard, “potassium dihydrogen phosphate anhydrous 99.995 suprapur®” provided by Merck, CAS No. : 7778-77-0, was used.

Table 3.5.1. A history of assigned factor of Merck solutions.

| Lot | Factor | Date | Reference |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Merck OC551722 | 1.001 | 2006/5/24 | |
| Merck HC623465 | 1.000 | | |
| Merck HC751838 | 0.998 | 2007/4/13 | |
| Merck HC814662 | 0.999 | 2008/8/27 | |
| Merck HC074650 | 0.975 | | |
| Merck HC097572 | 0.976 | MR11-E02 (2011/06/20) | RMNS_BA, AY, BD, BE, BF |

Ultra pure water

Ultra pure water (MilliQ water) freshly drawn was used for preparation of reagents, standard solutions and for measurement of reagent and system blanks.

Low-Nutrient Seawater (LNSW)

Surface water having low nutrient concentration was taken and filtered using 0.45 μm pore size membrane filter. This water is stored in 20 liter cubitainer with paper box. The concentrations of nutrient of this water were measured carefully in August 2012.

Treatment of silicate standard due to high alkalinity

Since the silicon standard solution Merck CertiPUR® is in NaOH 0.5 mol/l, we need to dilute and neutralize to avoid make precipitation of MgOH₂ etc. When we make B standard, silicon standard solution is diluted by factor 12 with pure water and neutralized by HCl 1.0 mol/l to be about 7. After that B standard solution is used to prepare C standards.

(5.3) Concentrations of nutrients for A, B and C standards

Concentrations of nutrients for A, B and C standards are set as shown in Table 3.5.2. The C standard is prepared according recipes as shown in Table 3.5.3. All volumetric laboratory tools were calibrated prior the cruise as stated in chapter (i). Then the actual concentration of nutrients in each fresh standard was calculated based on the ambient, solution temperature and determined factors of volumetric lab. wares.

The calibration curves for each run were obtained using 6 levels, C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, C-5 and C-6.

Table 3.5.2. Nominal concentrations of nutrients for A, B and C standards.

| | A | B | C-1 | C-2 | C-3 | C-4 | C-5 | C-6 |
|-----------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| NO ₃ (μM) | 22500 | 900 | BS | BU | BT | BD | BF | 45 |
| NO ₂ (μM) | 4000 | 20 | BS | BU | BT | BD | BF | 1.0 |
| SiO ₂ (μM) | 36000 | 2160 | BS | BU | BT | BD | BF | 105 |
| PO ₄ (μM) | 3000 | 60 | BS | BU | BT | BD | BF | 3.0 |

Table 3.5.3. Working calibration standard recipes.

| C Std. | B-1 Std. | B-2 Std. |
|--------|----------|----------|
| C-6 | 25 ml | 25 ml |

B-1 Std.: Mixture of nitrate, silicate and phosphate

B-2 Std.: Nitrite

(5.4) Renewal of in-house standard solutions

In-house standard solutions as stated in (iii) were renewed as shown in Table 3.5.4 (a) to (c).

Table 3.5.4(a). Timing of renewal of in-house standards.

| NO ₃ , NO ₂ , SiO ₂ , PO ₄ | Renewal |
|--|------------------------------|
| A-1 Std. (NO ₃) | maximum 1 month |
| A-2 Std. (NO ₂) | maximum 1 month |
| A-3 Std. (SiO ₂) | commercial prepared solution |
| A-4 Std. (PO ₄) | maximum 1 month |
| B-1 Std. (mixture of NO ₃ , SiO ₂ , PO ₄) | 8 days |
| B-2 Std. (NO ₂) | 8 days |

Table 3.5.4(b). Timing of renewal of in-house standards.

| Working standards | Renewal |
|---|----------|
| C-6 Std. (mixture of B-1 and B-2 Std.) | 24 hours |

Table 3.5.4(c). Timing of renewal of in-house standards for reduction estimation.

| Reduction estimation | Renewal |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| D-1 Std. (3600 μM NO ₃) | 8 days |
| 43 μM NO ₃ | when C Std. renewed |
| 39 μM NO ₂ | when C Std. renewed |

(6) Reference material of nutrients in seawater

To get the more accurate and high quality nutrients data to achieve the objectives stated above, huge numbers of the bottles of the reference material of nutrients in seawater (hereafter RMNS) are prepared (Aoyama et al., 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009). In the previous worldwide expeditions, such as WOCE cruises, the higher reproducibility and precision of nutrients measurements were required (Joyce and Corry, 1994). Since no standards were available for the measurement of nutrients in seawater at that time, the requirements were described in term of reproducibility. The required reproducibility was 1 %, 1 to 2 %, 1 to 3 % for nitrate, phosphate and silicate, respectively. Although nutrient data from the WOCE one-time survey was of unprecedented quality and coverage due to much care in sampling and measurements, the differences of nutrients concentration at crossover points are still found among the expeditions (Aoyama and Joyce, 1996, Mordy et al., 2000, Gouretski and Jancke, 2001). For instance, the mean offset of nitrate concentration at deep waters was 0.5 $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ for 345 crossovers at world oceans, though the maximum was 1.7 $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ (Gouretski and Jancke, 2001). At the 31 crossover points in the Pacific WHP one-time lines, the WOCE standard of reproducibility for nitrate of 1 % was fulfilled at about half of the crossover points and the maximum difference was 7 % at deeper layers below 1.6 °C in potential temperature (Aoyama and Joyce, 1996).

During the period from 2003 to 2010, RMNS were used to keep comparability of nutrients measurement among the 8 cruises of CLIVAR project (Sato et al., 2010), MR10-05 cruise for Arctic research (Aoyama et al., 2010) and MR10-06 cruise for “Change in material cycles and ecosystem by the climate change and its feedback” (Aoyama et al., 2011).

(6.1) RMNSs for this cruise

RMNS lots BS, BU, BT, BD and BF, which cover full range of nutrients concentrations in the Southern Ocean are prepared. 82 sets of BS, BU, BT, BD and BF are prepared.

One hundred seventy bottles of RMNS lot BV are prepared for MR12-05. Lot BV was used all stations. These RMNS assignment were completely done based on random number. The RMNS bottles were stored at

a room in the ship, REAGENT STORE, where the temperature was maintained around 15 – 33 °C.

(6.2) Assigned concentration for RMNSs

We assigned nutrients concentrations for RMNS lots BS, BU, BT, BD, BV, and BF as shown in Table 3.5.5.

Table 3.5.5. Assigned concentration of RMNSs.

| | unit: $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|
| | Nitrate | Phosphate | Silicate | Nitrite |
| BS* | 0.07 | 0.063 | 1.61 | 0.02 |
| BU* | 3.96 | 0.378 | 20.27 | 0.07 |
| BT* | 18.18 | 1.318 | 40.94 | 0.47 |
| BD* | 29.82 | 2.191 | 64.30 | 0.05 |
| BV** | 35.32 | 2.541 | 99.55 | 0.06 |
| BF*** | 41.39 | 2.809 | 149.71† | 0.02 |

* The values are assigned for this cruise on 27 July 2011.

** The values are assigned for this cruise on 4 April 2009 (Table 3.4.4 in WHP P21 REVISIT DATA BOOK).

*** The values are assigned for this cruise on 21 August 2012.

† This value is changed for MR12-05 cruise.

(6.3) The homogeneity of RMNSs

The homogeneity of lot BV used in MR12-05 cruise and analytical precisions are shown in Table 3.5.6. These are for the assessment of the magnitude of homogeneity of the RMNS bottles those are used during the cruise. As shown in Table 3.5.6 and Figures 3.5.5 to 3.5.7, homogeneity of RMNS lot BV for nitrate, phosphate and silicate are the same magnitude of analytical precision derived from fresh raw seawater in January 2009.

Table 3.5.6. Homogeneity of lot BV derived from simultaneous 298 samples measurements and analytical precision onboard R/V Mirai in MR12-05.

| | Nitrate | Phosphate | Silicate |
|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | CV % | CV % | CV % |
| BV | 0.13 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| Precision | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.11 |

BV: N=298

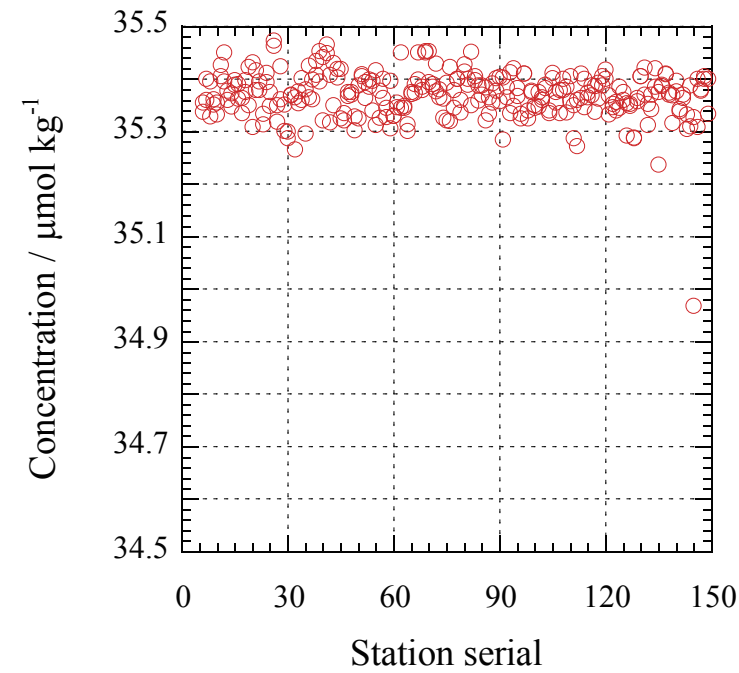


Figure 3.5.5. Time series of RMNS-BV of nitrate for MR12-05.

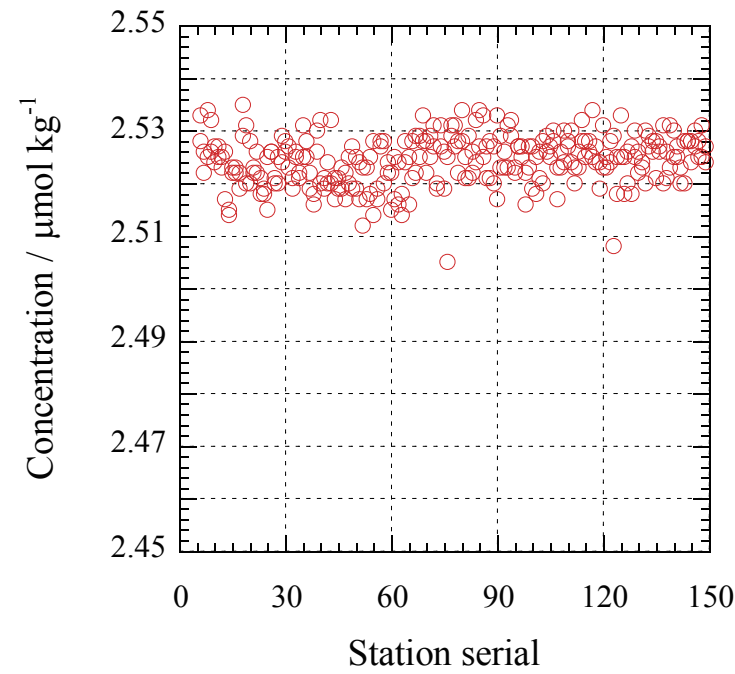


Figure 3.5.6. Time series of RMNS-BV of phosphate for MR12-05.

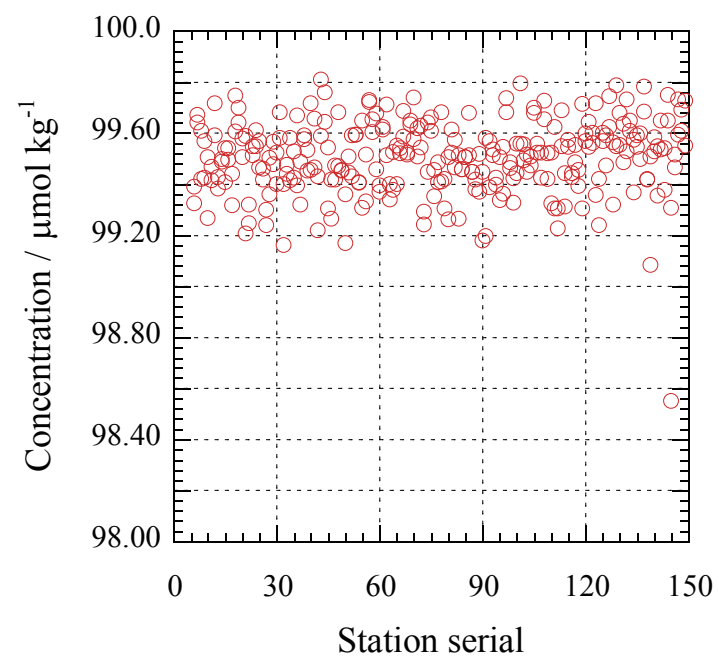


Figure 3.5.7. Time series of RMNS-BV of silicate for MR12-05.

(6.4) Comparability of RMNSs during the periods from 2003 to 2011

Cruise-to-cruise comparability has examined based on the results of the previous results of RMNSs measurements obtained among cruises and RMNS international comparison experiments in 2003 and 2009. The uncertainties for each value were obtained similar method described in 7.1 in this chapter at the measurement before each cruise and inter-comparison study, shown as precruise and intercomparison, and mean of uncertainties during each cruise, only shown cruise code, respectively. As shown in Table 3.5.7, the nutrients concentrations of RMNSs were in good agreement among the measurements during the period from 2003 to 2011. For the silicate measurements, we show lot numbers and chemical company names of each cruise/measurement in the footnote. As shown in Table 3.5.7, there shows less comparability among the measurements due to less comparability among the standard solutions provided by chemical companies in the silicate measurements.

Table 3.5.7(a). Comparability for nitrate.

| Cruise | unit: $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | RM Lots | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BS | unc. | BU | unc. | BT | unc. | BD | unc. | BV | unc. | BF | unc. |
| | Nitrate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MR07-04 | | | | | | | | | | | 41.34 | 0.083 |
| MR10-05 | | | | | | | 29.80 | 0.097 | | | | |
| MR10-06 | | | | | | | 29.81 | 0.053 | | | 41.41 | 0.036 |
| MR11-02 | | | | | | | 29.83 | 0.047 | | | 41.39 | 0.058 |
| MR11-03 | | | | | 18.11 | 0.073 | 29.80 | 0.053 | | | 41.39 | 0.051 |
| MR11-05 | | | | | 18.04 | 0.025 | 29.89 | 0.073 | | | 41.40 | 0.075 |
| MR11-08 | 0.10 | 0.031 | 3.97 | 0.031 | 18.19 | 0.054 | 29.85 | 0.082 | | | 41.45 | 0.082 |
| MR12-E03 | 0.08 | 0.012 | 3.97 | 0.017 | 18.23 | 0.030 | 29.86 | 0.054 | | | | |
| MR12-05 | 0.07 | 0.011 | 3.96 | 0.012 | 18.19 | 0.039 | 29.82 | 0.043 | 35.37 | 0.046 | 41.40 | 0.042 |

Table 3.5.7(b). Comparability for Phosphate.

| Cruise | unit: $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | RM Lots | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BS | unc. | BU | unc. | BT | unc. | BD | unc. | BV | unc. | BF | unc. |
| Phosphate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MR07-04 | | | | | | | | | | | 2.803 | 0.006 |
| MR10-05 | | | | | | | 2.184 | 0.011 | | | | |
| MR10-06 | | | | | | | 2.182 | 0.006 | | | 2.807 | 0.007 |
| MR11-02 | | | | | | | 2.187 | 0.003 | | | 2.810 | 0.006 |
| MR11-03 | | | | | 1.316 | 0.011 | 2.187 | 0.004 | | | 2.815 | 0.007 |
| MR11-05 | | | | | 1.313 | 0.009 | 2.183 | 0.007 | | | 2.808 | 0.007 |
| MR11-08 | 0.064 | 0.010 | 0.377 | 0.007 | 1.317 | 0.010 | 2.190 | 0.011 | | | 2.821 | 0.009 |
| MR12-E03 | 0.070 | 0.007 | 0.385 | 0.006 | 1.331 | 0.007 | 2.211 | 0.007 | | | | |
| MR12-05 | 0.063 | 0.003 | 0.377 | 0.003 | 1.319 | 0.004 | 2.190 | 0.004 | 2.524 | 0.005 | 2.818 | 0.005 |

Table 3.5.7(c). Comparability for Silicate.

| Cruise | unit: mol kg^{-1} | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|------|
| | RM Lots | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BS | unc. | BU | unc. | BT | unc. | BD | unc. | BV | unc. | BF | unc. |
| Silicate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MR07-04 ^{\$\$} | | | | | | | | | | | 150.69 | 1.02 |
| MR10-05 | | | | | | | 64.40 | 0.10 | | | | |
| MR10-06 | | | | | | | 64.47 | 0.07 | | | 150.40 | 0.17 |
| MR11-02 | | | | | | | 64.40 | 0.11 | | | 150.12 | 0.33 |
| MR11-03 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MR11-03 | | | | | 40.97 | 0.16 | 64.43 | 0.11 | | | 150.14 | 0.16 |
| MR11-05 | | | | | 40.96 | 0.09 | 64.40 | 0.07 | | | 150.18 | 0.13 |
| MR11-08 ⁺⁺ | 1.46 | 0.15 | 20.24 | 0.13 | 41.02 | 0.16 | 64.38 | 0.19 | | | 149.97 | 0.32 |
| MR12-E03 | 1.61 | 0.04 | 20.25 | 0.08 | 40.89 | 0.12 | 64.11 | 0.18 | | | | |
| MR12-05 | 1.58 | 0.08 | 20.23 | 0.07 | 40.88 | 0.10 | 64.13 | 0.13 | 99.50 | 0.15 | 149.64 | 0.26 |

List of lot numbers: \$\$: Merck HC623465; ++: HC097572

(7) Quality control

(7.1) Precision of nutrients analyses during the cruise

Precision of nutrients analyses during the cruise was evaluated based on the 9 to 11 measurements, which are measured every 10 to 12 samples, during a run at the concentration of C-6 std. Summary of precisions are shown in [Table 3.5.8](#) and [Figures 3.5.8](#) to [3.5.10](#), the precisions for each parameter are generally good considering the analytical precisions during the Mirai cruises conducted in 2009 – 2012. During this cruise, analytical precisions were 0.10 % for nitrate, 0.16 % for phosphate and 0.11 % for silicate in terms of median of precision, respectively.

Table 3.5.8. Summary of precision based on the replicate analyses.

| | Nitrate | Phosphate | Silicate |
|---------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | CV % | CV % | CV % |
| Median | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.16 |
| Mean | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.18 |
| Maximum | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.40 |
| Minimum | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.08 |
| N | 144 | 144 | 144 |

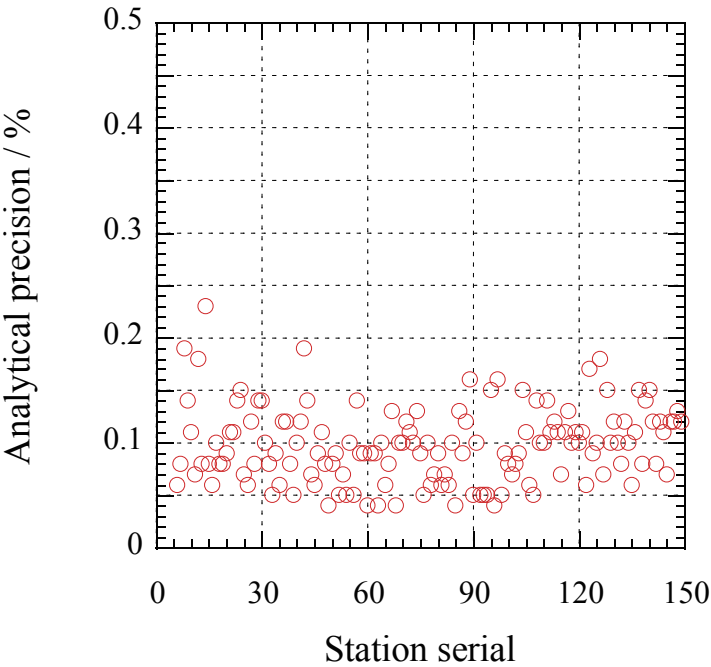


Figure 3.5.8. Time series of precision of nitrate for MR12-05.

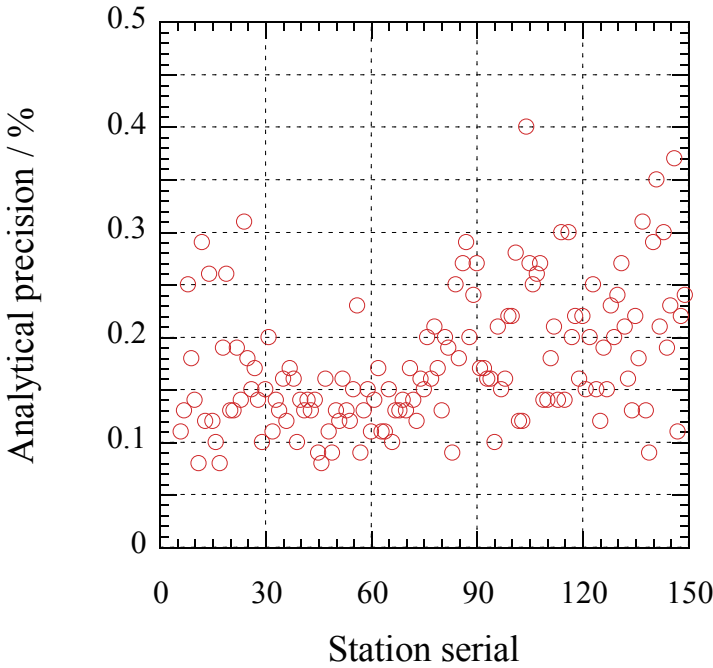


Figure 3.5.9. Time series of precision of phosphate for MR12-05.

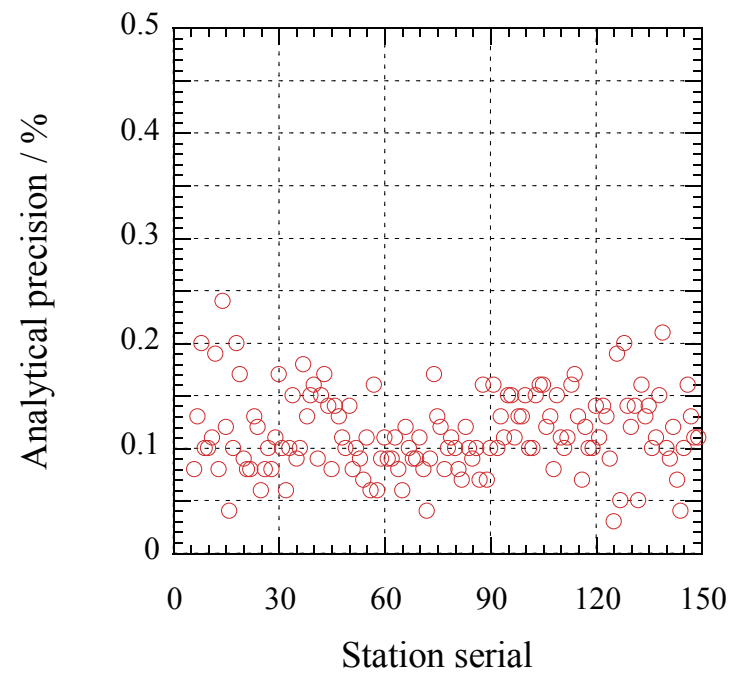


Figure 3.5.10. Time series of precision of silicate for MR12-05.

(7.2) Carry over

We also summarize the magnitudes of carry over throughout the cruise. These are small enough within acceptable levels as shown in [Table 3.5.9](#) and Figures 3.5.11 – 3.5.13.

Table 3.5.9. Summary of carry over throughout MR12-05 cruise.

| | Nitrate | Phosphate | Silicate |
|---------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | CV % | CV % | CV % |
| Median | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.34 |
| Mean | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.39 |
| Maximum | 0.23 | 0.37 | 0.95 |
| Minimum | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.01 |
| N | 144 | 144 | 144 |

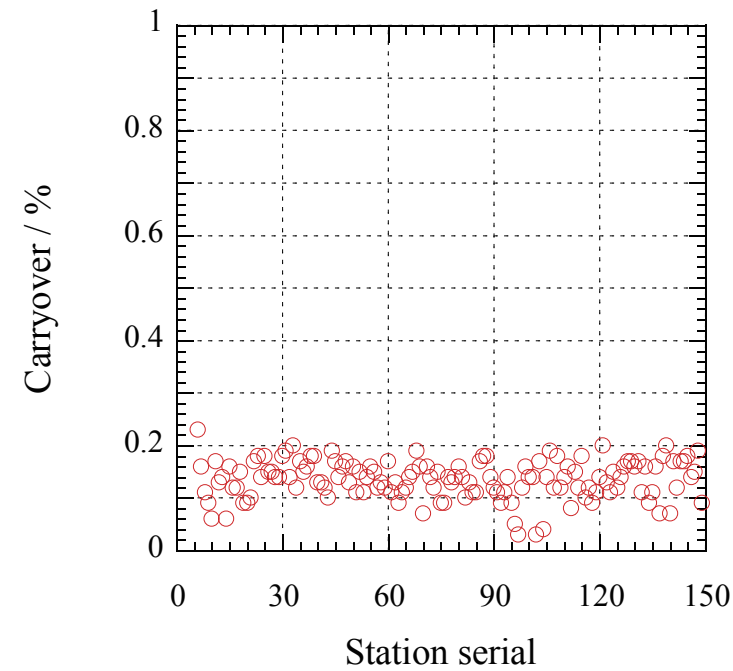


Figure 3.5.11. Time series of carryover of nitrate for MR12-05.

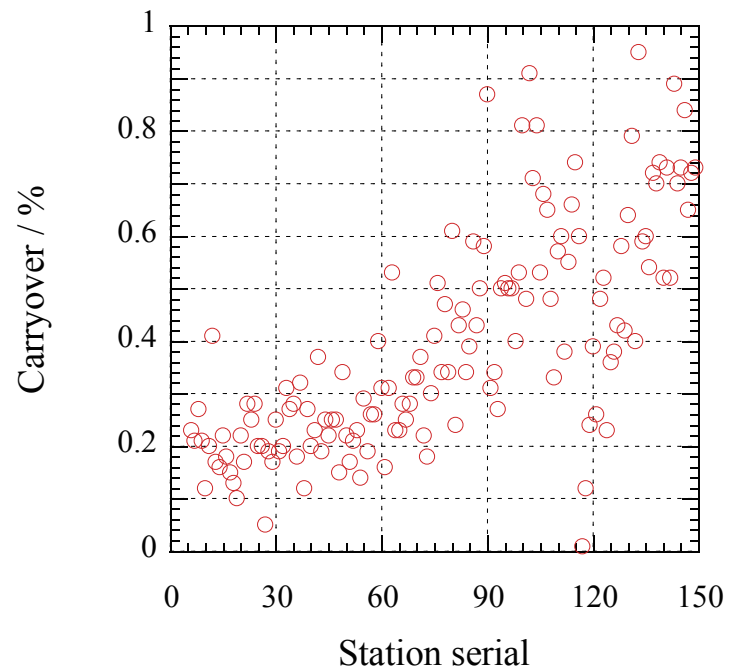


Figure 3.5.12. Time series of carryover of phosphate for MR12-05.

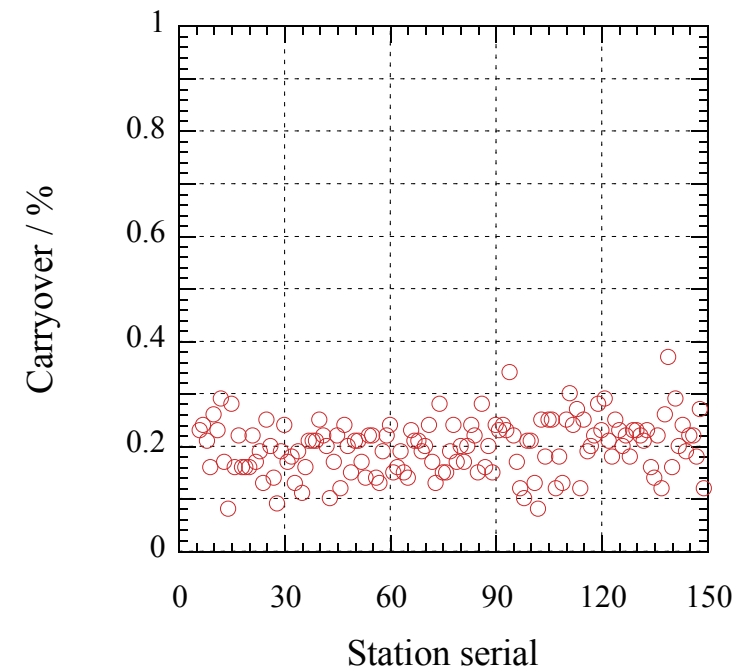


Figure 3.5.13. Time series of carryover of silicate for MR12-05.

(7.2) Estimation of uncertainty of phosphate, nitrate and silicate concentrations

Empirical equations, eq. (1), (2) and (3) to estimate uncertainty of measurement of phosphate, nitrate and silicate are used based on measurements of 72 sets of RMNSs during the this cruise. These empirical equations are as follows, respectively.

Phosphate Concentration C_p in $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$:

$$\text{Uncertainty of measurement of phosphate (\%)} = 0.05668 + 0.3158 / C_p \quad - (1)$$

where C_p is phosphate concentration of sample.

Nitrate Concentration C_n in $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$:

$$\text{Uncertainty of measurement of nitrate (\%)} = 0.09216 + 1.0861 / C_n \quad - (2)$$

where Cn is nitrate concentration of sample.

Silicate Concentration Cs in $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$:

$$\text{Uncertainty of measurement of silicate (\%)} = 0.06383 + 7.436 / \text{Cs} \quad - (3)$$

where Cs is silicate concentration of sample.

(8) Problems/improvements occurred and solutions

(8.1)

During this cruise we observed relatively large carryover of phosphate measurement especially in leg 3 as shown in [Figure 3.5.12](#). We washed assemblies and a flow cell of phosphate channel a few times in leg 3, however relatively large carry over did not changed.

We also found that carry over correction on the raw data was considered only “High to Low”. An equation of carry over correction is as below

$$A(i)_{\text{corrected}} = A(i) - A(i-1) \times k \quad - (4)$$

where A(i) is absorbance of sample I, k is carry over coefficient. Although this carryover correction method is adopted in AACE software ver 6.07, this might make systematic underestimate on the nutrient concentration. A magnitude might depend a gradient of nutrient concentration and in case of phosphate it is estimated to be about $0.002 \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ at $0.005 \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1} \text{ m}^{-1}$.

(8.2)

After the cruise, we found that LNSW concentration used in this cruise did not determined appropriately, especially for phosphate. We overestimate about $0.03 \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$. Therefore we corrected these overestimation and decided to report phosphate concentration $x.xx \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ NOT $x.xxx \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$ considering the larger uncertainty of phosphate concentration of seawater samples.

References

- Aminot, A. and Kerouel, R. 1991. Autoclaved seawater as a reference material for the determination of nitrate and phosphate in seawater. *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 248: 277–283.
- Aminot, A. and Kirkwood, D.S. 1995. Report on the results of the fifth ICES intercomparison exercise for nutrients in sea water, ICES coop. Res. Rep. Ser., 213.
- Aminot, A. and Kerouel, R. 1995. Reference material for nutrients in seawater: stability of nitrate, nitrite, ammonia and phosphate in autoclaved samples. *Mar. Chem.*, 49: 221–232.
- Aoyama M., and Joyce T.M. 1996, WHP property comparisons from crossing lines in North Pacific. In Abstracts, 1996 WOCE Pacific Workshop, Newport Beach, California.
- Aoyama, M., 2006: 2003 Intercomparison Exercise for Reference Material for Nutrients in Seawater in a Seawater Matrix, Technical Reports of the Meteorological Research Institute No.50, 91pp, Tsukuba, Japan.
- Aoyama, M., Susan B., Minhan, D., Hideshi, D., Louis, I. G., Kasai, H., Roger, K., Nurit, K., Doug, M., Murata, A., Nagai, N., Ogawa, H., Ota, H., Saito, H., Saito, K., Shimizu, T., Takano, H., Tsuda, A., Yokouchi, K., and Agnes, Y. 2007. Recent Comparability of Oceanographic Nutrients Data: Results of a 2003 Intercomparison Exercise Using Reference Materials. *Analytical Sciences*, 23: 1151–1154.
- Aoyama M., J. Barwell-Clarke, S. Becker, M. Blum, Braga E. S., S. C. Coverly, E. Czobik, I. Dahllöf, M. H. Dai, G. O. Donnell, C. Engelke, G. C. Gong, Gi-Hoon Hong, D. J. Hydes, M. M. Jin, H. Kasai, R. Kerouel, Y. Kiyomono, M. Knockaert, N. Kress, K. A. Kroglund, M. Kumagai, S. Leterme, Yarong Li, S. Masuda, T. Miyao, T. Moutin, A. Murata, N. Nagai, G. Nausch, M. K. Ngirchchol, A. Nybakk, H. Ogawa, J. van Ooijen, H. Ota, J. M. Pan, C. Payne, O. Pierre-Duplessix, M. Pujo-Pay, T. Raabe, K. Saito, K. Sato, C. Schmidt, M. Schuett, T. M. Shammon, J. Sun, T. Tanhua, L. White, E.M.S. Woodward, P. Worsfold, P. Yeats, T. Yoshimura, A. Youenou, J. Z. Zhang, 2008: 2006 Intercomparison Exercise for Reference Material for Nutrients in Seawater in a Seawater Matrix, Technical Reports of the Meteorological Research Institute No. 58, 104pp.
- Aoyama, M., Nishino, S., Nishijima, K., Matsushita, J., Takano, A., Sato, K., 2010a. Nutrients, In: R/V Mirai

- Cruise Report MR10-05. JAMSTEC, Yokosuka, pp. 103–122.
- Aoyama, M., Matsushita, J., Takano, A., 2010b. Nutrients, In: MR10-06 preliminary cruise report. JAMSTEC, Yokosuka, pp. 69–83
- Gouretski, V.V. and Jancke, K. 2001. Systematic errors as the cause for an apparent deep water property variability: global analysis of the WOCE and historical hydrographic data REVIEW ARTICLE, Progress In Oceanography, 48: Issue 4, 337–402.
- Grasshoff, K., Ehrhardt, M., Kremling K. et al. 1983. Methods of seawater anylysis. 2nd rev. Weinheim: VerlagChemie, Germany, West.
- Hydes, D.J., Aoyama, M., Aminot, A., Bakker, K., Becker, S., Coverly, S., Daniel, A., Dickson, A.G., Grosso, O., Kerouel, R., Ooijen, J. van, Sato, K., Tanhua, T., Woodward, E.M.S., Zhang, J.Z., 2010. Determination of Dissolved Nutrients (N, P, Si) in Seawater with High Precision and Inter-Comparability Using Gas-Segmented Continuous Flow Analysers, In: GO-SHIP Repeat Hydrography Manual: A Collection of Expert Reports and Guidelines. IOCCP Report No. 14, ICPO Publication Series No 134.
- Joyce, T. and Corry, C. 1994. Requirements for WOCE hydrographic programmed data reporting. WHPO Publication, 90-1, Revision 2, WOCE Report No. 67/91.
- Kawano, T., Uchida, H. and Doi, T. WHP P01, P14 REVISIT DATA BOOK, (Ryoin Co., Ltd., Yokohama, 2009).
- Kirkwood, D.S. 1992. Stability of solutions of nutrient salts during storage. Mar. Chem., 38 : 151-164.
- Kirkwood, D.S. Aminot, A. and Perttila, M. 1991. Report on the results of the ICES fourth intercomparison exercise for nutrients in sea water. ICES coop. Res. Rep. Ser., 174.
- Mordy, C.W., Aoyama, M., Gordon, L.I., Johnson, G.C., Key, R.M., Ross, A.A., Jennings, J.C. and Wilson, J. 2000. Deep water comparison studies of the Pacific WOCE nutrient data set. Eos Trans-American Geophysical Union. 80 (supplement), OS43.
- Murphy, J., and Riley, J.P. 1962. Analyticachim. Acta 27, 31–36.
- Sato, K., Aoyama, M., Becker, S., 2010. RMNS as Calibration Standard Solution to Keep Comparability for Several Cruises in the World Ocean in 2000s. In: Aoyama, M., Dickson, A.G., Hydes, D.J., Murata, A., Oh, J.R., Roose, P., Woodward, E.M.S., (Eds.), Comparability of nutrients in the world's ocean. Tsukuba, JAPAN: MOTHER TANK, pp 43–56.
- Uchida, H. and Fukasawa, M. WHP P6, A10, I3/I4 REVISIT DATA BOOK Blue Earth Global Expedition 2003 1, 2, (Aiwa Printing Co., Ltd., Tokyo, 2005).

3.6 Chlorofluorocarbons and Sulfur Hexafluoride

February 1, 2015

(1) Personnel

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Ken'ichi Sasaki | (MIO, JAMSTEC) |
| Hironori Sato | (MWJ) |
| Hideki Yamamoto | (MWJ) |
| Katsunori Sagishima | (MWJ) |
| Shoko Tatamisashi | (MWJ) |
| Masahiro Ohrui | (MWJ) |

(2) Objectives

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6) are man – made stable gases. These gases can slightly dissolve in sea surface water by air-sea gas exchange and then are spread into the ocean interior. These dissolved gases could be used as transient chemical tracers for the ocean circulation. We measured concentrations of three chemical species of CFCs, CFC-11 (CCl_3F), CFC-12 (CCl_2F_2) and CFC-113 ($\text{C}_2\text{Cl}_3\text{F}_3$), and SF_6 in seawater on board.

(3) Apparatuses

Measurement of CFCs and SF_6 were made with three gas chromatographs attached with purging and trapping systems (modified from the original design of Bullister and Weiss (1988)). Two of them were SF_6 /CFCs simultaneous analyzing systems (System A & B). Another one was CFCs analyzing system (System D). These purging and trapping systems were developed in JAMSTEC.

(3.1) SF_6 /CFCs simultaneous analyzing systems (System A & B)

Cold trap columns are 30 cm length stainless steel tubing packed the section of 5 cm with 100/120 mesh

Porapak T and followed by the section of 5 cm of 100/120 mesh Carboxen 1000. Outer diameters of the main and focus trap columns are 1/8” and 1/16”, respectively.

Each gas chromatograph (GC-14B, Shimadzu LTD) has two electron capture detectors, ECD1 and ECD2 (both ECDs: ECD-14, Shimadzu LTD). A pre-column is Silica Plot capillary column [i.d.: 0.32 mm, length: 10 m, film thickness: 4 μm]. There are two main analytical columns. Main column 1 (MC1) is MS 5A packed column [1/16” OD, 10 cm length stainless steel tubing packed the section of 7 cm with 80/100 mesh Molecular Sieve 5A] followed by Gas Pro capillary column [i.d.: 0.32 mm, length: 35 m] connected up to ECD1 for SF_6 and CFC-12. Main column 2 (MC2) is Silica Plot capillary column [i.d.: 0.32 mm, length: 30 m, film thickness: 4 μm] connected up to ECD2 for CFC-11 and CFC-113.

(3.2) CFCs System (System D)

Cold trap column is 1/16” stainless steel tubing packed with 5 cm of 100/120 mesh Porapak T.

A Gas chromatograph (GC-14B, Shimadzu LTD) in this system has single ECD (ECD-14, Shimadzu LTD). A pre column is Silica Plot capillary column [i.d.: 0.53 mm, length: 6 m, film thickness: 6 μm]. A main column is Pola Bond-Q capillary column [i.d.: 0.53 mm, length: 9 m, film thickness: 10 μm] followed by Silica Plot capillary column [i. d.: 0.53 mm, length: 18 m, film thickness: 6 μm].

(4) Shipboard measurements

(4.1) Sampling

The marine water sampler was cleaned by diluted acetone before every CTD cast. Seawater sub-samples were collected from 12 litter Niskin bottles to 450 ml of glass bottles. The sub-sampling bottles were filled by pure nitrogen gas before sub-sampling. Two times of the bottle volumes of seawater sample were overflowed. The bottles filled by seawater samples were kept in thermostatic water bath (7°C). The CFC and SF_6 concentrations were determined within 24 hours.

In order to confirm stabilities of standard gases and to check saturation levels of CFCs and SF_6 in sea surface water, mixing ratios of CFCs and SF_6 in background air collected on high sea were periodically

analyzed. Air sample was continuously led into the Environmental Research Laboratory of R/V MIRAI by 10 mm OD Dekaron tubing. The end of the tubing was put on a head of the Compass Deck and another end was connected onto an air pump in the laboratory. The tubing was relayed by a T-type union which had a small stop cock. Air sample was collected from the continuously flowing air into a 200 ml glass syringe attached on the cock. Average mixing ratios of the atmospheric CFC-11, CFC-12, CFC-113, and SF₆ were 229.7 ± 11.7 ppt, 525.4 ± 5.9 ppt, 71.0 ± 3.2 (n ~ 140), and 7.60 ± 0.22 ppt (n ~ 90), respectively.

(4.2) Analyses

(4.2.1) SF₆/CFCs simultaneous analyses (System A &B)

Constant volume of sample water (200 ml) was taken into a sample loop. The aliquot was sent into stripping chamber and dissolved gases were extracted by pure nitrogen gas purging for 8 minutes. The gaseous sample was dried by magnesium perchlorate desiccant and concentrated on a main trap column cooled to -80°C . Stripping efficiencies were frequently confirmed by re-stripping of surface layer samples and more than 98 % of dissolved SF₆ and CFCs were extracted on the first purge. Following purging & trapping, the main trap column was isolated and heated to 170°C for 1 minute. The desorbed gases were sent onto focusing trap cooled to -80°C for 30 sec and then the trap was isolated. Gaseous sample on the focusing trap were desorbed by heating to 170°C for 1 minute and led into the pre-column. Sample gases were roughly separated in the pre-column. When SF₆ and CFC-12 were sent onto MC1 (and CFC-11 and CFC-113 still remain on the pre-column), main columns were switched (pre-column was followed by MC2 and another carrier gas line was connected up to MC1). SF₆ and CFC-12 were further separated and detected by the ECD1. CFC-11 and CFC-113 led onto MC 2 were detected by ECD2. When CFC-113 eluted from pre-column onto MC 2, the pre-column was switched onto another line and remaining compounds on the pre-column were back flushed. Temperature of the analytical column and ECD was 95 and 300°C . Mass flow rates of nitrogen gas were 5, 32, 6 and 220 ml/min for carrier gases, detector make up gases, back flush gas and seawater sample purging, respectively. Gas loops whose volumes were 0.05, 0.15, 0.3, 1, 3 and 10 ml were used for introducing standard gases into the analytical system. Calibration curves were made every several days and standard

gas analyses using largest loop (10 ml) were performed more frequently to monitor change in the detector sensitivity.

(4.2.2) CFCs analyses (System D)

These systems were somewhat simple compared with the system A & B. Volume of water sample loop was 50 ml. Gas extraction time was for 8 minutes. Cooling and heating temperatures of trap column were -50 and 140°C , respectively. There was not focusing trap in the system. Stripping efficiencies were more than 99.5 % of dissolved CFCs on the first purge. Temperatures of the analytical column and ECD were 95 and 240°C . Mass flow rates of nitrogen gas were 10, 27, 15 and 120 ml/min for carrier, detector make up, back flush and seawater sample purging gases, respectively. There were three gas loops whose volumes were 1, 3 and 10 ml, respectively.

(4.2.3) Standard gases

The standard gasses had been made by Japan Fine Products co. ltd. Standard gas cylinder numbers used in this cruise were listed in [Table 3.6.1](#). Cylinder of CPB15651 was used as reference gas. Precise mixing ratios of CFCs/SF₆ in the standard gases were calculated by gravimetric data. The standard gases have not been calibrated to SIO scale standard gases yet because SIO scale standard gasses were hard to obtain due to legal difficulties for CFCs import into Japan. The data would be corrected as soon as possible when we obtained the SIO scale standard gases.

(5) Quality control

(5.1) Blanks

Blanks (from sub-sampling and analytical systems) are confirmed by several analyses of CFC free water which is made from deep water purging by moist nitrogen gas in a glass chamber (10 L). Concentrations of CFC-11 and CFC-12 in the CFC free water are 0.015 ± 0.009 , 0.005 ± 0.004 pmol kg⁻¹ (n = 3), respectively. These values are close to previous blanks (0.011 ± 0.003 and 0.005 ± 0.002 pmol kg⁻¹ for CFC-11 and CFC-

12, respectively) estimated from a number of analyses ($N \approx 700$) of deep water in the North Pacific in 2011 (Sasaki et al., 2014). Blank values in this cruise are assumed as equivalent to the previously estimated blanks and were subtracted from all data. Significant CFC-113 and SF₆ were not detected in the CFC free water.

(5.2) Major problems

Sensitivities of detectors on the System B were dramatically varied during seawater sample analysis for stations P14S-001,-003,-012, -015, -018, -020, -023, S04-404. A number of measurements for these stations are flagged ‘4’ because it is too difficult to define adequate correction factors for the sensitivity variations.

(5.3) Precisions

The analytical precisions were estimated from replicate sample analyses ($N \sim 530$ pairs for CFC-12, CFC-11, and CFC-113, and 340 pairs for SF₆ measurements). The replicate samples were collected from four sampling depths which were around 50, 600, 1300, and 4000 m depths in every station. Precisions were estimated as better than ± 0.002 pmol kg⁻¹ or 1 % for CFC-11, ± 0.004 pmol kg⁻¹ or 1 % for CFC-12, ± 0.002 pmol kg⁻¹ or 5 % for CFC-113 , and ± 0.030 fmol kg⁻¹ or 6% for SF₆(whichever is greater), respectively.

(6) References

Bullister, J.L and Weiss, R.F., Determination of CCl₃F and CCl₂F₂ in seawater and air. *Deep Sea Research*, **35**, 839-853 (1988).

Sasaki, K., K. Sagishima, S. Tatamisashi, H. Sato, and M. Orui, Chlorofluorocarbons and Sulfur Hexafluoride, *WHP P10 Revisit in 2011 Data Book*, H. Uchida et al. (Eds.), JAMSTEC, Yokosuka, Kanagawa, Japan, 72–75 (2014).

| Table 3.6.1. Standard gas cylinder list (Japan Fine Products co. ltd.). | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------------------------------|
| Cylinder No. | Base | CFC-11 | CFC-12 | CFC-113 | SF6 | remarks |
| | | ppt | ppt | ppt | ppt | |
| CPB26845 | Air | 1304 | 649 | 130 | 9.99 | SF ₆ /CFC, Leg 2 |
| CPB25863 | Air | 1301 | 649 | 130 | 10.00 | SF ₆ /CFC, Leg 2,3 |
| CPB17252 | Air | 1304 | 652 | 130 | 9.93 | SF ₆ /CFC, Leg 3 |
| CPB30572 | Air | 1301 | 651 | 130 | 9.98 | SF ₆ /CFC, Leg 3 |
| CPB07911 | N ₂ | 302 | 159 | 30.0 | 0.0 | CFC, Leg 2,3 |
| CPB15651 | N ₂ | 299 | 159 | 30.2 | 0.0 | CFC, Reference |

3.7 Carbon Items (C_T , A_T and pH)

December 19, 2014

(1) Personnel

Akihiko Murata (JAMSTEC)

Yoshiko Ishikawa (MWJ)

Tomonori Watai (MWJ)

Emi Deguchi (MWJ)

Atsushi Ono (MWJ)

Keisuke Tsubata (MWJ)

(2) Objectives

According to the latest report from Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, concentrations of CO_2 in the atmosphere have increased by 40% since pre-industrial times owing to human activities such as burning of fossil fuels, deforestation, and cement production. It is evaluated that the ocean has absorbed about 30% of the emitted anthropogenic CO_2 . It is an urgent task to estimate as accurately as possible the absorption capacity of the oceans against the increased atmospheric CO_2 , and to clarify the mechanism of the CO_2 absorption, because the magnitude of future global warming depends on the levels of CO_2 in the atmosphere.

The Southern Ocean is one of the regions where uncertainty of uptake of anthropogenic CO_2 is large. In this cruise, therefore, we were aimed at quantifying how much anthropogenic CO_2 is absorbed in the ocean interior of the Southern Ocean. For the purpose, we measured CO_2 -system parameters such as dissolved inorganic carbon (C_T), total alkalinity (A_T) and pH mainly along the WHP P14S and S04I lines at $\sim 170^\circ E$ and $\sim 60^\circ S$, respectively, in the Southern Ocean.

(3) Apparatus

i. C_T

Measurement of C_T was made with two total CO_2 measuring systems (called as Systems C and D, respectively; Nippon ANS, Inc.), which were slightly different from each other. The systems comprised of a seawater dispensing system, a CO_2 extraction system and a coulometer. In this cruise, we used a same type (Model 3000, Nippon ANS) of coulometers, for Systems C and D, respectively. Each of the two systems had almost a same specification as follows:

The seawater dispensing system has an auto-sampler (6 ports), which dispenses seawater from a 300 ml borosilicate glass bottle into a pipette of about 15 ml volume by PC control. The pipette is kept at $20^\circ C$ by a water jacket, in which water from a water bath set at $20^\circ C$ is circulated. CO_2 dissolved in a seawater sample is extracted in a stripping chamber of the CO_2 extraction system by adding phosphoric acid ($\sim 10\%$ v/v) of about 2 ml. The stripping chamber is approx. 25 cm long and has a fine frit at the bottom. The acid is added to the stripping chamber from the bottom of the chamber by pressurizing an acid bottle for a given time to push out the right amount of acid. The pressurizing is made with nitrogen gas (99.9999 %). After the acid is transferred to the stripping chamber, a seawater sample kept in a pipette is introduced to the stripping chamber by the same method as in adding an acid. The seawater reacted with phosphoric acid is stripped of CO_2 by bubbling the nitrogen gas through a fine frit at the bottom of the stripping chamber. The CO_2 stripped in the chamber is carried by the nitrogen gas (flow rates is 140 ml min^{-1}) to the coulometer through a dehydrating module. The modules of Systems C and D consist of two electric dehumidifiers (kept at $\sim 4^\circ C$) and a chemical desiccant ($Mg(ClO_4)_2$).

The measurement sequence such as system blank (phosphoric acid blank), 1.865 % CO_2 gas in a nitrogen base, sea water samples (6) is programmed to repeat. The measurement of 1.865 % CO_2 gas is made to monitor response of coulometer solutions purchased from UIC, Inc. or laboratory-made.

ii. A_T

Measurement of A_T was made based on spectrophotometry using a custom-made system (Nippon ANS, Inc.). The system comprises of a water dispensing unit, an auto-burette (765 Dosimat, Metrohm), and a spectrophotometer (Carry 50 Bio, Varian), which are automatically controlled by a PC. The water dispensing unit has a water-jacketed pipette and a water-jacketed titration cell. The spectrophotometer has a water-jacketed quartz cell, length and volume of which are 8 cm and 13 ml, respectively. To circulate sample seawater between the titration and the quartz cells, PFA tubes are connected to the cells.

A seawater of approx. 42 ml is transferred from a sample bottle (borosilicate glass bottle; 130 ml) into the water-jacketed (25 °C) pipette by pressurizing the sample bottle (nitrogen gas), and is introduced into the water-jacketed (25 °C) titration cell. The seawater is circulated between the titration and the quartz cells by a peristaltic pump to rinse the route. Then, Milli-Q water is introduced into the titration cell, and is circulated in the route twice to rinse the route. Next, a seawater of approx. 42 ml is weighted again by the pipette, and is transferred into the titration cell. The weighted seawater is introduced into the quartz cell. Then, for seawater blank, absorbances are measured at three wavelengths (750, 616 and 444 nm). After the measurement, an acid titrant, which is a mixture of approx. 0.05 M HCl in 0.65 M NaCl and bromocresol green (BCG) is added (about 2.1 ml) into the titration cell. The seawater + acid titrant solution is circulated for 6 minutes between the titration and the quartz cells, with stirring by a stirring tip and bubbling by wet nitrogen gas in the titration cell. Then, absorbances at the three wavelengths are measured.

Calculation of A_T is made by the following equation:

$$A_T = (-[H^+]_T V_{SA} + M_A V_A) / V_S ,$$

where M_A is the molarity of the acid titrant added to the seawater sample, $[H^+]_T$ is the total excess hydrogen ion concentration in the seawater, and V_S , V_A and V_{SA} are the initial seawater volume, the added acid titrant volume, and the combined seawater plus acid titrant volume, respectively. $[H^+]_T$ is calculated from the measured absorbances based on the following equation (Yao and Byrne, 1998):

$$pH_T = -\log[H^+]_T = 4.2699 + 0.002578(35 - S) + \log((R - 0.00131)/(2.3148 - 0.1299R)) - \log(1 - 0.001005S),$$

where S is the sample salinity, and R is the absorbance ratio calculated as:

$$R = (A_{616} - A_{750}) / (A_{444} - A_{750}) ,$$

where A_i is the absorbance at wavelength i nm.

The HCl in the acid titrant is standardized on land. The concentrations of BCG were estimated to be approx. 2.0×10^{-6} M in the sample seawater.

iii. pH

Measurement of pH was made by a pH measuring system (Nippon ANS, Inc.). For the detection of pH, spectrophotometry was adopted. The system comprises of a water dispensing unit and a spectrophotometer (Bio 50 Scan, Varian). For an indicator, m-cresol purple (2 mM) was used.

Seawater is transferred from borosilicate glass bottle (300 ml) to a sample cell in the spectrophotometer. The length and volume of the cell are 8 cm and 13 ml, respectively, and the sample cell is kept at 25.00 ± 0.05 °C in a thermostated compartment. First, absorbance of seawater only is measured at three wavelengths (730, 578 and 434 nm). Then the indicator is injected and circulated for about 4 minutes to mix the indicator and seawater sufficiently. After the pump is stopped, the absorbance of seawater + indicator is measured at the same wavelengths. The pH is calculated based on the following equation (Clayton and Byrne, 1993):

$$\text{pH} = \text{pK}_2 + \log\left(\frac{A_1 / A_2 - 0.00691}{2.2220 - 0.1331(A_1 / A_2)}\right),$$

where A_1 and A_2 indicate absorbance at 578 and 434 nm, respectively, and pK_2 is calculated as a function of water temperature and salinity.

(4) Shipboard measurement

(4.1) Sampling

i. C_T

All seawater samples were collected from depth with 12 liter Niskin bottles basically at every other stations. The seawater samples for C_T were taken with a plastic drawing tube (PFA tubing connected to silicone rubber tubing) into a 300 ml borosilicate glass bottle. The glass bottle was filled with seawater smoothly from the bottom following a rinse with a seawater of 2 full, bottle volumes. The glass bottle was closed by a stopper, which was fitted to the bottle mouth gravimetrically without additional force.

At a chemical laboratory on ship, a headspace of approx. 1 % of the bottle volume was made by removing seawater with a plastic pipette. A saturated mercuric chloride of 100 μl was added to poison seawater samples. The glass bottles were sealed with a greased (Apiezon M, M&I Materials Ltd) ground glass stopper and the clips were secured. The seawater samples were kept at 5 °C in a refrigerator until analysis. A few hours just before analysis, the seawater samples were kept at 20 °C in a water bath.

ii. A_T

All seawater samples were collected from depth using 12 liter Niskin bottles basically at every other stations. The seawater samples for A_T were taken with a plastic drawing tube (PFA tubing connected to silicone rubber tubing) into borosilicate glass bottles of 130 ml. The glass bottle was filled with seawater smoothly from the bottom after rinsing it with a seawater of half a or a full bottle volume. A few hours before analysis, the seawater samples were kept at 25 °C in a water bath.

iii. pH

All seawater samples were collected from depth with 12 liter Niskin bottles basically at every other stations. The seawater samples for pH were taken with a plastic drawing tube (PFA tubing connected to silicone rubber tubing) into a 300 ml borosilicate glass bottle, which was the same as used for C_T sampling. The glass bottle was filled with seawater smoothly from the bottom following a rinse with a sea water of 2 full, bottle volumes. The glass bottle was closed by a stopper, which was fitted to the bottle mouth gravimetrically without additional force.

A few hours just before analysis, the seawater samples were kept at 25 °C in a water bath.

(4.2) Analysis

i. C_T

At the start of each leg, we calibrated the measuring systems by blank and 5 kinds of Na_2CO_3 solutions (nominally 500, 1000 1500, 2000, 2500 $\mu\text{mol/L}$). As it was empirically known that coulometers do not show a stable signal (low repeatability) with fresh (low absorption of carbon) coulometer solutions. Therefore we measured 2% CO_2 gas repeatedly until the measurements became stable. Then we started the calibration.

The measurement sequence such as system blank (phosphoric acid blank), 2 % CO_2 gas in a nitrogen base, seawater samples (6) was programmed to repeat. The measurement of 2 % CO_2 gas was made to monitor response of coulometer solutions (from UIC, Inc. or in-house made). For every renewal of coulometer solutions, certified reference materials (CRMs, batch 121, certified value = 2039.26 $\mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$) provided by Prof. A. G. Dickson of Scripps Institution of Oceanography were analyzed. In addition, in-house reference materials (RM) (batch QRM Q23 and Q26 for leg 2 and leg 3, respectively) were measured at the initial, intermediate and end times of a coulometer solution's lifetime.

The preliminary values were reported in a data sheet on the ship. Repeatability and vertical profiles of C_T based on raw data for each station helped us check performances of the measuring systems.

In the cruise, we finished all the analyses for C_T on board the ship. As we used two systems, we had not encountered such a situation as we had to abandon the measurement due to time limitation.

ii. A_T

We analyzed reference materials (RM), which were produced for C_T measurement by JAMSTEC, but were efficient also for the monitor of A_T measurement. In addition, certified reference materials (CRM, batches 121, certified value = $2225.01 \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$) were also analyzed periodically to monitor systematic differences of measured A_T . The reported values of A_T were set to be traceable to the certified value of the batch 121.

The preliminary values were reported in a data sheet on ship. Repeatability calculated from replicate samples and vertical profiles of A_T based on raw data for each station helped us check performance of the measuring system.

In the cruise, we finished all the analyses for A_T on board the ship. We did not encounter so serious problems as we had to give up the analyses.

iii. pH

For an indicator solution, *m*-cresol purple (2 mM) was used. The indicator solution was produced on board a ship, and retained in a 1000 ml DURAN® laboratory bottle. We renewed an indicator solution 3 times when the headspace of the bottle became large, and monitored pH or absorbance ratio of the indicator solution by another spectrophotometer (Carry 50 Scan, Varian) using a cell with a short path length of 0.5 mm. In most indicator solutions, the absorbance ratios of the indicator solution were kept mostly between 1.4 and 1.6 by adding acid or alkali solution appropriately.

It is difficult to mix seawater with an indicator solution sufficiently under no headspace condition. However, by circulating the mixed solution with a peristaltic pump, a well-mixed condition came to be attained rather shortly, leading to a rapid stabilization of absorbance. We renewed a TYGON® tube of a peristaltic pump periodically, when a tube deteriorated.

Absorbances of seawater only and seawater + indicator solutions were measured 11 times each, and the last value was used for the calculation of pH.

The preliminary values of pH were reported in a data sheet on the ship. Repeatability calculated from

replicate samples and vertical profiles of pH based on raw data for each station helped us check performance of the measuring system.

We finished all the analyses for pH on board the ship. We did not encounter so serious a problem as we had to give up the analyses.

(5) Quality control

i. C_T

We conducted quality control of the data after return to a laboratory on land. With calibration factors, which had been determined on board a ship based on blank and 5 kinds of Na_2CO_3 solutions, we calculated C_T of CRM (batches 121), and plotted the values as a function of sequential day, separating legs and the systems used. There were no statistically-significant trends of CRM measurements.

The repeatability of measurements was estimated to be $0.6 \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$, which was calculated from 274 differences of replicate measurements.

ii. A_T

Temporal changes of A_T , which originate from analytical problems, were monitored by measuring A_T of CRM. We found no abnormal measurements during the cruises.

The repeatability of measurements was estimated to be $0.6 \mu\text{mol kg}^{-1}$, which was calculated from 211 differences of replicate measurements.

iii. pH

It is recommended that correction for pH change resulting from addition of indicator solutions is made (Dickson et al., 2007). To check the perturbation of pH due to the addition, we measured absorbance ratios by doubling the volume of indicator solutions added to a same seawater sample. We corrected absorbance ratios based on an empirical method (Dickson et al., 2007), although the perturbations were small. [Figure 3.7.1](#) illustrates a perturbation of absorbance ratios by adding indicator solutions for leg 2 in MR12-05 cruise. For

leg 3, the tendency was not significant statistically. Thus for correction, a value of 6.3364×10^{-5} was subtracted from the measured values. The reported values, which are the total scale, were set to the values at 25°C by the CO₂ system calculation using data for pH and C_T with K1 and K2 from Mehrbach *et al.* (1973) refit by Dickson and Millero (1987).

The repeatability of measurements was estimated to be 0.0005 pH unit, which was calculated from 318 differences of replicate measurements.

During the cruise, we measured in-house TRIS buffers to monitor performance of the measuring system. Different lots of TRIS buffers were used for legs 2 and 3 of MR12-05. Averaged differences between measured and calculated pH of the TRIS buffers were 0.0089 ± 0.0011 (n=37) and 0.0140 ± 0.0012 (n=36) for legs 2 and 3, respectively. From these results, we decided to correct measured values of pH by subtracting 0.0089 and 0.0140 from the measured values for each cruise.

After correction, we evaluated accuracy of pH values by comparing the corrected values with those computed from measured C_T and A_T. Averaged differences (corrected – computed) were 0.0059 ± 0.0054 and -0.0019 ± 0.0056 for legs 2 and 3, respectively.

References

- Clayton T. D. and R. H. Byrne (1993) Spectrophotometric seawater pH measurements: total hydrogen ion concentration scale calibration of m-cresol purple and at-sea results. *Deep-Sea Research* 40, 2115-2129.
- Dickson A. G. and F. J. Millero (1987) A comparison of the equilibrium constants for the dissociation of carbonic acid in seawater media, *Deep-Sea Research*, 34, 1733–1743.
- Dickson, A. G., C. L. Sabine and J. R. Christian eds. (2007), *Guide to best practices for ocean CO₂ measurements*, PICES Special Publication 3, 191 pp.
- Mehrbach, C., C. H. Culberson, J. E. Hawley and R. M. Pytkowicz (1973) Measurement of the apparent dissociation constants of carbonic acid in seawater at atmospheric pressure. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 18, 897-907.
- Yao, W. and R. B. Byrne (1998) Simplified seawater alkalinity analysis: Use of linear array spectrometers.

Deep-Sea Research 45, 1383-1392.

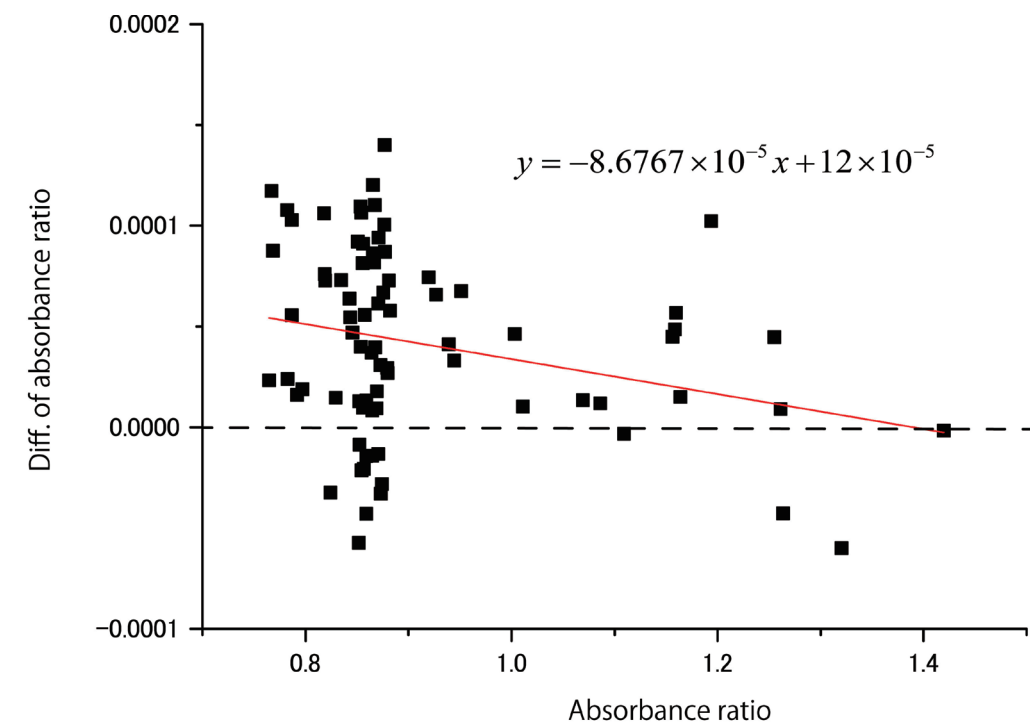


Figure 3.7.1. Perturbation of absorbance ratios by adding indicator. The line was determined by the method of least squares.

3.8 Chlorophyll *a*

May 10, 2013

(1) Personnel

Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)

Osamu Yoshida (Rakuno Gakuen University) (Leg 3)

Haruka Tamada (Rakuno Gakuen University) (Leg 3)

Yuko Kanayama (Rakuno Gakuen University) (Leg 3)

Okura Shinozaki (Rakuno Gakuen University) (Leg 3)

Kanako Yoshida (MWJ) (Legs 1, 3)

Hideki Yamamoto (MWJ) (Leg 2)

(2) Objectives

Chlorophyll *a* is one of the most convenient indicators of phytoplankton stock, and has been used extensively for the estimation of phytoplankton abundance in various aquatic environments. In this study, we investigate horizontal and vertical distribution of phytoplankton. The chlorophyll *a* data is also used for calibration of fluorometers used in the surface water monitoring and the CTD profiler measurements.

(3) Instrument and Method

Seawater samples were collected in 500 or 250 ml brown Nalgene bottles without head-space. The whole sampled water were gently filtrated by low vacuum pressure (<0.02 MPa) through Whatman GF/F filter (diameter 25 mm) in the dark room. Whole volume of each sampling bottle was precisely measured in advance. Phytoplankton pigments were immediately extracted in 7 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF) after filtration and then, the samples were stored at -20°C under the dark condition to extract chlorophyll *a* for more than 24 hours. Fluorescence of the extracted samples was measured by the Turner fluorometer (10-AU-005, TURNER DESIGNS) which was previously calibrated against a pure chlorophyll *a* (Sigma-Aldrich Co.,

LLC). We applied the fluorometric “Non-acidification method” (Welschmeyer, 1994).

(4) Results

Chlorophyll *a* data obtained during the cruise are shown in Fig. 3.8.1. To estimate measurement precision, 20 pairs of replicate samples were obtained from hydrographic casts during leg 3. Ten pairs of the replicate samples were collected in 500 ml and 250 ml bottles. Difference between samples collected in 500 ml and 250 ml was small (≤ 0.02 $\mu\text{g/L}$). Standard deviation from 20 pairs of the replicate samples was 0.018 $\mu\text{g/L}$, although absolute difference was smaller than 0.01 $\mu\text{g/L}$ for 16 pairs of the replicate samples.

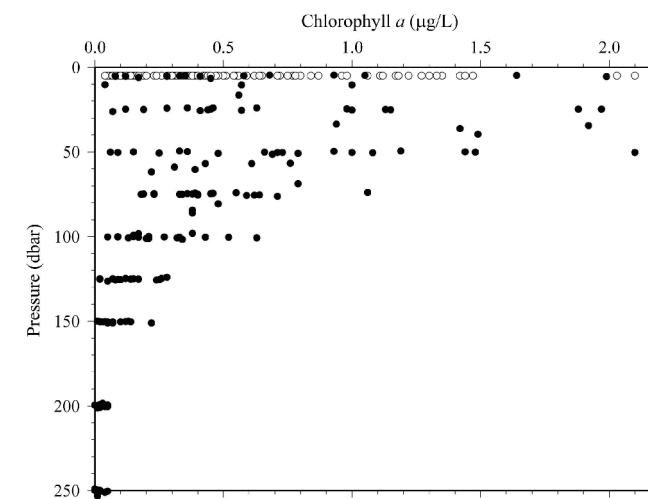


Figure 3.8.1. Vertical distribution of chlorophyll *a* obtained from hydrographic casts (closed circles) and surface water monitoring system (open circles).

Reference

Welschmeyer, N. A. (1994): Fluorometric analysis of chlorophyll *a* in the presence of chlorophyll *b* and pheopigments. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, 39, 1985-1992.

3.9 LADCP

September 30, 2014

(1) Personnel

Shinya Kouketsu (JAMSTEC)

Hiroshi Uchida (JAMSTEC)

Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC)

Toshimasa Doi (JAMSTEC)

(2) Overview of the equipment

An acoustic Doppler current profiler (ADCP) was integrated with the CTD/RMS package. The lowered ADCP (LADCP), Workhorse Monitor WHM300 (Teledyne RD Instruments, San Diego, California, USA), which has 4 downward facing transducers with 20-degree beam angles, rated to 6000 m. The LADCP makes direct current measurements at the depth of the CTD, thus providing a full profile of velocity. The LADCP was powered during the CTD casts by a 50.4 volts expendable Alkali battery pack. The LADCP unit was set for recording internally prior to each cast. After each cast the internally stored observed data was uploaded to the computer on-board. By combining the measured velocity of the sea water and bottom with respect to the instrument, and shipboard navigation data during the CTD cast, the absolute velocity profile can be obtained (e.g., Visbeck, 2002).

The instrument used in this cruise was Teledyne RD Instruments, WHM300(S/N 183240).

(3) Data collection

In this cruise, data were collected with the following configuration.

Bin size: 4 m

Number of bins: 25

Pings per ensemble: 1

Ping interval: 1 sec

(4) Data collection problems

Echo intensities are sufficiently high along the section (Fig. 3.9.1), except at the stations of 9. Since the weak echo were observed for all the beams, the weakness was not due to the instrument problem.

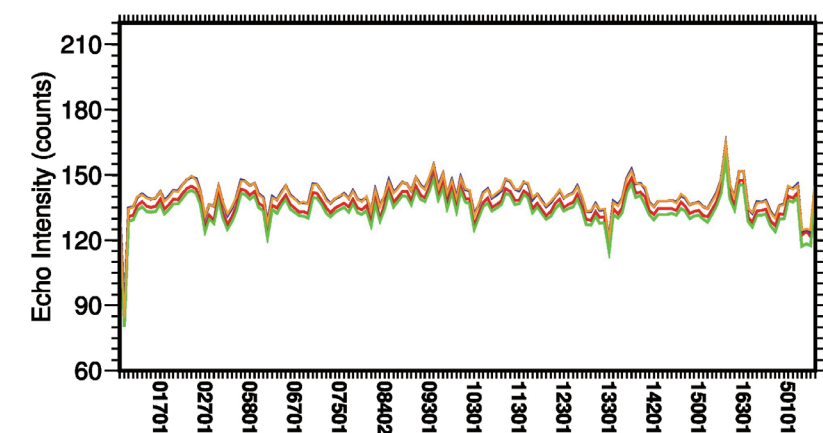


Figure 3.9.1. Cast-averaged echo intensities at the first bin. Red, blue, green and orange denote beam 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively.

(4) Data process

Vertical profiles of velocity are obtained by the inversion method (Visbeck, 2002). Since the first bin from LADCP is influenced by the turbulence generated by CTD frame, the weight for the inversion is set to 0.1. GPS navigation data and the bottom-track data are used in the calculation of the reference velocities. Shipboard ADCP data averaged for 9 minute are also included in the calculation. The CTD data are used for the sound speed and depth calculation. The directions of velocity are corrected using the magnetic deviation estimated with International Geomagnetic reference field data.

However, the inversion method doesn't work well due to no-good velocity data due to the instrument problems as well as weak echo intensity at deep layers.

Reference

Visbeck, M. (2002): Deep velocity profiling using Lowered Acoustic Doppler Current Profilers: Bottom track and inverse solutions. *J. Atmos. Oceanic Technol.*, 19, 794-807.

3.10 Expendable Microstructure Profiler

September 30, 2014

(1) Personnel

Katsuro Katsumata (JAMSTEC)

(2) Objectives

Turbulence mixing in the ocean has been a difficult quantity to measure directly despite its important role in the ocean energy budget and general circulation dynamics. Recent improvements on materials such as optic fibre and on sensors such as high precision shear probes now enable the measurement using expendable microstructure profilers (XMP).

(3) Apparatus

XMP probe and its tow frame were manufactured by Rockland Scientific International, Canada. The expendable sensor has a cylindrical shape with a length of about 152 cm and a diameter of 18 cm. Two shear sensors, one temperature sensor, a pressure sensor, and an accelerometer are mounted on the deeper tip of the cylinder. The tail is fringed with plastic drag brushes to stabilise its drop rate.

The shear sensors measure the shear at a $2.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ s}^{-1}$ rms resolution. Least squares fit of the shear spectrum to the Nasmyth theoretical curve yields an estimate of the turbulent kinetic energy dissipation rate. The instrument oscillation is measured by the accelerometer and corrected during the spectrum estimation

R/V Mirai's A-frame was used to deploy the prove attached to the tow frame. The prove was released underwater. The measured data were transmitted to a computer in a laboratory through an optic fibre. Twelve kilometre of the fibre on a spool was used and the fibre freely came off the spool as the prove descended underwater. The fall rate was about 0.8 m/s initially but slowed down to less than 0.5 m/s at 2000 dbar as more fibre was dragged in the water. The fibre spool was mounted underwater (about 10 m depth) in a tow frame which was towed from the stern of the vessel. The vessel travelled no faster than 2 knots *relative*

to water.

The turbulent kinetic energy dissipation rate ϵ was estimated by

$$\epsilon = \frac{15}{2} \nu \overline{u_z^2},$$

where ν is the kinematic molecular viscosity of water and u_z is the vertical derivative of the horizontal velocity and the overbar denotes a spatial or ensemble averaging. Detailed description of the principle and sensors can lsbe found in Lueck *et al.* (2002).

(4) Deployments

Six probes were deployed at six different CTD stations right after the CTD cast. Two were deployed within an area where, at the time of writing, a problem was detected in foreign clearance request documents, hence the data are not disclosed. The details of other deployments are shown below. The year is 2012.

| S/N | Latitude | Longitude | Depth | Start (UT) | End (UT) |
|-----|------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| 30 | 58-01.52°S | 173-59.97°E | 5201 m | 6 Dec 13:06 | 6 Dec 14:47 |
| 31 | 58-30.33°S | 173-58.98°E | 5005 m | 6 Dec 20:42 | 7 Dec 00:11 |
| 28 | 62-45.99°S | 172-12.97°E | 4264 m | 9 Dec 05:34 | 9 Dec 05:37 |
| 26 | 63-59.72°S | 171-07.46°E | 2557 m | 9 Dec 20:55 | 9 Dec 22:23 |

(5) Results

The realtime pressure reading indicated that Serial Number (SN) 31 and 26 survived to the sea bottom. SN 30 and 28 lost connection at about 2500 dbar and 30 dbar, respectively. Fig. 3.10.1 shows the vertical distribution of the eddy kinetic energy dissipation rate, tentatively estimated by quick_look_XMP.m in the ODAS library. The method for estimating the dissipation rate follows that of Lueck *et al.* (2002).

References

Lueck, R.G., F. Wolk, and H. Yamazaki (2002) Oceanic Velocity Microstructure Measurements in the 20th Century. *Journal of Oceanography* 58, 153-174.

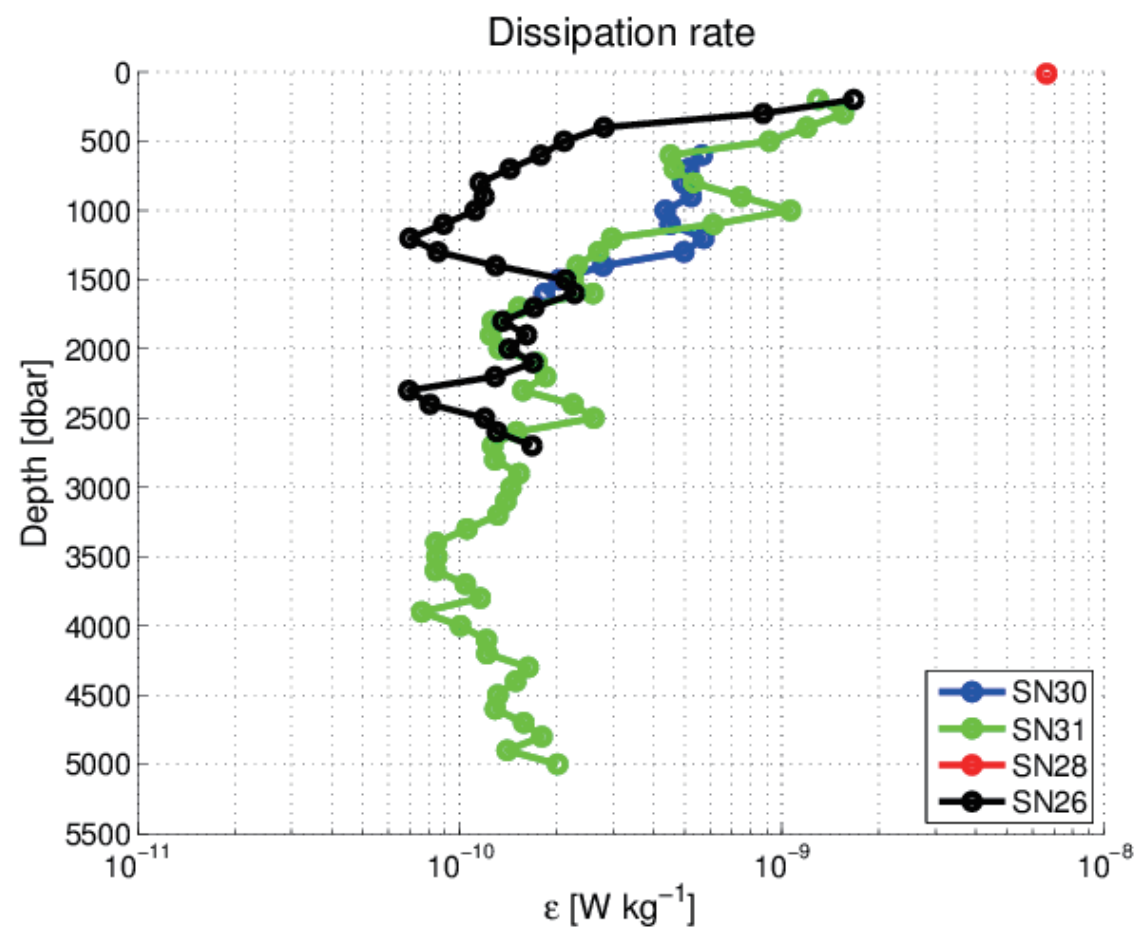


Figure 3.10.1. Kinetic energy dissipation rate estimated at intervals of 100-300 dbar, 200-400 dbar and so forth using quick_look_XMP.m in the ODAS library. Out of two sensors, the one which produced smaller dissipation estimate was plotted.

Station Summary

R/V MIRAI CRUISE MR1205 LEG1

| SHIP/CRS | WOCE | CAST | | | UTC EVENT | | POSITION | | | UNC | COR HT ABOVE | | WIRE | MAX | NO. OF | | COMMENTS | |
|--------------|------|--------|--------|------|-----------|------|----------|----------|-------------|-----|--------------|-------|--------|------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------------------|
| EXPCODE | SECT | STNNBR | CASTNO | TYPE | DATE | TIME | CODE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | NAV | DEPTH | DEPTH | BOTTOM | OUT | PRESS | BOTTLES | | PARAMETERS |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 301 | 1 | UNK | 110612 | 0911 | UN 40 | 29.82 N | 141 47.86 E | GPS | -9 | -9 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 302 | 1 | UNK | 110612 | 1239 | UN 39 | 59.48 N | 142 8.49 E | GPS | -9 | -9 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 303 | 1 | UNK | 110612 | 1527 | UN 39 | 31.61 N | 142 20.15 E | GPS | -9 | 668 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 304 | 1 | UNK | 110612 | 1826 | UN 39 | 1.84 N | 142 26.01 E | GPS | -9 | 1079 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 305 | 1 | UNK | 110612 | 2117 | UN 38 | 28.75 N | 142 32.48 E | GPS | -9 | 1141 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 306 | 1 | UNK | 110612 | 2337 | UN 38 | 3.27 N | 142 37.03 E | GPS | -9 | 1286 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 307 | 1 | UNK | 110712 | 0224 | UN 37 | 30.97 N | 142 43.39 E | GPS | -9 | 2157 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 308 | 1 | UNK | 110712 | 0444 | UN 37 | 3.50 N | 142 49.11 E | GPS | -9 | 4160 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 309 | 1 | UNK | 110712 | 0732 | UN 36 | 31.65 N | 142 55.32 E | GPS | -9 | 6676 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 310 | 1 | UNK | 110712 | 1400 | UN 36 | 5.60 N | 143 0.96 E | GPS | -9 | 4197 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 311 | 1 | UNK | 110712 | 1652 | UN 35 | 32.57 N | 143 8.80 E | GPS | -9 | 6072 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 312 | 1 | UNK | 110712 | 1921 | UN 35 | 3.79 N | 143 15.05 E | GPS | -9 | 5485 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 313 | 1 | UNK | 110812 | 0041 | UN 34 | 0.85 N | 143 30.01 E | GPS | -9 | 5357 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 314 | 1 | UNK | 110812 | 0529 | UN 33 | 1.74 N | 143 43.68 E | GPS | -9 | 5382 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 315 | 1 | UNK | 110812 | 1015 | UN 32 | 2.33 N | 143 57.01 E | GPS | -9 | 5659 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 316 | 1 | UNK | 110812 | 1434 | UN 31 | 5.49 N | 144 10.18 E | GPS | -9 | 5778 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 317 | 1 | UNK | 110912 | 0002 | UN 29 | 2.20 N | 144 37.73 E | GPS | -9 | 6000 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 318 | 1 | UNK | 110912 | 0942 | UN 27 | 3.88 N | 145 3.14 E | GPS | -9 | 3720 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 319 | 1 | UNK | 110912 | 1952 | UN 25 | 2.24 N | 145 29.51 E | GPS | -9 | 5595 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 320 | 1 | UNK | 111212 | 0442 | UN 14 | 4.77 N | 149 14.03 E | GPS | -9 | 4638 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 321 | 1 | UNK | 111212 | 0359 | BE 14 | 7.07 N | 149 13.51 E | GPS | -9 | 5707 | -9 | | | | | 3-AXIS MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 321 | 1 | UNK | 111212 | 0424 | EN 14 | 6.57 N | 149 13.51 E | GPS | -9 | 5693 | -9 | | | | | 3-AXIS MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C01 | 1 | ROS | 111212 | 0556 | BE 14 | 0.01 N | 149 16.00 E | GPS | -9 | 5130 | -9 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C01 | 1 | ROS | 111212 | 0632 | BO 14 | 0.13 N | 149 15.84 E | GPS | -9 | 5110 | -9 | 1983 | 2001 | 36 | 1,2 | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C01 | 1 | ROS | 111212 | 0736 | EN 14 | 0.30 N | 149 15.70 E | GPS | -9 | 5037 | -9 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C01 | 1 | FLT | 111212 | 0744 | DE 14 | 0.21 N | 149 15.77 E | GPS | -9 | 5020 | -9 | | | | | ARGO 112258 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 322 | 1 | BIO | 111212 | 0757 | BE 13 | 59.90 N | 149 15.91 E | GPS | -9 | 5111 | -9 | | | | | NEUSTON NET |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 322 | 1 | BIO | 111212 | 0954 | EN 13 | 56.82 N | 149 17.81 E | GPS | -9 | 5977 | -9 | | | | | NEUSTON NET |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C02 | 1 | ROS | 111212 | 2156 | BE 11 | 59.90 N | 149 50.94 E | GPS | -9 | 5922 | -9 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C02 | 1 | XCT | 111212 | 2209 | DE 11 | 59.95 N | 149 50.90 E | GPS | -9 | 5920 | -9 | | | | | XCTD-2 SN11021853 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C02 | 1 | ROS | 111212 | 2230 | BO 12 | 0.01 N | 149 50.86 E | GPS | -9 | 5927 | -9 | 1981 | 2002 | 36 | 1,2,34 | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C02 | 1 | ROS | 111212 | 2331 | EN 12 | 0.20 N | 149 50.81 E | GPS | -9 | 5917 | -9 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C02 | 1 | FLT | 111212 | 2338 | DE 12 | 0.13 N | 149 50.82 E | GPS | -9 | 5918 | -9 | | | | | ARGO 112255 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C03 | 1 | ROS | 111312 | 0914 | BE 10 | 0.06 N | 150 26.95 E | GPS | -9 | 5728 | -9 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C03 | 1 | XCT | 111312 | 0927 | DE 10 | 0.16 N | 150 26.83 E | GPS | -9 | 5732 | -9 | | | | | XCTD-2 SN12026191 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C03 | 1 | ROS | 111312 | 0947 | BO 10 | 0.19 N | 150 26.82 E | GPS | -9 | 5730 | -9 | 1980 | 2001 | 36 | 1,2 | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C03 | 1 | ROS | 111312 | 1050 | EN 10 | 0.42 N | 150 26.67 E | GPS | -9 | 5734 | -9 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | C03 | 1 | FLT | 111312 | 1057 | DE 10 | 0.31 N | 150 26.62 E | GPS | -9 | 5730 | -9 | | | | | ARGO 112256 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 323 | 1 | UNK | 111412 | 1956 | BE 03 | 44.14 N | 149 20.27 E | GPS | -9 | 4385 | -9 | | | | | TOWED MAGNETOMETER |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 324 | 1 | UNK | 111412 | 2018 | BE 03 | 42.26 N | 149 19.67 E | GPS | -9 | 4408 | -9 | | | | | MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 324 | 1 | UNK | 111412 | 2046 | EN 03 | 42.32 N | 149 19.66 E | GPS | -9 | 4411 | -9 | | | | | MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 325 | 1 | UNK | 111512 | 0055 | UN 03 | 1.36 N | 149 44.58 E | GPS | -9 | 5635 | -9 | | | | 89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 326 | 1 | XCT | 111512 | 0230 | DE 02 | 45.51 N | 149 55.02 E | GPS | -9 | 5596 | -9 | | | | | XCTD-1 SN11011546 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|---|-----|-------|---|-----|----|------|----|
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 323 | 1 | UNK | 111512 | 0817 | EN | 01 | 51.90 | N | 150 | 31.42 | E | GPS | -9 | 5167 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 327 | 1 | BIO | 111512 | 0842 | BE | 01 | 55.34 | N | 150 | 31.25 | E | GPS | -9 | 4752 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 327 | 1 | BIO | 111512 | 1047 | EN | 02 | 0.01 | N | 150 | 31.07 | E | GPS | -9 | 5113 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 328 | 1 | UNK | 111512 | 2156 | BE | 00 | 0.89 | N | 151 | 31.92 | E | GPS | -9 | 5130 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 329 | 1 | XCT | 111612 | 0330 | DE | 00 | 53.80 | N | 152 | 7.69 | E | GPS | -9 | 5060 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 330 | 1 | UNK | 111612 | 1117 | BE | 02 | 12.47 | S | 153 | 0.25 | E | GPS | -9 | 3559 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 330 | 1 | UNK | 111612 | 1157 | EN | 02 | 13.12 | S | 153 | 0.61 | E | GPS | -9 | 3531 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 328 | 1 | UNK | 111612 | 1235 | EN | 02 | 14.75 | S | 153 | 1.39 | E | GPS | -9 | 3196 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 331 | 1 | UNK | 112212 | 0550 | BE | 26 | 17.98 | S | 165 | 36.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 3302 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 332 | 1 | UNK | 112212 | 0605 | UN | 26 | 17.97 | S | 165 | 36.29 | E | GPS | -9 | 3300 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 331 | 1 | UNK | 112212 | 0618 | EN | 26 | 17.93 | S | 165 | 36.24 | E | GPS | -9 | 3300 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 333 | 1 | BIO | 112212 | 0731 | BE | 26 | 18.33 | S | 165 | 35.83 | E | GPS | -9 | 3297 | -9 |
| 49NZ20121105 | 999 | 333 | 1 | BIO | 112212 | 0930 | EN | 26 | 19.46 | S | 165 | 31.62 | E | GPS | -9 | 3188 | -9 |

89

TOWED MAGNETOMETER
NEUSTON NET
NEUSTON NET
TOWED MAGNETOMETER
XCTD-1 SN11011547
MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION
MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION
TOWED MAGNETOMETER
3-AXIS MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION
THROUGH HULL PUMP
3-AXIS MAGNETOMETER CALIBRATION
NEUSTON NET
NEUSTON NET

R/V MIRAI CRUISE MR1205 LEG2

| SHIP/CRS | WOCE | CAST | | | UTC EVENT | | POSITION | | | UNC | COR HT ABOVE | | | WIRE | MAX | NO. OF | | COMMENTS |
|--------------|------|--------|--------|------|-----------|------|----------|----------|-------------|-----|--------------|-------|--------|------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| EXPCODE | SECT | STNNBR | CASTNO | TYPE | DATE | TIME | CODE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | NAV | DEPTH | DEPTH | BOTTOM | OUT | PRESS | BOTTLES | PARAMETERS | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 8 | 1 | ROS | 120412 | 2315 | BE 55 | 30.37 S | 172 27.04 E | GPS | -9 | 5345 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 8 | 1 | BUC | 120412 | 2325 | UN 55 | 30.26 S | 172 27.02 E | GPS | -9 | 5339 | | | | | 1,20 | 7.1C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 8 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 0039 | BO 55 | 29.85 S | 172 27.62 E | GPS | -9 | 5355 | 10 | 5356 | 5462 | 35 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 8 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 0251 | EN 55 | 29.67 S | 172 28.83 E | GPS | -9 | 5345 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 9 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 0557 | BE 55 | 59.96 S | 173 0.42 E | GPS | -9 | 5451 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 9 | 1 | BUC | 120512 | 0605 | UN 55 | 59.96 S | 173 0.31 E | GPS | -9 | 5450 | | | | | 1,20 | 7.4C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 9 | 1 | UNK | 120512 | 0642 | UN 55 | 59.95 S | 173 0.04 E | GPS | -9 | 5445 | | | | | 22,89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 9 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 0721 | BO 55 | 59.90 S | 172 59.70 E | GPS | -9 | 5441 | 8 | 5472 | 5565 | 36 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 9 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 0933 | EN 55 | 59.54 S | 172 57.68 E | GPS | -9 | 5444 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 10 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 1245 | BE 56 | 29.26 S | 173 30.08 E | GPS | -9 | 5372 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 10 | 1 | BUC | 120512 | 1253 | UN 56 | 29.17 S | 173 29.97 E | GPS | -9 | 5389 | | | | | 1,20 | 7.4C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 10 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 1411 | BO 56 | 28.73 S | 173 28.81 E | GPS | -9 | 5464 | 11 | 5499 | 5572 | 36 | 1-8,20,27,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 10 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 1625 | EN 56 | 27.95 S | 173 27.21 E | GPS | -9 | 5500 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 11 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 1945 | BE 56 | 59.71 S | 173 58.67 E | GPS | -9 | 5444 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 11 | 1 | BUC | 120512 | 1953 | UN 56 | 59.68 S | 173 58.73 E | GPS | -9 | 5448 | | | | | 1,20 | 7.1C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 11 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 2110 | BO 56 | 59.68 S | 173 59.16 E | GPS | -9 | 5442 | 9 | 5433 | 5552 | 35 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 11 | 1 | ROS | 120512 | 2316 | EN 56 | 59.83 S | 173 59.55 E | GPS | -9 | 5443 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 11 | 1 | FLT | 120512 | 2329 | DE 56 | 59.87 S | 173 59.31 E | GPS | -9 | 5457 | | | | | | DEEP ARGO #4/ID300234011980570 |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 12 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 0317 | BE 57 | 30.31 S | 173 58.42 E | GPS | -9 | 5379 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 12 | 1 | BUC | 120612 | 0327 | UN 57 | 30.35 S | 173 58.51 E | GPS | -9 | 5380 | | | | | 1,20 | 7.1C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 12 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 0443 | BO 57 | 30.50 S | 173 58.84 E | GPS | -9 | 5399 | 9 | 5400 | 5517 | 36 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 12 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 0649 | EN 57 | 30.72 S | 173 59.36 E | GPS | -9 | 5463 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 13 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 0931 | BE 58 | 0.15 S | 173 59.60 E | GPS | -9 | 5202 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 13 | 1 | BUC | 120612 | 0939 | UN 58 | 0.23 S | 173 59.57 E | GPS | -9 | 5199 | | | | | 1,20 | 6.7C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 13 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 1052 | BO 58 | 0.66 S | 173 59.83 E | GPS | -9 | 5194 | 10 | 5196 | 5297 | 35 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 13 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 1256 | EN 58 | 1.31 S | 174 0.10 E | GPS | -9 | 5196 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 13 | 1 | XMP | 120612 | 1306 | DE 58 | 1.52 S | 173 59.97 E | GPS | -9 | 5201 | | | | | | #30 |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 13 | 1 | XMP | 120612 | 1447 | EN 58 | 4.15 S | 173 58.44 E | GPS | -9 | 5265 | | | | | | FAIL AT 3000 DBAR |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 14 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 1713 | BE 58 | 30.26 S | 173 58.26 E | GPS | -9 | 5013 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 14 | 1 | BUC | 120612 | 1722 | UN 58 | 30.22 S | 173 58.37 E | GPS | -9 | 5016 | | | | | 1,20 | 5.7C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 14 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 1833 | BO 58 | 30.21 S | 173 58.69 E | GPS | -9 | 5015 | 10 | 5008 | 5110 | 33 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 14 | 1 | ROS | 120612 | 2033 | EN 58 | 30.16 S | 173 58.96 E | GPS | -9 | 5012 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 14 | 1 | XMP | 120612 | 2042 | DE 58 | 30.33 S | 173 58.98 E | GPS | -9 | 5005 | | | | | | #31 |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 14 | 1 | XMP | 120712 | 0011 | EN 58 | 35.64 S | 173 57.47 E | GPS | -9 | 5081 | | | | | | REACH BTM |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 15 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 0224 | BE 58 | 59.69 S | 173 59.96 E | GPS | -9 | 5135 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 15 | 1 | BUC | 120712 | 0231 | UN 58 | 59.58 S | 173 59.94 E | GPS | -9 | 5132 | | | | | 1,20 | 6.5C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 15 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 0343 | BO 58 | 59.24 S | 174 0.23 E | GPS | -9 | 5116 | 9 | 5117 | 5224 | 35 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 15 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 0553 | EN 58 | 58.50 S | 174 0.67 E | GPS | -9 | 5072 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 16 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 0837 | BE 59 | 28.66 S | 173 59.82 E | GPS | -9 | 5016 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 16 | 1 | BUC | 120712 | 0843 | UN 59 | 28.61 S | 173 59.93 E | GPS | -9 | 5011 | | | | | 1,20 | 5.3C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 16 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 0954 | BO 59 | 28.27 S | 174 0.98 E | GPS | -9 | 4968 | 10 | 4985 | 5066 | 34 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 16 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 1152 | EN 59 | 28.11 S | 174 2.83 E | GPS | -9 | 4978 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 17 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 1431 | BE 59 | 57.83 S | 173 57.92 E | GPS | -9 | 4484 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 17 | 1 | BUC | 120712 | 1438 | UN 59 | 57.82 S | 173 57.92 E | GPS | -9 | 4480 | | | | | 1,20,90 | 4.8C |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 17 | 1 | UNK | 120712 | 1459 | UN 59 | 57.83 S | 173 57.99 E | GPS | -9 | 4468 | | | | | 22,89 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 17 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 1542 | BO 59 | 57.90 S | 173 58.08 E | GPS | -9 | 4443 | 10 | 4469 | 4547 | 31 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,37,42,90,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | P14S | 17 | 1 | ROS | 120712 | 1734 | EN 59 | 58.02 S | 173 58.10 E | GPS | -9 | 4427 | | | | | | |

104

105

106

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|---|-----|-------|---|-----|----|------|----|------|------|---------|---|---|
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 75 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 0013 | BO | 62 | 0.18 | S | 125 | 39.35 | E | GPS | -9 | 4302 | 9 | 4298 | 4379 | 31 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,31,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 75 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 0205 | EN | 62 | 0.27 | S | 125 | 39.04 | E | GPS | -9 | 4301 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 76 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 0557 | BE | 62 | 0.12 | S | 124 | 15.41 | E | GPS | -9 | 4232 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 76 | 1 | BUC | 122212 | 0605 | UN | 62 | 0.14 | S | 124 | 15.37 | E | GPS | -9 | 4230 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.9C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 76 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 0702 | BO | 62 | 0.15 | S | 124 | 15.24 | E | GPS | -9 | 4231 | 9 | 4225 | 4306 | 30 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 76 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 0910 | EN | 62 | 0.14 | S | 124 | 15.23 | E | GPS | -9 | 4231 | | | | | | REPLACED CTD DECK UNIT AT UP CAST (2888DB) |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 77 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 1258 | BE | 62 | 0.22 | S | 122 | 50.32 | E | GPS | -9 | 4214 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 77 | 1 | BUC | 122212 | 1306 | UN | 62 | 0.22 | S | 122 | 50.23 | E | GPS | -9 | 4215 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.3C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 77 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 1404 | BO | 62 | 0.17 | S | 122 | 50.31 | E | GPS | -9 | 4216 | 9 | 4208 | 4285 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 77 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 1600 | EN | 62 | 0.13 | S | 122 | 50.15 | E | GPS | -9 | 4213 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 78 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 2017 | BE | 61 | 59.87 | S | 121 | 31.48 | E | GPS | -9 | 4103 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 78 | 1 | BUC | 122212 | 2025 | UN | 61 | 59.93 | S | 121 | 31.52 | E | GPS | -9 | 4102 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.5C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 78 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 2134 | BO | 61 | 59.98 | S | 121 | 31.57 | E | GPS | -9 | 4104 | 10 | 4098 | 4173 | 30 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,31,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 78 | 1 | ROS | 122212 | 2306 | EN | 62 | 0.18 | S | 121 | 31.78 | E | GPS | -9 | 4108 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 79 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 0314 | BE | 61 | 56.98 | S | 120 | 1.41 | E | GPS | -9 | 4165 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 79 | 1 | BUC | 122312 | 0324 | UN | 61 | 57.00 | S | 120 | 1.43 | E | GPS | -9 | 4166 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.4C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 79 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 0422 | BO | 61 | 57.22 | S | 120 | 1.46 | E | GPS | -9 | 4169 | 9 | 4161 | 4234 | 30 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 79 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 0615 | EN | 61 | 57.60 | S | 120 | 1.56 | E | GPS | -9 | 4167 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 80 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 0902 | BE | 61 | 59.08 | S | 119 | 2.28 | E | GPS | -9 | 4183 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 80 | 1 | BUC | 122312 | 0910 | UN | 61 | 59.12 | S | 119 | 2.38 | E | GPS | -9 | 4182 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.5C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 80 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 1006 | BO | 61 | 59.16 | S | 119 | 2.34 | E | GPS | -9 | 4183 | 9 | 4177 | 4234 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 80 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 1152 | EN | 61 | 59.28 | S | 119 | 2.23 | E | GPS | -9 | 4184 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 81 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 1443 | BE | 61 | 50.03 | S | 118 | 1.54 | E | GPS | -9 | 4246 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 81 | 1 | BUC | 122312 | 1451 | UN | 61 | 50.04 | S | 118 | 1.48 | E | GPS | -9 | 4246 | | | | 1,20,90 | | 0.6C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 81 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 1550 | BO | 61 | 50.14 | S | 118 | 1.39 | E | GPS | -9 | 4248 | 10 | 4234 | 4315 | 31 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,37,42,90,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 81 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 1747 | EN | 61 | 50.48 | S | 118 | 1.24 | E | GPS | -9 | 4243 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 82 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 2206 | BE | 61 | 57.41 | S | 116 | 24.10 | E | GPS | -9 | 4232 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 82 | 1 | BUC | 122312 | 2215 | UN | 61 | 57.42 | S | 116 | 24.11 | E | GPS | -9 | 4229 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.5C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 82 | 1 | ROS | 122312 | 2314 | BO | 61 | 57.51 | S | 116 | 24.15 | E | GPS | -9 | 4223 | 10 | 4224 | 4295 | 30 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 82 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 0103 | EN | 61 | 57.60 | S | 116 | 24.48 | E | GPS | -9 | 4227 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 83 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 0436 | BE | 61 | 56.12 | S | 115 | 3.90 | E | GPS | -9 | 4255 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 83 | 1 | BUC | 122412 | 0444 | UN | 61 | 56.14 | S | 115 | 3.98 | E | GPS | -9 | 4255 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.1C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 83 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 0543 | BO | 61 | 56.29 | S | 115 | 4.34 | E | GPS | -9 | 4252 | 9 | 4252 | 4329 | 31 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,92,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04 | 83 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 0738 | EN | 61 | 56.40 | S | 115 | 4.68 | E | GPS | -9 | 4254 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 1052 | BE | 62 | 2.98 | S | 113 | 49.83 | E | GPS | -9 | 4162 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 1109 | BO | 62 | 3.05 | S | 113 | 49.74 | E | GPS | -9 | 4160 | -9 | 595 | 603 | 36 | 22,89 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 1130 | EN | 62 | 3.12 | S | 113 | 49.59 | E | GPS | -9 | 4160 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 1 | UNK | 122412 | 1215 | UN | 62 | 3.96 | S | 113 | 49.86 | E | GPS | -9 | 4156 | | | | 22,89 | | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 2 | ROS | 122412 | 1230 | BE | 62 | 4.03 | S | 113 | 49.78 | E | GPS | -9 | 4158 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 2 | BUC | 122412 | 1237 | UN | 62 | 4.11 | S | 113 | 49.71 | E | GPS | -9 | 4157 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.4C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 2 | ROS | 122412 | 1334 | BO | 62 | 4.27 | S | 113 | 49.48 | E | GPS | -9 | 4162 | 9 | 4151 | 4227 | 34 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 84 | 2 | ROS | 122412 | 1519 | EN | 62 | 4.58 | S | 113 | 48.85 | E | GPS | -9 | 4162 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 85 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 1941 | BE | 62 | 5.28 | S | 112 | 10.07 | E | GPS | -9 | 4100 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 85 | 1 | BUC | 122412 | 1949 | UN | 62 | 5.27 | S | 112 | 10.01 | E | GPS | -9 | 4098 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.2C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 85 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 2046 | BO | 62 | 5.23 | S | 112 | 9.77 | E | GPS | -9 | 4095 | 10 | 4088 | 4161 | 30 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 85 | 1 | ROS | 122412 | 2232 | EN | 62 | 5.22 | S | 112 | 9.08 | E | GPS | -9 | 4094 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 86 | 1 | ROS | 122512 | 0227 | BE | 62 | 15.91 | S | 110 | 40.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 3942 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 86 | 1 | BUC | 122512 | 0236 | UN | 62 | 15.87 | S | 110 | 40.02 | E | GPS | -9 | 3942 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.9C |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 86 | 1 | ROS | 122512 | 0330 | BO | 62 | 15.71 | S | 110 | 39.84 | E | GPS | -9 | 3939 | 10 | 3931 | 3999 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20121128 | S04I | 86 | 1 | ROS | 122512 | 0515 | EN | 62 | 15.40 | S | 110 | 39.19 | E | GPS | -9 | 3933 | | | | | | |

108

R/V MIRAI CRUISE MR1205 LEG3

| SHIP/CRS | WOCE | CAST | | UTC EVENT | | POSITION | | | UNC | COR HT ABOVE | | WIRE | MAX | NO. OF | | COMMENTS | | |
|--------------|------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|-------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|--|
| EXPCODE | SECT | STNNBR | CASTNO | TYPE | DATE | TIME | CODE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | NAV | DEPTH | DEPTH | BOTTOM | OUT | PRESS | | BOTTLES | PARAMETERS |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 88 | 2 | ROS | 011213 | 1904 | BE 61 | 37.30 S | 107 26.83 E | GPS | -9 | 4292 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 88 | 2 | BUC | 011213 | 1915 | UN 61 | 37.32 S | 107 26.84 E | GPS | -9 | 4293 | | | | | 1,20 | 2.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 88 | 2 | ROS | 011213 | 2018 | BO 61 | 37.21 S | 107 26.72 E | GPS | -9 | 4291 | 9 | 4282 | 4362 | 32 | 1-8,20,27,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 88 | 2 | ROS | 011213 | 2228 | EN 61 | 36.89 S | 107 26.61 E | GPS | -9 | 4291 | | | | | | A FUSE OF CTD DECK UNIT BLEW AT 3000DB |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 89 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 0234 | BE 61 | 52.37 S | 106 21.75 E | GPS | -9 | 4305 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 89 | 1 | BUC | 011313 | 0243 | UN 61 | 52.35 S | 106 21.77 E | GPS | -9 | 4306 | | | | | 1,20 | 1.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 89 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 0343 | BO 61 | 52.10 S | 106 21.83 E | GPS | -9 | 4307 | 9 | 4302 | 4380 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 89 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 0535 | EN 61 | 51.71 S | 106 21.74 E | GPS | -9 | 4307 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 90 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 0911 | BE 62 | 8.81 S | 105 16.46 E | GPS | -9 | 4242 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 90 | 1 | BUC | 011313 | 0921 | UN 62 | 8.83 S | 105 16.57 E | GPS | -9 | 4244 | | | | | 1,20,31,33 | 1.9C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 90 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 1019 | BO 62 | 8.63 S | 105 16.46 E | GPS | -9 | 4244 | 9 | 4249 | 4318 | 31 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 90 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 1218 | EN 62 | 8.35 S | 105 16.36 E | GPS | -9 | 4244 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 91 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 1526 | BE 62 | 2.00 S | 104 18.97 E | GPS | -9 | 4324 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 91 | 1 | BUC | 011313 | 1536 | UN 62 | 2.00 S | 104 18.89 E | GPS | -9 | 4323 | | | | | 1,20 | 1.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 91 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 1634 | BO 62 | 2.02 S | 104 18.51 E | GPS | -9 | 4322 | 8 | 4314 | 4400 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 91 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 1829 | EN 62 | 2.08 S | 104 17.57 E | GPS | -9 | 4324 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 92 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 2136 | BE 62 | 4.92 S | 103 15.76 E | GPS | -9 | 4380 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 92 | 1 | BUC | 011313 | 2145 | UN 62 | 4.91 S | 103 15.60 E | GPS | -9 | 4383 | | | | | 1,20 | 1.5C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 92 | 1 | ROS | 011313 | 2245 | BO 62 | 5.06 S | 103 14.79 E | GPS | -9 | 4387 | 9 | 4380 | 4458 | 31 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 92 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 0040 | EN 62 | 5.36 S | 103 13.14 E | GPS | -9 | 4387 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 93 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 0316 | BE 62 | 12.89 S | 102 20.76 E | GPS | -9 | 4401 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 93 | 1 | BUC | 011413 | 0324 | UN 62 | 12.88 S | 102 20.77 E | GPS | -9 | 4400 | | | | | 1,20 | 1.9C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 93 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 0423 | BO 62 | 12.81 S | 102 20.65 E | GPS | -9 | 4401 | 8 | 4396 | 4482 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 93 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 0617 | EN 62 | 12.50 S | 102 20.73 E | GPS | -9 | 4402 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 94 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 0938 | BE 62 | 19.73 S | 101 5.08 E | GPS | -9 | 4422 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 94 | 1 | BUC | 011413 | 0945 | UN 62 | 19.74 S | 101 5.10 E | GPS | -9 | 4419 | | | | | 1,20,31,33 | 2.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 94 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 1046 | BO 62 | 19.75 S | 101 5.36 E | GPS | -9 | 4419 | 9 | 4414 | 4503 | 33 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,92,93,96 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 94 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 1247 | EN 62 | 19.82 S | 101 6.33 E | GPS | -9 | 4421 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 95 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 1656 | BE 62 | 20.05 S | 099 33.53 E | GPS | -9 | 4273 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 95 | 1 | BUC | 011413 | 1705 | UN 62 | 20.05 S | 099 33.55 E | GPS | -9 | 4272 | | | | | 1,20 | 1.5C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 95 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 1802 | BO 62 | 20.01 S | 099 33.98 E | GPS | -9 | 4274 | 9 | 4265 | 4347 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 95 | 1 | ROS | 011413 | 1956 | EN 62 | 20.04 S | 099 34.26 E | GPS | -9 | 4279 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 96 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 0002 | BE 62 | 6.61 S | 098 1.24 E | GPS | -9 | 4081 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 96 | 1 | BUC | 011513 | 0010 | UN 62 | 6.62 S | 098 1.29 E | GPS | -9 | 4080 | | | | | 1,20 | 2.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 96 | 1 | UNK | 011513 | 0032 | UN 62 | 6.62 S | 098 1.39 E | GPS | -9 | 4087 | | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 96 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 0106 | BO 62 | 6.64 S | 098 1.45 E | GPS | -9 | 4082 | 10 | 4078 | 4147 | 30 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 96 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 0250 | EN 62 | 6.54 S | 098 1.68 E | GPS | -9 | 4088 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 97 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 0710 | BE 62 | 7.17 S | 096 18.94 E | GPS | -9 | 3925 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 97 | 1 | BUC | 011513 | 0718 | UN 62 | 7.17 S | 096 18.98 E | GPS | -9 | 3929 | | | | | 1,20 | 2.2C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 97 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 0812 | BO 62 | 7.18 S | 096 19.24 E | GPS | -9 | 3923 | 10 | 3906 | 3977 | 29 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 97 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 1000 | EN 62 | 7.03 S | 096 19.99 E | GPS | -9 | 3914 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 98 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 1410 | BE 62 | 15.11 S | 094 44.57 E | GPS | -9 | 3805 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 98 | 1 | BUC | 011513 | 1418 | UN 62 | 15.14 S | 094 44.68 E | GPS | -9 | 3807 | | | | | 1,20,31,33 | 1.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 98 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 1510 | BO 62 | 15.13 S | 094 45.58 E | GPS | -9 | 3799 | 9 | 3815 | 3860 | 31 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,93,96 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 98 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 1655 | EN 62 | 15.15 S | 094 47.73 E | GPS | -9 | 3799 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 99 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 2120 | BE 62 | 16.43 S | 093 8.48 E | GPS | -9 | 3924 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|---|-----|-------|---|-----|----|------|----|------|------|------------------|---|
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 99 | 1 | BUC | 011513 | 2127 | UN | 62 | 16.45 | S | 093 | 8.56 | E | GPS | -9 | 3928 | | | | 1,20 | 1.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 99 | 1 | ROS | 011513 | 2222 | BO | 62 | 16.54 | S | 093 | 8.91 | E | GPS | -9 | 3935 | 10 | 3914 | 3989 | 29 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 99 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 0002 | EN | 62 | 16.73 | S | 093 | 9.42 | E | GPS | -9 | 3934 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 100 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 0409 | BE | 62 | 16.71 | S | 091 | 31.16 | E | GPS | -9 | 4032 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 100 | 1 | BUC | 011613 | 0418 | UN | 62 | 16.77 | S | 091 | 31.12 | E | GPS | -9 | 4033 | | | | 1,20 | 2.4C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 100 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 0512 | BO | 62 | 17.10 | S | 091 | 31.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 4035 | 9 | 4026 | 4098 | 30 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,34,37,42,92-95 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 100 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 0701 | EN | 62 | 17.49 | S | 091 | 30.54 | E | GPS | -9 | 4032 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 101 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 1022 | BE | 62 | 48.77 | S | 090 | 51.83 | E | GPS | -9 | 3855 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 101 | 1 | BUC | 011613 | 1029 | UN | 62 | 48.73 | S | 090 | 51.83 | E | GPS | -9 | 3870 | | | | 1,20 | 1.6C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 101 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 1121 | BO | 62 | 48.62 | S | 090 | 51.52 | E | GPS | -9 | 3863 | 8 | 3841 | 3911 | 29 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 101 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 1302 | EN | 62 | 48.46 | S | 090 | 51.01 | E | GPS | -9 | 3852 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 102 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 1630 | BE | 63 | 21.44 | S | 090 | 10.72 | E | GPS | -9 | 3809 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 102 | 1 | BUC | 011613 | 1639 | UN | 63 | 21.44 | S | 090 | 10.64 | E | GPS | -9 | 3812 | | | | 1,20,31,33,34,82 | 1.5C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 102 | 1 | UNK | 011613 | 1713 | UN | 63 | 21.43 | S | 090 | 10.59 | E | GPS | -9 | 3811 | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 102 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 1731 | BO | 63 | 21.44 | S | 090 | 10.65 | E | GPS | -9 | 3812 | 10 | -9 | 3871 | 31 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,37,42,93-96 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 102 | 1 | ROS | 011613 | 1915 | EN | 63 | 21.45 | S | 090 | 10.50 | E | GPS | -9 | 3813 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 103 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 0018 | BE | 63 | 7.11 | S | 088 | 41.29 | E | GPS | -9 | 3828 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 103 | 1 | BUC | 011713 | 0027 | UN | 63 | 7.14 | S | 088 | 41.26 | E | GPS | -9 | 3829 | | | | 1,20 | 1.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 103 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 0119 | BO | 63 | 7.12 | S | 088 | 41.25 | E | GPS | -9 | 3830 | 9 | 3823 | 3892 | 29 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 103 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 0257 | EN | 63 | 6.97 | S | 088 | 41.72 | E | GPS | -9 | 3830 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 104 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 0659 | BE | 63 | 6.74 | S | 087 | 7.80 | E | GPS | -9 | 3786 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 104 | 1 | BUC | 011713 | 0708 | UN | 63 | 6.71 | S | 087 | 7.81 | E | GPS | -9 | 3788 | | | | 1,20 | 1.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 104 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 0759 | BO | 63 | 6.55 | S | 087 | 7.94 | E | GPS | -9 | 3780 | 9 | -9 | 3843 | 29 | 1-8,12,20,23,24,26,27,92,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 104 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 0943 | EN | 63 | 6.35 | S | 087 | 7.75 | E | GPS | -9 | 3776 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 105 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 1254 | BE | 63 | 6.24 | S | 085 | 58.74 | E | GPS | -9 | 3739 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 105 | 1 | BUC | 011713 | 1303 | UN | 63 | 6.21 | S | 085 | 58.72 | E | GPS | -9 | 3738 | | | | 1,20 | 1.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 105 | 1 | UNK | 011713 | 1322 | UN | 63 | 6.21 | S | 085 | 58.61 | E | GPS | -9 | 3737 | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 105 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 1353 | BO | 63 | 6.24 | S | 085 | 58.55 | E | GPS | -9 | 3735 | 10 | 3736 | 3801 | 29 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 105 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 1533 | EN | 63 | 6.40 | S | 085 | 58.36 | E | GPS | -9 | 3727 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 106 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 1813 | BE | 62 | 57.68 | S | 084 | 59.33 | E | GPS | -9 | 2972 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 106 | 1 | BUC | 011713 | 1822 | UN | 62 | 57.64 | S | 084 | 59.30 | E | GPS | -9 | 2972 | | | | 1,20,31,33 | 1.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 106 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 1902 | BO | 62 | 57.41 | S | 084 | 59.23 | E | GPS | -9 | 2982 | 9 | -9 | 3024 | 26 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,37,42,93-96 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 106 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 2028 | EN | 62 | 57.12 | S | 084 | 59.22 | E | GPS | -9 | 2992 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 107 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 2303 | BE | 63 | 0.70 | S | 084 | 1.20 | E | GPS | -9 | 2544 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 107 | 1 | BUC | 011713 | 2310 | UN | 63 | 0.69 | S | 084 | 1.21 | E | GPS | -9 | 2545 | | | | 1,20 | 0.8C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 107 | 1 | UNK | 011713 | 2332 | UN | 63 | 0.67 | S | 084 | 1.22 | E | GPS | -9 | 2547 | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 107 | 1 | ROS | 011713 | 2345 | BO | 63 | 0.66 | S | 084 | 1.23 | E | GPS | -9 | 2545 | 9 | 2523 | 2578 | 24 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 107 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 0101 | EN | 63 | 0.66 | S | 084 | 1.53 | E | GPS | -9 | 2548 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 108 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 0310 | BE | 62 | 44.88 | S | 083 | 28.32 | E | GPS | -9 | 2461 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 108 | 1 | BUC | 011813 | 0319 | UN | 62 | 44.87 | S | 083 | 28.35 | E | GPS | -9 | 2462 | | | | 1,20 | 1.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 108 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 0353 | BO | 62 | 44.86 | S | 083 | 28.42 | E | GPS | -9 | 2460 | 9 | 2437 | 2489 | 23 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 108 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 0506 | EN | 62 | 44.76 | S | 083 | 28.82 | E | GPS | -9 | 2463 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 109 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 0758 | BE | 62 | 15.02 | S | 083 | 14.92 | E | GPS | -9 | 2653 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 109 | 1 | BUC | 011813 | 0806 | UN | 62 | 15.02 | S | 083 | 14.90 | E | GPS | -9 | 2651 | | | | 1,20 | 1.8C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 109 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 0841 | BO | 62 | 15.00 | S | 083 | 15.01 | E | GPS | -9 | 2649 | 8 | 2580 | 2681 | 24 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 109 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1002 | EN | 62 | 15.14 | S | 083 | 15.57 | E | GPS | -9 | 2662 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 110 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1253 | BE | 61 | 45.47 | S | 083 | 1.53 | E | GPS | -9 | 2321 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 110 | 1 | BUC | 011813 | 1303 | UN | 61 | 45.50 | S | 083 | 1.56 | E | GPS | -9 | 2322 | | | | 1,20 | 2.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 110 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1332 | BO | 61 | 45.55 | S | 083 | 1.60 | E | GPS | -9 | 2325 | 9 | 2316 | 2349 | 23 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 110 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1443 | EN | 61 | 45.67 | S | 083 | 1.72 | E | GPS | -9 | 2322 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 111 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1742 | BE | 61 | 16.00 | S | 082 | 49.62 | E | GPS | -9 | 1479 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|---|-----|-------|---|-----|----|------|----|------|------|------------------|---|-------------------|
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 111 | 1 | BUC | 011813 | 1750 | UN | 61 | 15.97 | S | 082 | 49.67 | E | GPS | -9 | 1472 | | | | | 1,20,31,33,34,96 | 1.8C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 111 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1810 | BO | 61 | 15.97 | S | 082 | 49.69 | E | GPS | -9 | 1470 | 9 | 1456 | 1475 | 20 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,37,42,92-96 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 111 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 1907 | EN | 61 | 16.03 | S | 082 | 49.85 | E | GPS | -9 | 1458 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 112 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 2250 | BE | 61 | 23.21 | S | 081 | 37.25 | E | GPS | -9 | 2129 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 112 | 1 | BUC | 011813 | 2257 | UN | 61 | 23.23 | S | 081 | 37.30 | E | GPS | -9 | 2132 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.5C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 112 | 1 | ROS | 011813 | 2327 | BO | 61 | 23.31 | S | 081 | 37.60 | E | GPS | -9 | 2126 | 10 | 2124 | 2149 | 22 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 112 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 0032 | EN | 61 | 23.37 | S | 081 | 38.09 | E | GPS | -9 | 2125 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 113 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 0342 | BE | 61 | 24.95 | S | 080 | 29.36 | E | GPS | -9 | 2436 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 113 | 1 | BUC | 011913 | 0350 | UN | 61 | 24.94 | S | 080 | 29.37 | E | GPS | -9 | 2438 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.5C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 113 | 1 | UNK | 011913 | 0408 | UN | 61 | 24.93 | S | 080 | 29.38 | E | GPS | -9 | 2440 | | | | 90 | | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 113 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 0422 | BO | 61 | 24.93 | S | 080 | 29.39 | E | GPS | -9 | 2438 | 7 | 2428 | 2467 | 24 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 113 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 0537 | EN | 61 | 24.95 | S | 080 | 29.53 | E | GPS | -9 | 2439 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 114 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 0837 | BE | 61 | 32.94 | S | 079 | 27.87 | E | GPS | -9 | 2731 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 114 | 1 | BUC | 011913 | 0844 | UN | 61 | 32.93 | S | 079 | 27.98 | E | GPS | -9 | 2731 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.4C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 114 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 0922 | BO | 61 | 32.95 | S | 079 | 28.51 | E | GPS | -9 | 2727 | 9 | 2739 | 2767 | 24 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 114 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 1045 | EN | 61 | 33.12 | S | 079 | 29.69 | E | GPS | -9 | 2711 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 115 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 1354 | BE | 61 | 38.82 | S | 078 | 24.79 | E | GPS | -9 | 2950 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 115 | 1 | BUC | 011913 | 1402 | UN | 61 | 38.81 | S | 078 | 24.85 | E | GPS | -9 | 2945 | | | | 1,20,31,33,34,82 | | 1.6C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 115 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 1442 | BO | 61 | 38.82 | S | 078 | 24.85 | E | GPS | -9 | 2942 | 9 | 2937 | 2983 | 26 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,82,93,96 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 115 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 1609 | EN | 61 | 38.80 | S | 078 | 24.91 | E | GPS | -9 | 2943 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 116 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 2050 | BE | 61 | 48.51 | S | 076 | 41.07 | E | GPS | -9 | 3939 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 116 | 1 | BUC | 011913 | 2058 | UN | 61 | 48.52 | S | 076 | 41.04 | E | GPS | -9 | 3940 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.5C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 116 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 2152 | BO | 61 | 48.54 | S | 076 | 40.87 | E | GPS | -9 | 3940 | 7 | 3934 | 4007 | 30 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 116 | 1 | ROS | 011913 | 2340 | EN | 61 | 48.66 | S | 076 | 39.97 | E | GPS | -9 | 3942 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 117 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 0355 | BE | 61 | 48.28 | S | 074 | 58.74 | E | GPS | -9 | 3956 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 117 | 1 | BUC | 012013 | 0404 | UN | 61 | 48.23 | S | 074 | 58.66 | E | GPS | -9 | 3955 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.9C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 117 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 0458 | BO | 61 | 48.12 | S | 074 | 58.50 | E | GPS | -9 | 3958 | 8 | 3951 | 4021 | 29 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 117 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 0645 | EN | 61 | 47.96 | S | 074 | 58.19 | E | GPS | -9 | 3958 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 118 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 1104 | BE | 61 | 47.86 | S | 073 | 15.58 | E | GPS | -9 | 4035 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 118 | 1 | BUC | 012013 | 1114 | UN | 61 | 47.85 | S | 073 | 15.58 | E | GPS | -9 | 4037 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.2C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 118 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 1209 | BO | 61 | 47.82 | S | 073 | 15.39 | E | GPS | -9 | 4032 | 9 | 4031 | 4102 | 30 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 118 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 1403 | EN | 61 | 47.86 | S | 073 | 15.40 | E | GPS | -9 | 4035 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 119 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 1829 | BE | 62 | 0.78 | S | 071 | 38.02 | E | GPS | -9 | 4082 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 119 | 1 | BUC | 012013 | 1840 | UN | 62 | 0.72 | S | 071 | 38.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 4088 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.6C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 119 | 1 | UNK | 012013 | 1913 | UN | 62 | 0.62 | S | 071 | 38.04 | E | GPS | -9 | 4083 | | | | 90 | | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 119 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 1935 | BO | 62 | 0.58 | S | 071 | 38.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 4087 | 9 | 4076 | 4152 | 30 | 1-8,12,13,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 119 | 1 | ROS | 012013 | 2124 | EN | 62 | 0.14 | S | 071 | 38.32 | E | GPS | -9 | 4080 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 120 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 0136 | BE | 61 | 57.81 | S | 070 | 0.70 | E | GPS | -9 | 4121 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 120 | 1 | BUC | 012113 | 0146 | UN | 61 | 57.79 | S | 070 | 0.76 | E | GPS | -9 | 4121 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 120 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 0242 | BO | 61 | 57.71 | S | 070 | 0.97 | E | GPS | -9 | 4124 | 9 | 4118 | 4191 | 30 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 120 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 0426 | EN | 61 | 57.67 | S | 070 | 1.49 | E | GPS | -9 | 4119 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 121 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 0804 | BE | 61 | 46.07 | S | 068 | 36.31 | E | GPS | -9 | 4261 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 121 | 1 | BUC | 012113 | 0812 | UN | 61 | 46.04 | S | 068 | 36.32 | E | GPS | -9 | 4264 | | | | 1,20,31,33 | | 1.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 121 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 0911 | BO | 61 | 45.89 | S | 068 | 36.50 | E | GPS | -9 | 4262 | -9 | 4256 | 4334 | 31 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,93,96 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 121 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 1104 | EN | 61 | 45.68 | S | 068 | 36.51 | E | GPS | -9 | 4261 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 122 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 1444 | BE | 62 | 3.00 | S | 067 | 12.22 | E | GPS | -9 | 4327 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 122 | 1 | BUC | 012113 | 1452 | UN | 62 | 2.94 | S | 067 | 12.18 | E | GPS | -9 | 4328 | | | | 1,20 | | 1.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 122 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 1551 | BO | 62 | 2.82 | S | 067 | 12.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 4328 | 9 | 4324 | 4406 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 122 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 1744 | EN | 62 | 2.76 | S | 067 | 12.18 | E | GPS | -9 | 4327 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 123 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 2139 | BE | 62 | 18.96 | S | 065 | 47.85 | E | GPS | -9 | 4373 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 123 | 1 | BUC | 012113 | 2147 | UN | 62 | 18.94 | S | 065 | 47.77 | E | GPS | -9 | 4370 | | | | 1,20 | | 0.7C |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|---|-----|-------|---|-----|----|------|----|------|------|----|---|--|
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 123 | 1 | UNK | 012113 | 2214 | UN | 62 | 18.88 | S | 065 | 47.61 | E | GPS | -9 | 4376 | | | | 90 | | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 123 | 1 | ROS | 012113 | 2248 | BO | 62 | 18.82 | S | 065 | 47.43 | E | GPS | -9 | 4371 | 10 | 4365 | 4443 | 31 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 123 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 0038 | EN | 62 | 18.65 | S | 065 | 46.98 | E | GPS | -9 | 4371 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 124 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 0406 | BE | 62 | 21.68 | S | 064 | 24.42 | E | GPS | -9 | 4331 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 124 | 1 | BUC | 012213 | 0415 | UN | 62 | 21.63 | S | 064 | 24.44 | E | GPS | -9 | 4326 | | | | | 1,20 | 0.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 124 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 0514 | BO | 62 | 21.63 | S | 064 | 24.28 | E | GPS | -9 | 4327 | 10 | 4319 | 4400 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 124 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 0707 | EN | 62 | 21.50 | S | 064 | 23.86 | E | GPS | -9 | 4327 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 125 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 1139 | BE | 62 | 50.00 | S | 062 | 59.84 | E | GPS | -9 | 4185 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 125 | 1 | BUC | 012213 | 1148 | UN | 62 | 50.00 | S | 062 | 59.76 | E | GPS | -9 | 4194 | | | | | 1,20,31,33 | 0.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 125 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 1246 | BO | 62 | 49.98 | S | 062 | 59.80 | E | GPS | -9 | 4187 | 10 | 4176 | 4256 | 32 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 125 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 1436 | EN | 62 | 50.05 | S | 062 | 59.77 | E | GPS | -9 | 4189 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 126 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 1812 | BE | 63 | 5.42 | S | 061 | 48.94 | E | GPS | -9 | 4469 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 126 | 1 | BUC | 012213 | 1820 | UN | 63 | 5.42 | S | 061 | 48.90 | E | GPS | -9 | 4466 | | | | | 1,20 | 0.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 126 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 1922 | BO | 63 | 5.40 | S | 061 | 48.78 | E | GPS | -9 | 4465 | 10 | 4457 | 4542 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 126 | 1 | ROS | 012213 | 2115 | EN | 63 | 5.53 | S | 061 | 48.11 | E | GPS | -9 | 4466 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 127 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 0033 | BE | 63 | 19.88 | S | 060 | 39.91 | E | GPS | -9 | 4503 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 127 | 1 | BUC | 012313 | 0043 | UN | 63 | 19.91 | S | 060 | 39.89 | E | GPS | -9 | 4507 | | | | | 1,20 | 0.4C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 127 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 0143 | BO | 63 | 19.96 | S | 060 | 39.88 | E | GPS | -9 | 4502 | 10 | 4494 | 4580 | 31 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 127 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 0336 | EN | 63 | 20.02 | S | 060 | 40.02 | E | GPS | -9 | 4502 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 128 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 0655 | BE | 63 | 30.41 | S | 059 | 27.12 | E | GPS | -9 | 4292 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 128 | 1 | BUC | 012313 | 0704 | UN | 63 | 30.42 | S | 059 | 27.10 | E | GPS | -9 | 4296 | | | | | 1,20 | 0.4C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 128 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 0803 | BO | 63 | 30.37 | S | 059 | 26.84 | E | GPS | -9 | 4294 | 10 | 4291 | 4365 | 31 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,92,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 128 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 0954 | EN | 63 | 30.22 | S | 059 | 26.01 | E | GPS | -9 | 4300 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 129 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 1250 | BE | 63 | 30.13 | S | 058 | 20.24 | E | GPS | -9 | 4533 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 129 | 1 | BUC | 012313 | 1259 | UN | 63 | 30.11 | S | 058 | 20.21 | E | GPS | -9 | 4537 | | | | | 1,20 | 0.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 129 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 1400 | BO | 63 | 30.06 | S | 058 | 20.16 | E | GPS | -9 | 4535 | 10 | 4526 | 4614 | 32 | 1-8,20,27,93 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 129 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 1555 | EN | 63 | 30.04 | S | 058 | 20.35 | E | GPS | -9 | 4537 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 1901 | BE | 63 | 29.95 | S | 057 | 9.55 | E | GPS | -9 | 4703 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 1 | BUC | 012313 | 1909 | UN | 63 | 29.95 | S | 057 | 9.59 | E | GPS | -9 | 4700 | | | | | 1,20 | 0.6C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 2014 | BO | 63 | 30.00 | S | 057 | 9.67 | E | GPS | -9 | 4702 | -9 | 3904 | 4085 | 0 | | A FUSE OF CTD DECK UNIT BLEW, ABORTED AT 10M, NOT ON DECK |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 1 | ROS | 012313 | 2113 | EN | 63 | 29.96 | S | 057 | 9.74 | E | GPS | -9 | 4702 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 2 | ROS | 012313 | 2113 | BE | 63 | 29.96 | S | 057 | 9.74 | E | GPS | -9 | 4702 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 2 | ROS | 012313 | 2226 | BO | 63 | 29.95 | S | 057 | 9.81 | E | GPS | -9 | 4705 | 10 | 4699 | 4793 | 32 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 130 | 2 | ROS | 012413 | 0023 | EN | 63 | 29.99 | S | 057 | 10.17 | E | GPS | -9 | 4701 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | 999 | 901 | 1 | UNK | 012413 | 0833 | BE | 63 | 18.00 | S | 053 | 50.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 4939 | | | | | | WEIGHT OF 300KG WITHOUT CTD/RMS |
| 49NZ20130106 | 999 | 901 | 1 | UNK | 012413 | 1104 | EN | 63 | 18.04 | S | 053 | 50.23 | E | GPS | -9 | 4937 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | 999 | 902 | 1 | UNK | 012413 | 1112 | BE | 63 | 18.45 | S | 053 | 49.91 | E | GPS | -9 | 4936 | | | | | | 3-AXIS MAGNETMETER CALIBRATION |
| 49NZ20130106 | 999 | 902 | 1 | UNK | 012413 | 1137 | EN | 63 | 18.62 | S | 053 | 49.91 | E | GPS | -9 | 4937 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 140 | 1 | ROS | 012413 | 2359 | BE | 65 | 27.33 | S | 053 | 21.69 | E | GPS | -9 | 465 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 140 | 1 | BUC | 012513 | 0001 | UN | 65 | 27.32 | S | 053 | 21.68 | E | GPS | -9 | 464 | | | | | 1,20,31,33 | -0.9C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 140 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0013 | BO | 65 | 27.28 | S | 053 | 21.66 | E | GPS | -9 | 463 | 9 | 449 | 455 | 13 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,37,42,92-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 140 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0043 | EN | 65 | 27.26 | S | 053 | 21.60 | E | GPS | -9 | 464 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0245 | BE | 65 | 22.35 | S | 053 | 14.85 | E | GPS | -9 | 1161 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 1 | BUC | 012513 | 0254 | UN | 65 | 22.34 | S | 053 | 14.80 | E | GPS | -9 | 1167 | | | | | 1,20 | -0.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0310 | BO | 65 | 22.30 | S | 053 | 14.76 | E | GPS | -9 | 1177 | 9 | 1143 | 1157 | 0 | | ABORTED DUT TO ERROR |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 1 | UNK | 012513 | 0312 | UN | 65 | 22.31 | S | 053 | 14.76 | E | GPS | -9 | 1173 | | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0330 | EN | 65 | 22.26 | S | 053 | 14.77 | E | GPS | -9 | 1202 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 2 | ROS | 012513 | 0358 | BE | 65 | 22.10 | S | 053 | 14.98 | E | GPS | -9 | 1280 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 2 | ROS | 012513 | 0423 | BO | 65 | 22.09 | S | 053 | 14.77 | E | GPS | -9 | 1261 | 9 | 1238 | 1253 | 18 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 139 | 2 | ROS | 012513 | 0514 | EN | 65 | 22.12 | S | 053 | 14.18 | E | GPS | -9 | 1267 | | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 138 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0714 | BE | 65 | 13.49 | S | 053 | 7.98 | E | GPS | -9 | 1875 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|---|-----|-------|---|-----|----|------|----|------|------|------------------|--|
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 138 | 1 | BUC | 012513 | 0722 | UN | 65 | 13.47 | S | 053 | 7.95 | E | GPS | -9 | 1879 | | | | 1,20 | -0.6C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 138 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0747 | BO | 65 | 13.45 | S | 053 | 7.91 | E | GPS | -9 | 1878 | 9 | 1865 | 1892 | 21 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,92-95 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 138 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 0849 | EN | 65 | 13.33 | S | 053 | 7.80 | E | GPS | -9 | 1882 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 137 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1050 | BE | 65 | 6.25 | S | 053 | 1.06 | E | GPS | -9 | 2468 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 137 | 1 | BUC | 012513 | 1058 | UN | 65 | 6.24 | S | 053 | 1.05 | E | GPS | -9 | 2479 | | | | 1,20 | -0.3C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 137 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1133 | BO | 65 | 6.21 | S | 053 | 1.00 | E | GPS | -9 | 2492 | 11 | 2484 | 2522 | 24 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 137 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1245 | EN | 65 | 6.19 | S | 053 | 0.87 | E | GPS | -9 | 2499 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 136 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1448 | BE | 64 | 47.00 | S | 052 | 59.12 | E | GPS | -9 | 3434 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 136 | 1 | BUC | 012513 | 1457 | UN | 64 | 46.99 | S | 052 | 59.11 | E | GPS | -9 | 3426 | | | | 1,20 | 0.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 136 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1544 | BO | 64 | 46.92 | S | 052 | 59.29 | E | GPS | -9 | 3418 | 7 | 3446 | 3497 | 27 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 136 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1719 | EN | 64 | 46.93 | S | 052 | 59.40 | E | GPS | -9 | 3422 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 135 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 1924 | BE | 64 | 26.06 | S | 053 | 4.21 | E | GPS | -9 | 4149 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 135 | 1 | BUC | 012513 | 1931 | UN | 64 | 26.05 | S | 053 | 4.27 | E | GPS | -9 | 4146 | | | | 1,20,31,33,34,82 | 0.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 135 | 1 | UNK | 012513 | 1955 | UN | 64 | 26.05 | S | 053 | 4.29 | E | GPS | -9 | 4149 | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 135 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 2030 | BO | 64 | 26.03 | S | 053 | 4.29 | E | GPS | -9 | 4146 | 10 | 4172 | 4243 | 32 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,37,42,82,93-95 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 135 | 1 | ROS | 012513 | 2217 | EN | 64 | 25.88 | S | 053 | 4.18 | E | GPS | -9 | 4160 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 134 | 1 | UNK | 012613 | 0106 | BE | 63 | 58.10 | S | 053 | 25.15 | E | GPS | -9 | 4347 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 134 | 1 | BUC | 012613 | 0114 | UN | 63 | 58.09 | S | 053 | 25.15 | E | GPS | -9 | 4350 | | | | 1,20 | 0.3C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 134 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 0214 | BO | 63 | 58.07 | S | 053 | 25.21 | E | GPS | -9 | 4345 | 8 | 4337 | 4420 | 31 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 134 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 0408 | EN | 63 | 58.12 | S | 053 | 25.13 | E | GPS | -9 | 4343 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 131 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 1048 | BE | 63 | 30.00 | S | 055 | 59.59 | E | GPS | -9 | 4820 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 131 | 1 | BUC | 012613 | 1056 | UN | 63 | 29.99 | S | 055 | 59.57 | E | GPS | -9 | 4818 | | | | 1,20,31,33 | 0.7C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 131 | 1 | UNK | 012613 | 1118 | UN | 63 | 30.00 | S | 055 | 59.50 | E | GPS | -9 | 4818 | | | | 90 | THROUGH HULL PUMP |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 131 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 1202 | BO | 63 | 30.00 | S | 055 | 59.54 | E | GPS | -9 | 4820 | 10 | 4814 | 4912 | 34 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,31,33,34,93,96 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 131 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 1403 | EN | 63 | 29.96 | S | 055 | 59.43 | E | GPS | -9 | 4822 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 132 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 1643 | BE | 63 | 29.95 | S | 054 | 49.38 | E | GPS | -9 | 4751 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 132 | 1 | BUC | 012613 | 1651 | UN | 63 | 29.93 | S | 054 | 49.32 | E | GPS | -9 | 4751 | | | | 1,20,90 | 0.6C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 132 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 1754 | BO | 63 | 29.92 | S | 054 | 49.37 | E | GPS | -9 | 4750 | 9 | 4743 | 4839 | 33 | 1-8,20,27,90,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 132 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 1956 | EN | 63 | 29.95 | S | 054 | 49.34 | E | GPS | -9 | 4749 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 133 | 1 | ROS | 012613 | 2251 | BE | 63 | 29.87 | S | 053 | 40.77 | E | GPS | -9 | 4757 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 133 | 1 | BUC | 012613 | 2259 | UN | 63 | 29.93 | S | 053 | 40.73 | E | GPS | -9 | 4755 | | | | 1,20 | 0.8C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 133 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 0005 | BO | 63 | 30.10 | S | 053 | 40.61 | E | GPS | -9 | 4751 | 8 | 4752 | 4843 | 32 | 1-8,12,13,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,92-95 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 133 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 0201 | EN | 63 | 30.13 | S | 053 | 40.78 | E | GPS | -9 | 4754 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 141 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 0448 | BE | 63 | 29.53 | S | 052 | 29.70 | E | GPS | -9 | 4622 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 141 | 1 | BUC | 012713 | 0455 | UN | 63 | 29.56 | S | 052 | 29.76 | E | GPS | -9 | 4624 | | | | 1,20 | 0.8C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 141 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 0559 | BO | 63 | 29.66 | S | 052 | 30.45 | E | GPS | -9 | 4616 | 10 | 4621 | 4703 | 32 | 1-8,20,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 141 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 0758 | EN | 63 | 29.74 | S | 052 | 31.14 | E | GPS | -9 | 4614 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 142 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 1031 | BE | 63 | 30.01 | S | 051 | 24.71 | E | GPS | -9 | 4799 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 142 | 1 | BUC | 012713 | 1039 | UN | 63 | 30.00 | S | 051 | 24.68 | E | GPS | -9 | 4797 | | | | 1,20 | 1.0C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 142 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 1145 | BO | 63 | 29.99 | S | 051 | 24.65 | E | GPS | -9 | 4798 | 9 | 4791 | 4888 | 33 | 1,20,23,24,26,27,93 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 142 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 1344 | EN | 63 | 30.01 | S | 051 | 24.64 | E | GPS | -9 | 4797 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 143 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 1625 | BE | 63 | 29.99 | S | 050 | 15.12 | E | GPS | -9 | 4753 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 143 | 1 | BUC | 012713 | 1633 | UN | 63 | 30.00 | S | 050 | 15.11 | E | GPS | -9 | 4751 | | | | 1,20 | 1.1C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 143 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 1641 | EN | 63 | 29.99 | S | 050 | 15.12 | E | GPS | -9 | 4755 | | | | | AT SURFACE, NOT ON DECK |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 143 | 2 | ROS | 012713 | 1644 | BE | 63 | 30.00 | S | 050 | 15.11 | E | GPS | -9 | 4755 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 143 | 2 | ROS | 012713 | 1753 | BO | 63 | 29.98 | S | 050 | 15.10 | E | GPS | -9 | 4753 | 9 | 4745 | 4840 | 33 | 1-8,20,27,37,93,94 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 143 | 2 | ROS | 012713 | 1952 | EN | 63 | 29.98 | S | 050 | 15.04 | E | GPS | -9 | 4753 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 144 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 2236 | BE | 63 | 29.94 | S | 049 | 9.96 | E | GPS | -9 | 4760 | | | | | |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 144 | 1 | BUC | 012713 | 2244 | UN | 63 | 29.95 | S | 049 | 9.90 | E | GPS | -9 | 4755 | | | | 1,20 | 1.2C |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 144 | 1 | ROS | 012713 | 2349 | BO | 63 | 29.99 | S | 049 | 9.79 | E | GPS | -9 | 4758 | 9 | 4748 | 4845 | 33 | 1-8,20,23,24,26,27,37,42,93-95 |
| 49NZ20130106 | S04I | 144 | 1 | ROS | 012813 | 0147 | EN | 63 | 30.06 | S | 049 | 10.04 | E | GPS | -9 | 4759 | | | | | |

114

115

Water sample parameters:

| Number | Parameter | Mnemonic | Mnemonic for expected error |
|--------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Salinity | ALNTY | |
| 2 | Oxygen | OXYGEN | |
| 3 | Silicate | SILCAT | SILUNC *1 |
| 4 | Nitrate | NITRAT | NRAUNC *1 |
| 5 | Nitrite | NITRIT | NRIUNC *1 |
| 6 | Phosphate | PHSPHT | PHPUNC *1 |
| 7 | Freon-11 | CFC-11 | |
| 8 | Freon-12 | CFC-12 | |
| 12 | 14Carbon | DELC14 | C14ERR |
| 13 | 13Carbon | DELC13 | C13ERR |
| 20 | Ratio of O18 to O16 | O18/O16 | |
| 22 | 137Cesium | CS-137 | CS137ER *2 |
| 23 | Total carbon | TCARBN | |
| 24 | Total alkalinity | ALKALI | |
| 26 | pH | PH | |
| 27 | Freon-113 | CFC113 | |
| 28 | Carbon tetrachloride | CCL4 | |
| 31 | Methane | CH4 | |
| 33 | Nitrous oxide | N2O | |
| 34 | Chlorophyll-a | CHLORA | |
| 37 | Biogenic sulfur compounds | DMS | |
| 40 | Particulate organic carbon | PO14C | |
| 42 | Abundance of bacteriaBACT | | |
| 47 | Plutonium | PLUTO | PLUTOER *2 |
| 64 | Incubation | | |
| 81 | Particulate organic matter | POM | |
| 82 | 15N-Nitrate | 15NO3 | |
| 83 | Particulate inorganic matter | PIM | |
| 89 | 134Cesium | CS-134 | CS134ER |
| 90 | Perfluoroalkyl substances | PFAS | |
| 91 | Iodine-129 | I-129 | |
| 92 | Density salinity | DNSSAL | |
| 93 | Sulfur hexafluoride | SF6 | |
| 94 | Isoprene | | |
| 95 | Pigment | | |
| 96 | Chlorophyll-a isotope | | |

Figure captions

Figure 1 Station locations for WHP P14S, S04I revisit in 2012 cruise with bottom topography.

Figure 2 Bathymetry measured by Multi Narrow Beam Echo Sounding system.

Figure 3 Surface wind measured at 25 m above sea level. Wind data is averaged over 6-hour.

Figure 4 (a) Sea surface temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$), (b) sea surface salinity (psu), (c) sea surface oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$), and (d) sea surface chlorophyll *a* (mg/m^3) measured by the Continuous Sea Surface Water Monitoring System.

Figure 5 Difference in the partial pressure of CO_2 between the ocean and the atmosphere, $\Delta p\text{CO}_2$.

Figure 6 Surface current at 100 m depth measured by ship board acoustic Doppler current profiler (ADCP).

Figure 7 Potential temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) cross sections calculated by using CTD temperature and salinity data calibrated by bottle salinity measurements. Vertical exaggeration of the 0-6500 m section is 1000:1, and expanded section of the upper 1000 m is made with a vertical exaggeration of 2500:1, except for short meridional sections (38°E , 53°E). For the short sections, vertical exaggeration of the 0-6500 m and 0-1000 m section are 250:1 and 625:1, respectively.

Figure 8 CTD salinity (psu) cross sections calibrated by bottle salinity measurements. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 9 Absolute salinity (g/kg) cross sections calculated by using CTD salinity data. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 10 Density (upper: σ_0 , lower: σ_t) (kg/m^3) cross sections calculated by using CTD temperature and salinity data. Vertical exaggeration of the 0-1500 m and 1500-6500 m section are 2500:1 and 1000:1, respectively, except for short meridional sections (38°E , 53°E). For the short sections, vertical exaggeration of the 0-1500 m and 1500-6500 m section are 250:1 and 625:1, respectively. (a) EOS-80 and (b) TEOS-10 definition.

Figure 11 Neutral density (γ^n) (kg/m^3) cross sections calculated by using CTD temperature and salinity data. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 12 CTD oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 13 CTD chlorophyll *a* ($\mu\text{g/L}$) cross sections. Vertical exaggeration of the upper 1000 m section is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 14 CTD beam attenuation coefficient (m^{-1}) cross sections. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 15 Bottle sampled dissolved oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 16 Silicate ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 17 Nitrate ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 18 Nitrite ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration of the upper 1000 m section is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 19 Phosphate ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 20 Dissolved inorganic carbon ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 21 Total alkalinity ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 22 pH cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 23 CFC-11 (pmol/kg) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 24 CFC-12 (pmol/kg) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 25 CFC-113 (pmol/kg) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 26 SF_6 (fmol/kg) cross sections. Data with quality flags of 2 were plotted. Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 27 Cross sections of current velocity (cm/s) normal to the cruise track measured by LADCP (eastward or northward is positive). Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 28 Difference in potential temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) between results from the WOCE cruise in 1995/96 and the revisit in 2012/13. Red and blue areas show areas where potential temperature increased and decreased in the revisit cruise, respectively. On white areas differences in temperature do not exceed the detection limit of 0.002°C . Vertical exaggeration is same as Fig. 7.

Figure 29 Same as Fig. 28, but for salinity (psu). CTD salinity data with SSW batch correction¹ were used. On white areas differences in salinity do not exceed the detection limit of 0.002 psu.

Figure 30 Same as Fig. 28, but for dissolved oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$). CTD oxygen data were used. On white areas differences in dissolved oxygen do not exceed the detection limit of $2 \mu\text{mol/kg}$.

Figure 31 Same as Fig. 30, but for bottle sampled dissolved oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$).

Note

1. As for the traceability of SSW to Kawano's value (Kawano et al., 2006), the offset for the batches P108 (WOCE S04P), P114 (WOCE P14S), P123 (WOCE S04), P124 (WOCE I09S), P125 (WOCE S04I) and P155 (the revisit) are 0.0017, 0.0020, 0.0007, 0.0006, 0.0002 and 0.0001, respectively. The offset values for the recent batches are listed in [Table A1](#) (Uchida et al., in preparation).

Table A1. SSW batch to batch differences from P145 to P157 (Uchida et al., in preparation). The difference of P145 is reevaluated.

| Batch no. | Production date | K15 | Sp | Batch to batch difference ($\times 10^{-3}$) | |
|-----------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|-------------------|
| | | | | Mantyla's standard | Kawano's standard |
| P145 | 2004/07/15 | 0.99981 | 34.9925 | -2.3 | -1.0 |
| P146 | 2005/05/12 | 0.99979 | 34.9917 | -2.8 | -1.5 |
| P147 | 2006/06/06 | 0.99982 | 34.9929 | -1.9 | -0.6 |
| P148 | 2006/10/01 | 0.99982 | 34.9929 | -1.3 | 0.0 |
| P149 | 2007/10/05 | 0.99984 | 34.9937 | -0.6 | 0.7 |
| P150 | 2008/05/22 | 0.99978 | 34.9913 | -0.6 | 0.7 |
| P151 | 2009/05/20 | 0.99997 | 34.9984 | -1.7 | -0.4 |
| P152 | 2010/05/05 | 0.99981 | 34.9926 | -1.3 | 0.0 |
| P153 | 2011/03/08 | 0.99979 | 34.9918 | -0.9 | 0.4 |
| P154 | 2011/10/20 | 0.99990 | 34.9961 | -0.7 | 0.6 |
| P155 | 2012/09/19 | 0.99981 | 34.9925 | -1.2 | 0.1 |
| P156 | 2013/07/23 | 0.99984 | 34.9937 | -0.9 | 0.4 |
| P157 | 2014/05/15 | 0.99985 | 34.9941 | -2.0 | -0.7 |

Reference

Kawano, T., M. Aoyama, T. Joyce, H. Uchida, Y. Takatsuki and M. Fukasawa (2006): The latest batch-to-batch difference table of standard seawater and its application to the WOCE onetime sections, *J. Oceanogr.*, 62, 777–792.

Figure 1
Station locations

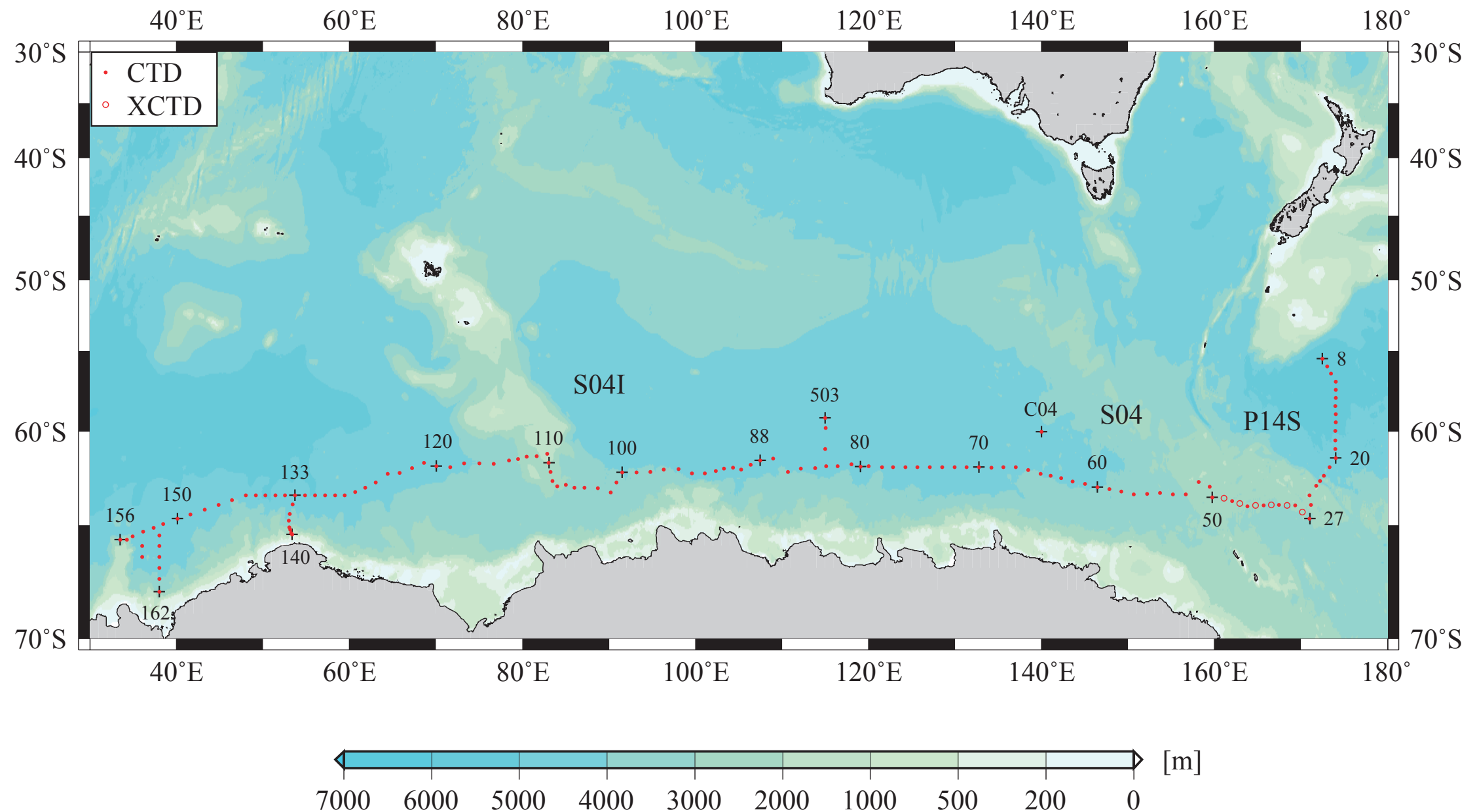


Figure 2

Bathymetry measured by Multi Narrow Beam Echo Sounding system

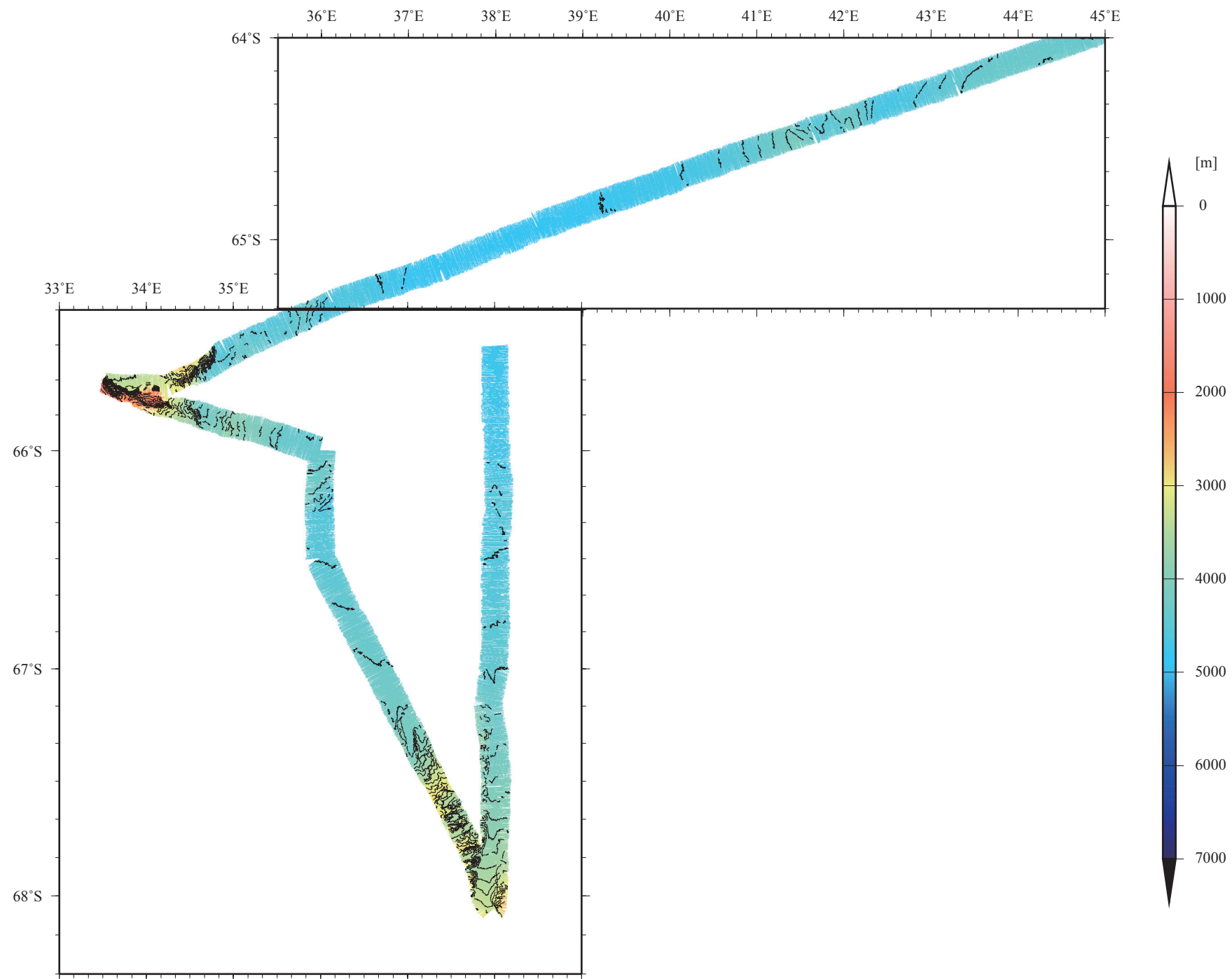


Figure 2
Continued

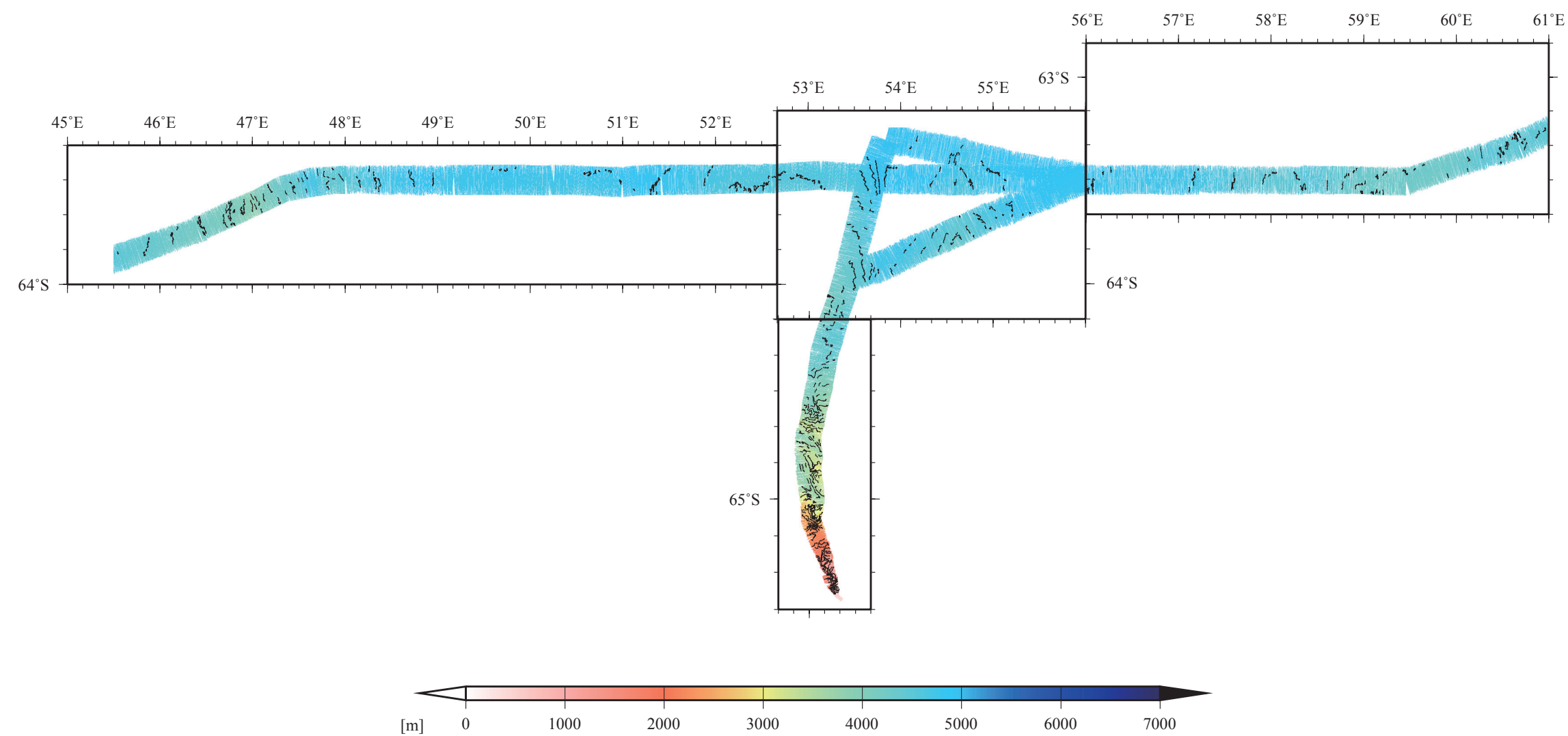


Figure 2
Continued

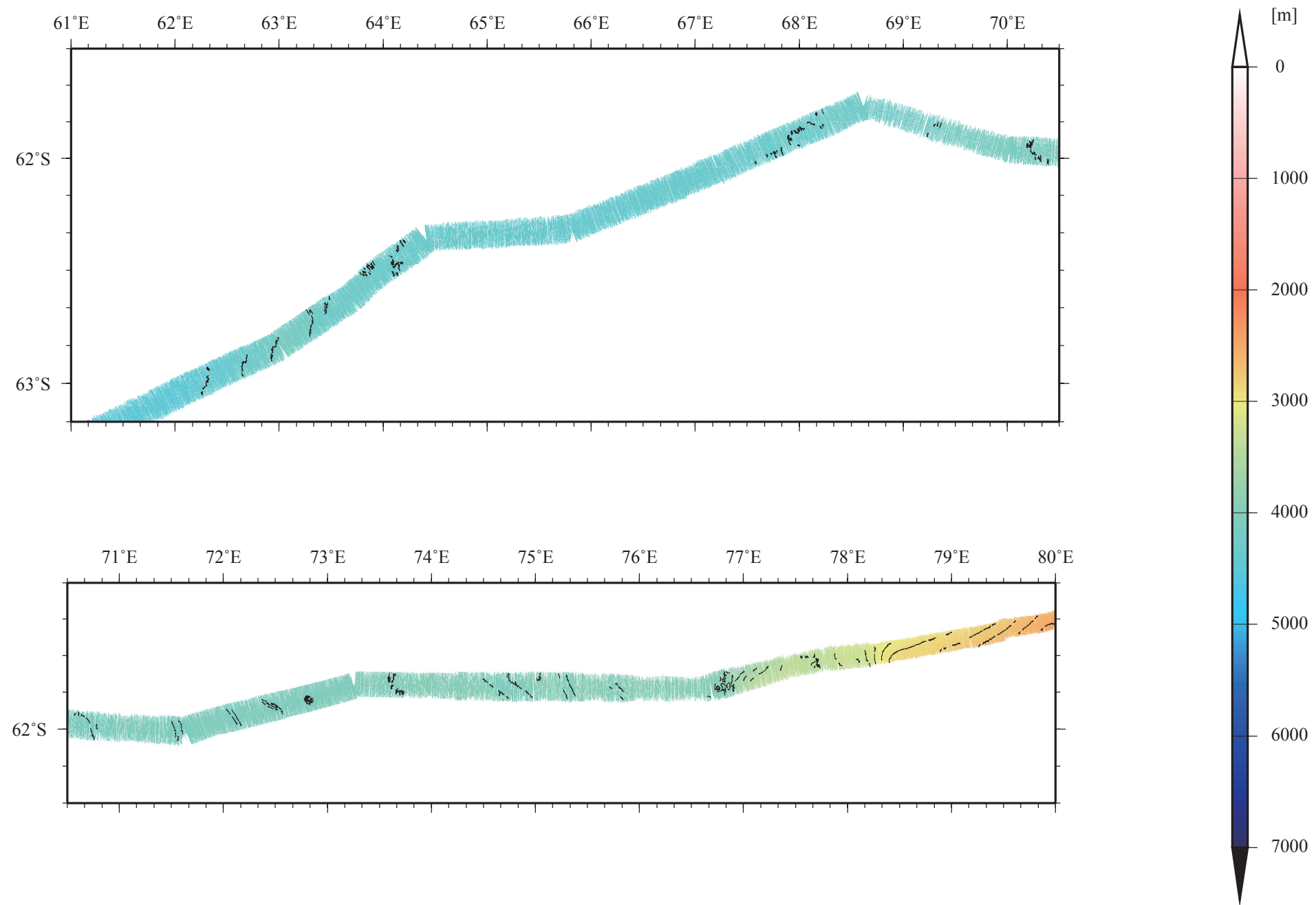


Figure 2
Continued

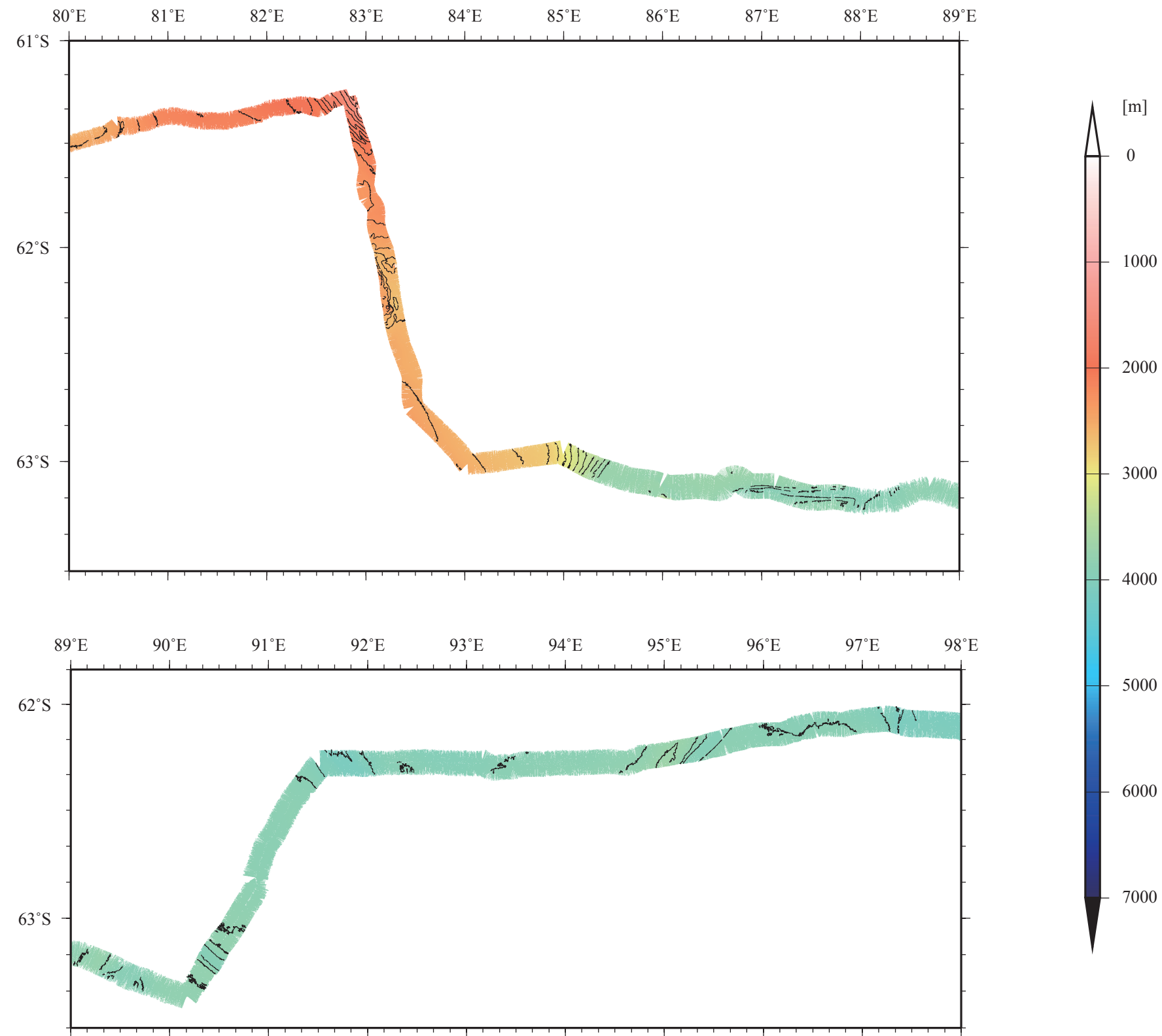


Figure 2
Continued

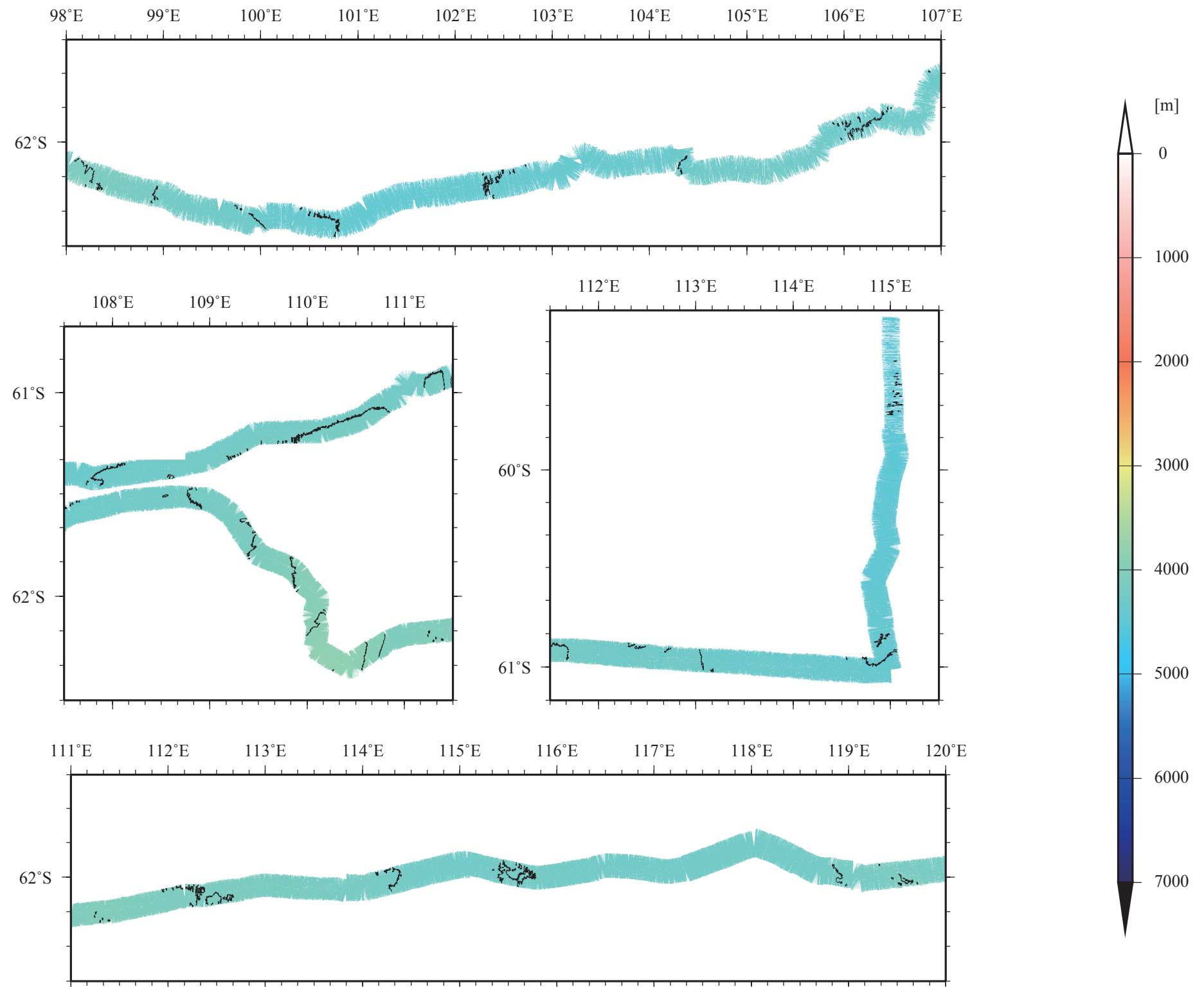


Figure 2
Continued

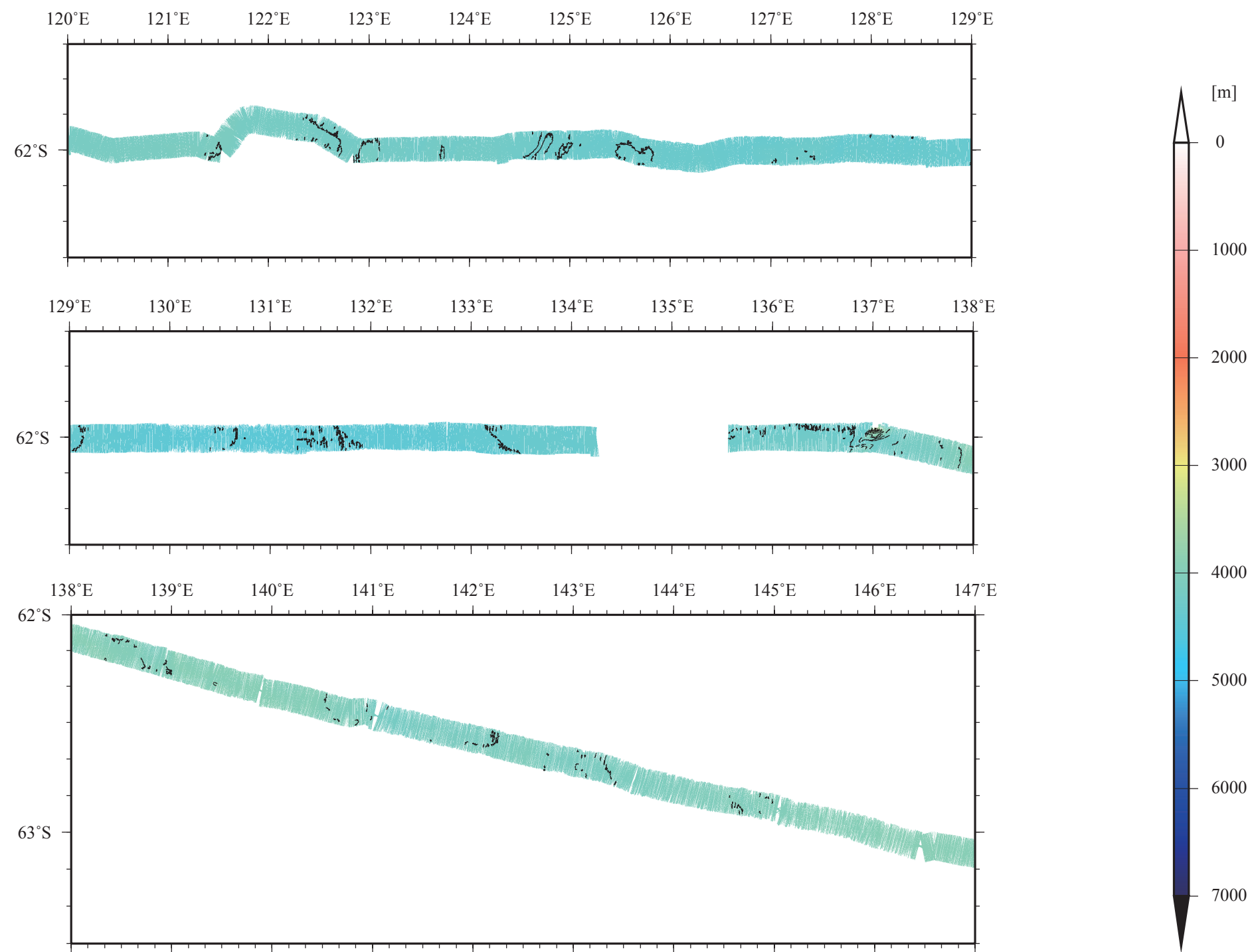


Figure 2
Continued

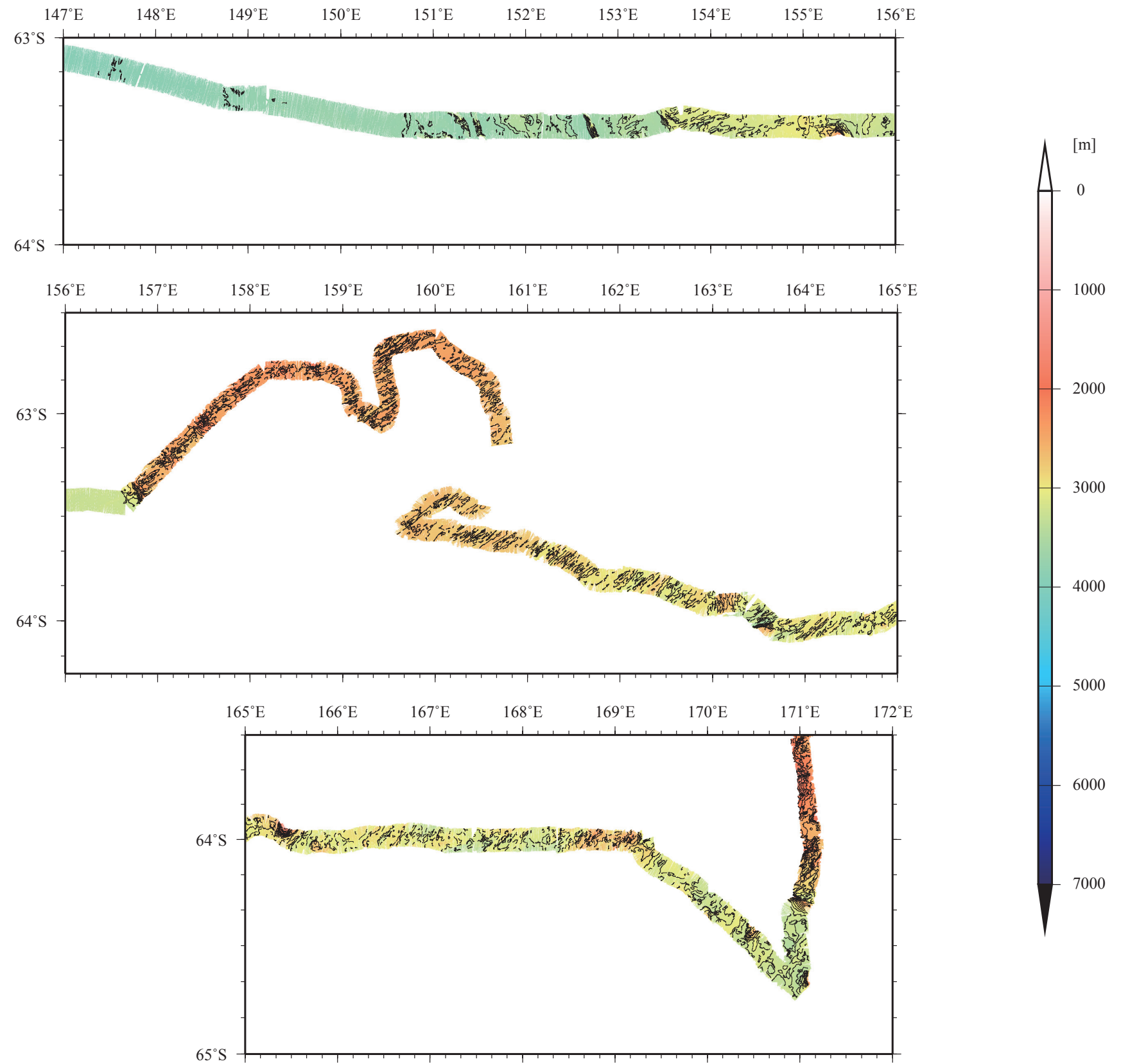


Figure 2
Continued

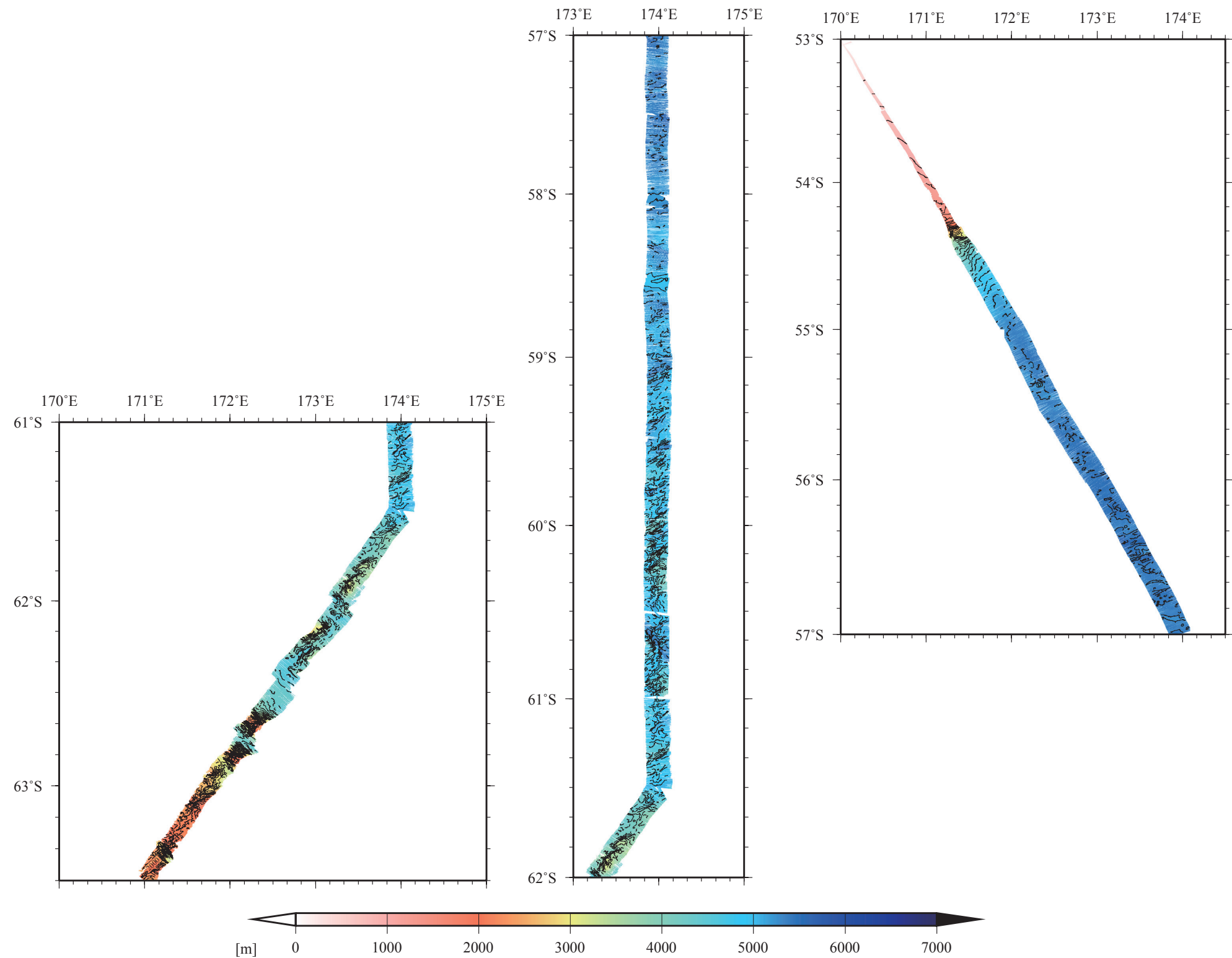


Figure 3

Surface wind measured at 25 m above sea level

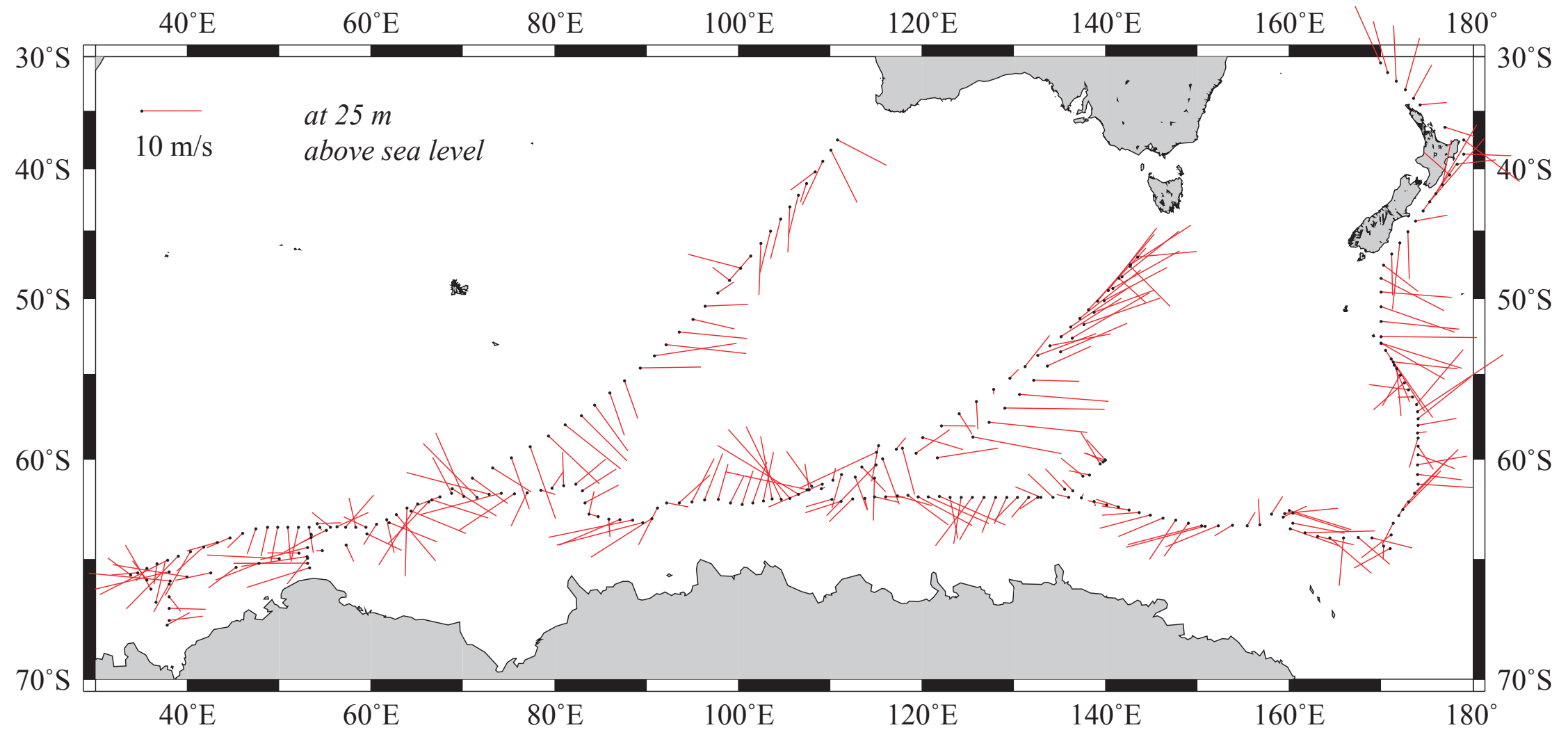


Figure 4a

Sea surface temperature (°C)

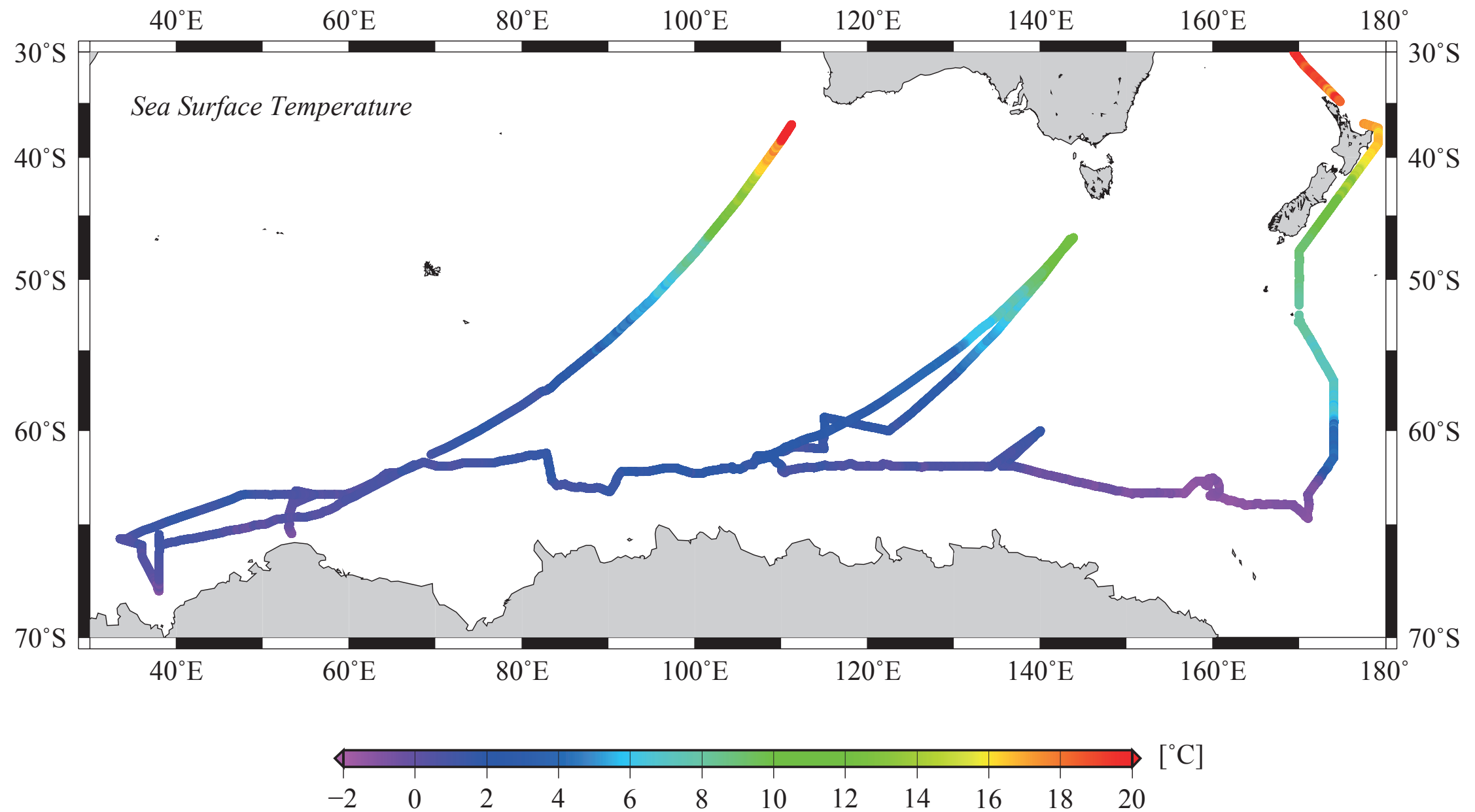


Figure 4b

Sea surface salinity (psu)

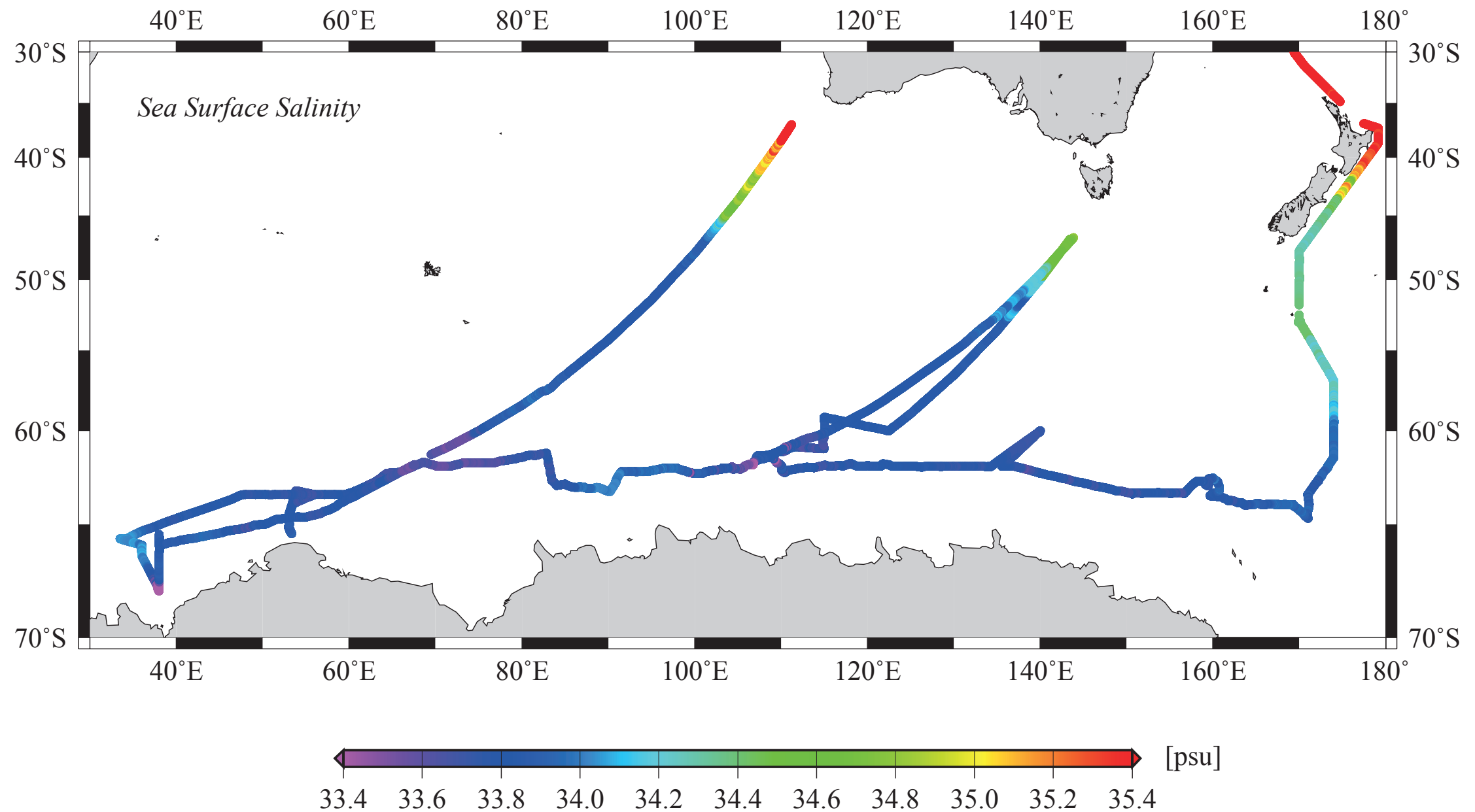


Figure 4c

Sea surface oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)

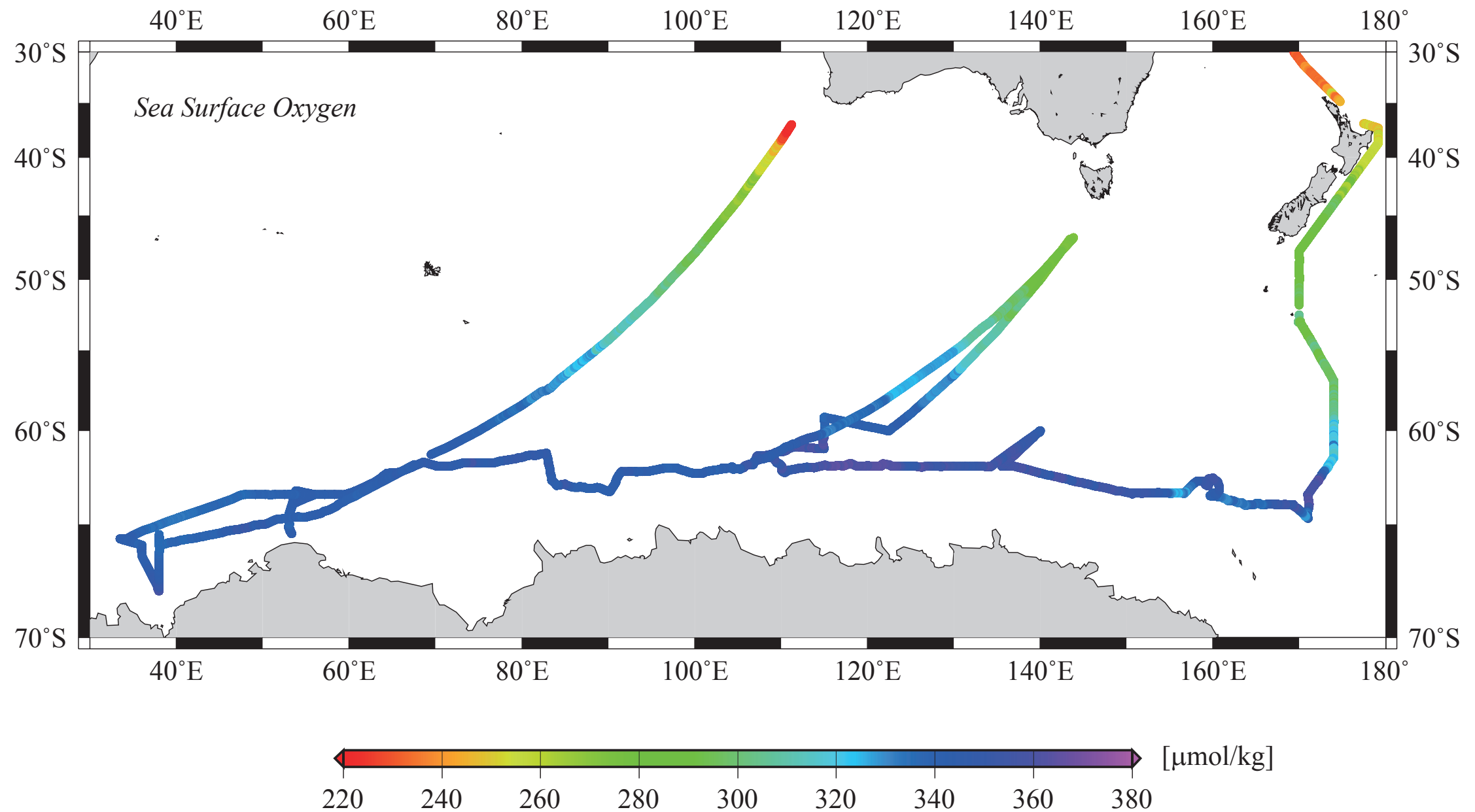


Figure 4d

Sea surface chlorophyll *a* (mg/m³)

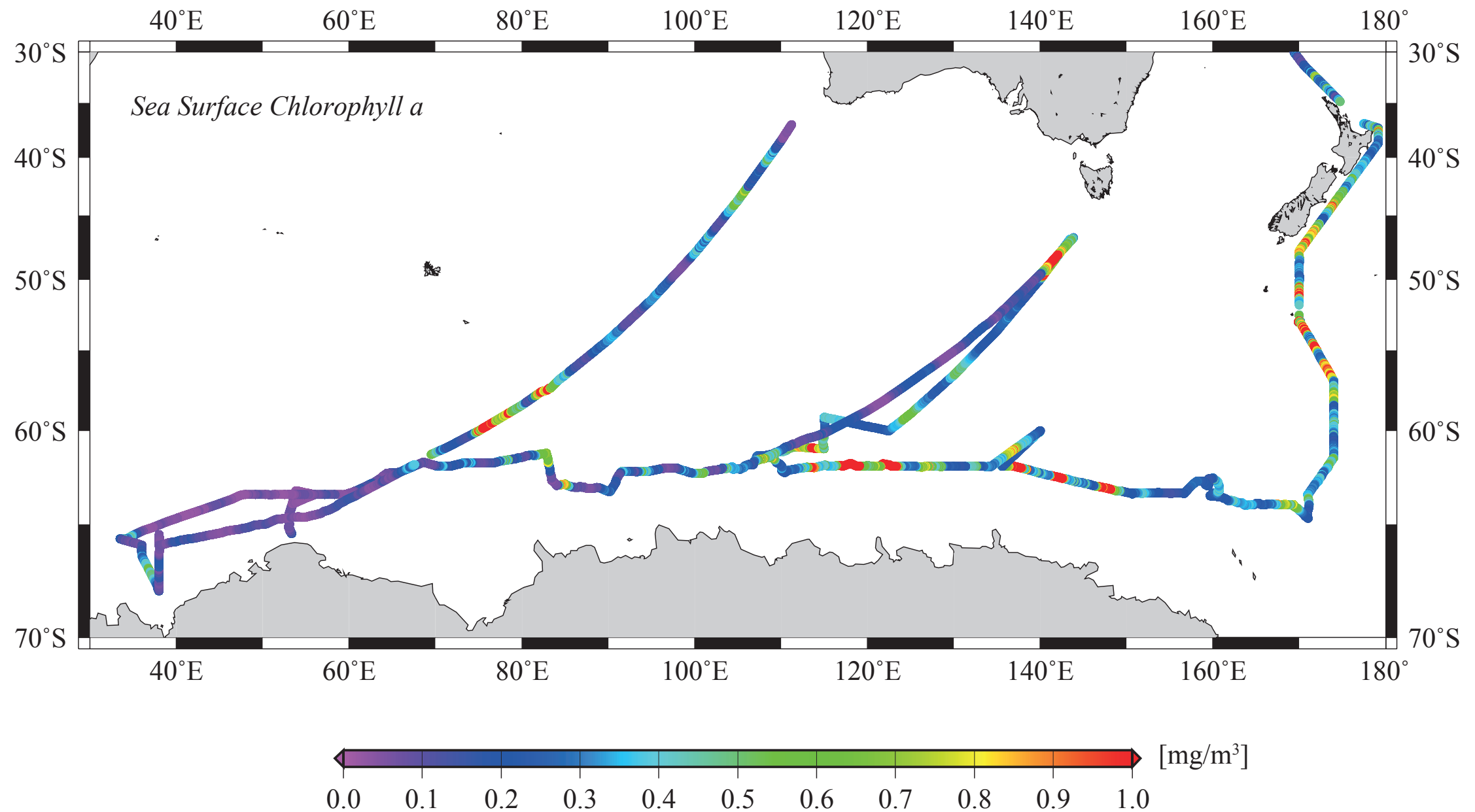


Figure 5

$\Delta p\text{CO}_2$ (ppmv)

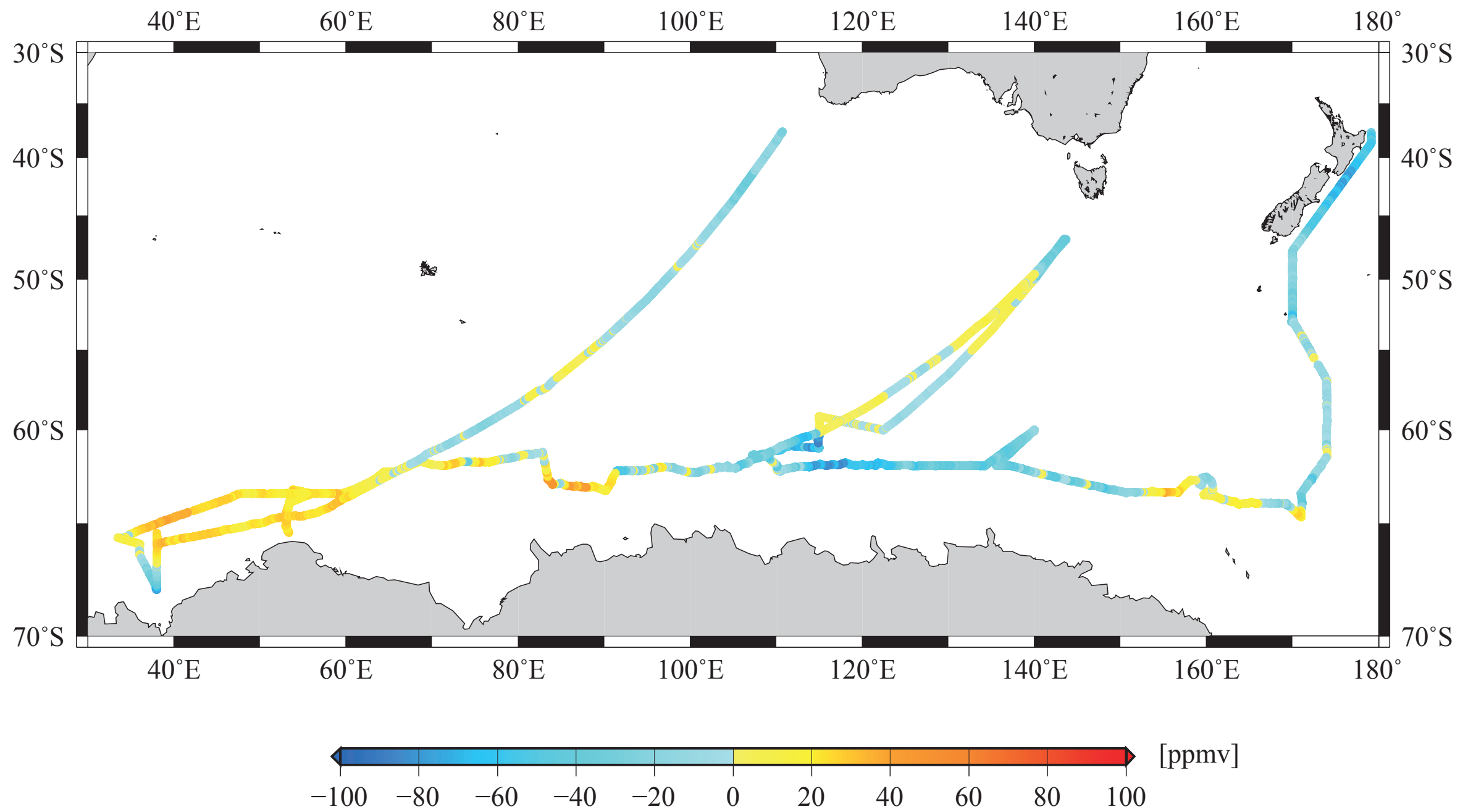


Figure 6
Surface current measured by shipboard ADCP

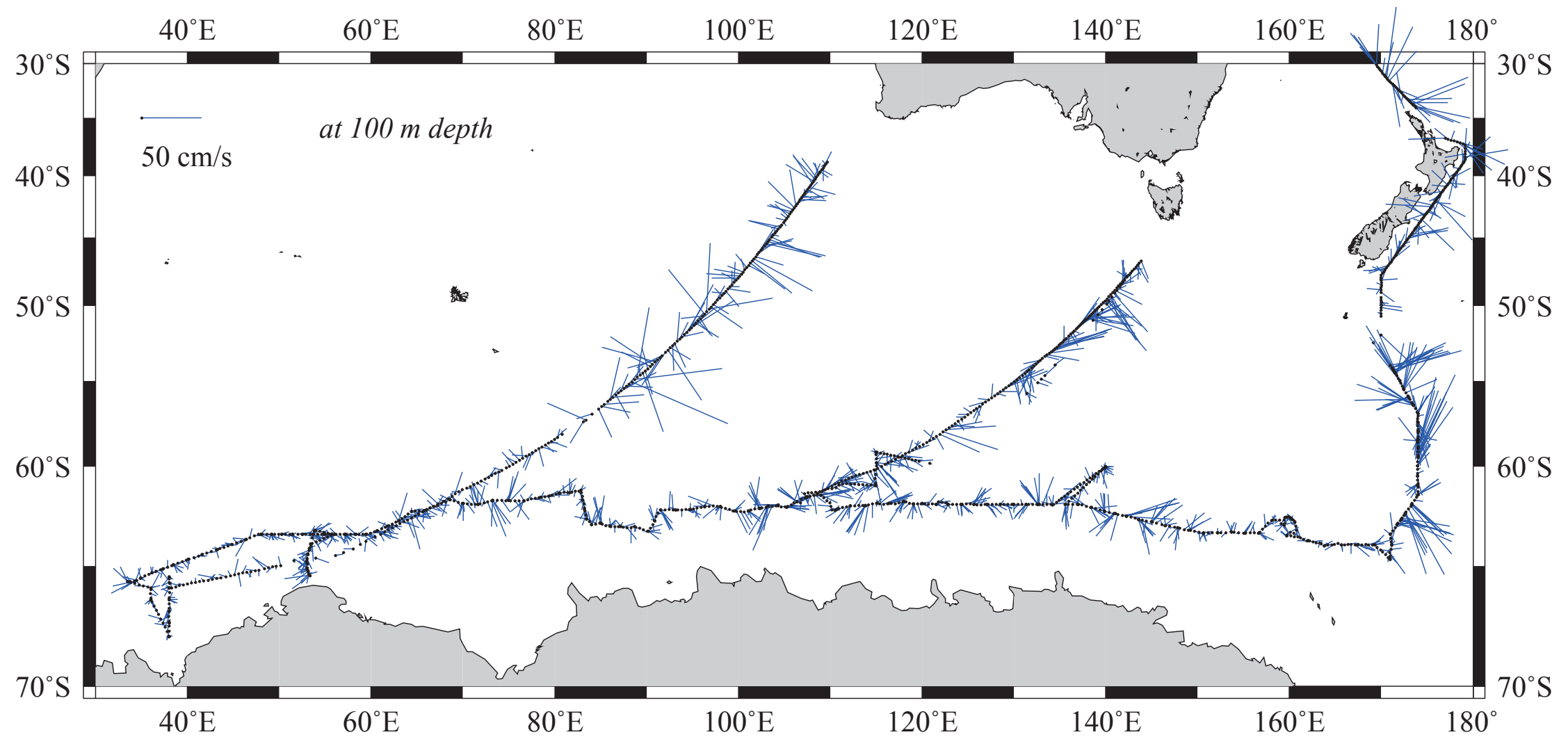
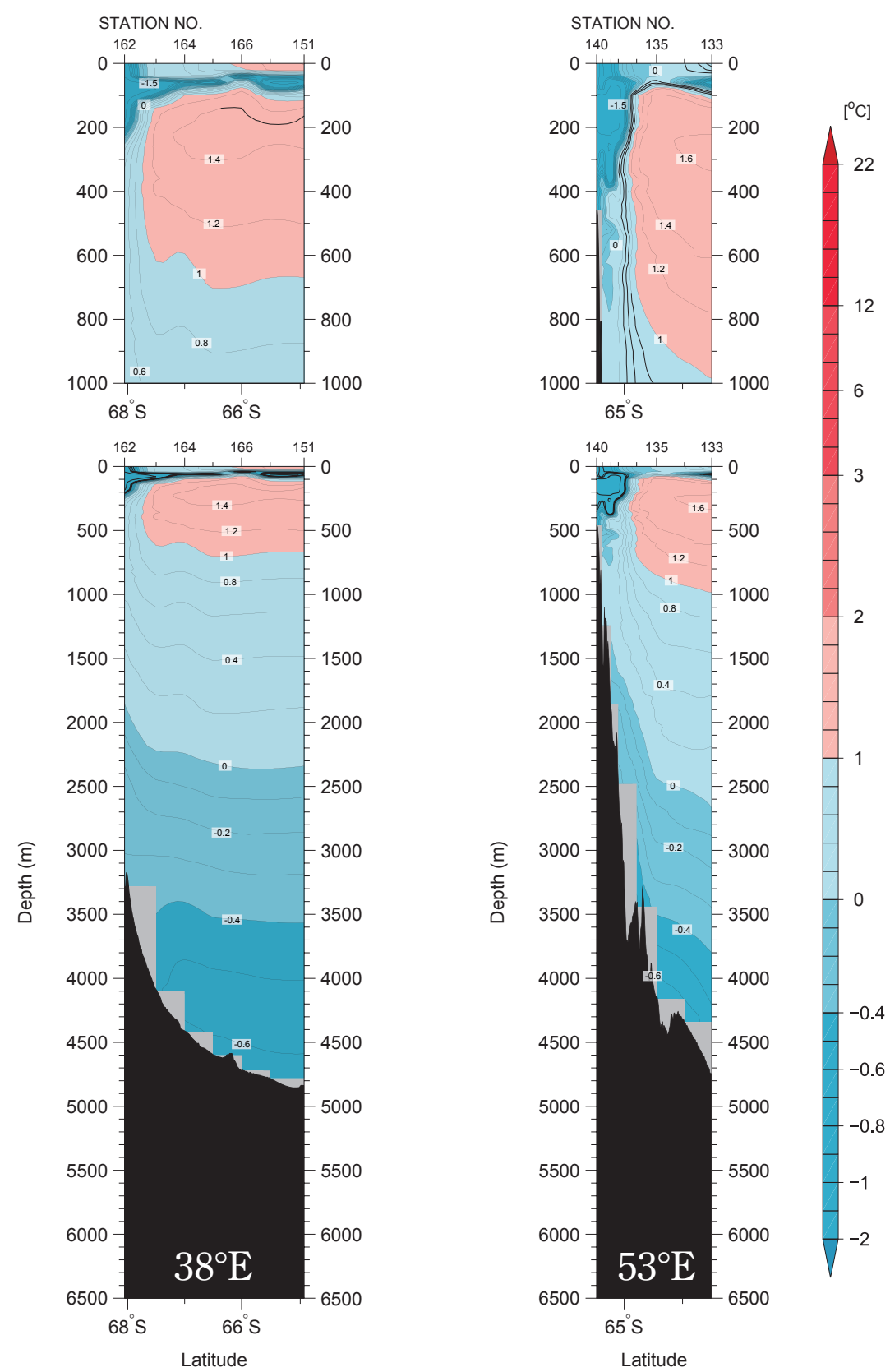


Figure 7
Potential temperature (°C)



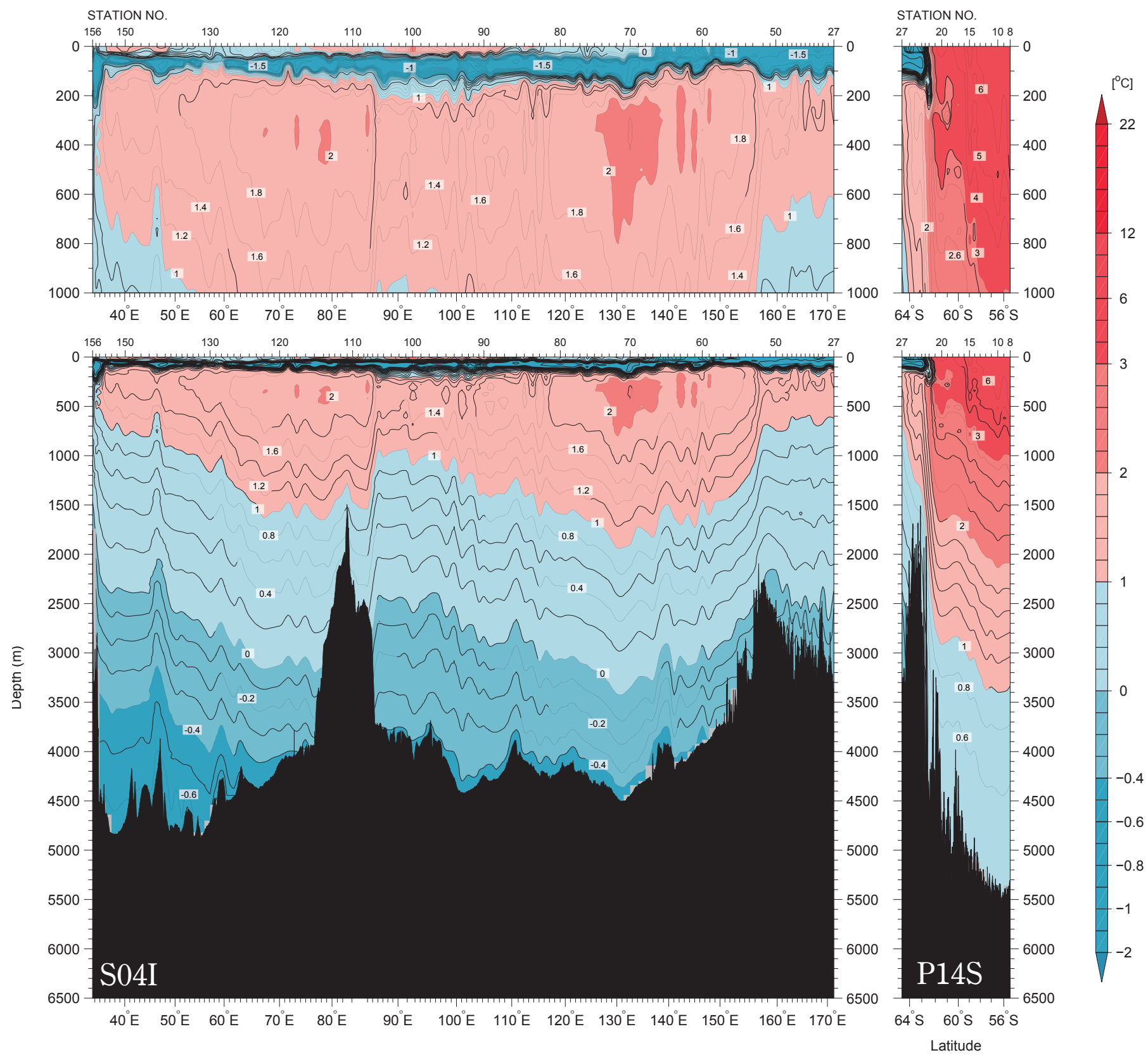
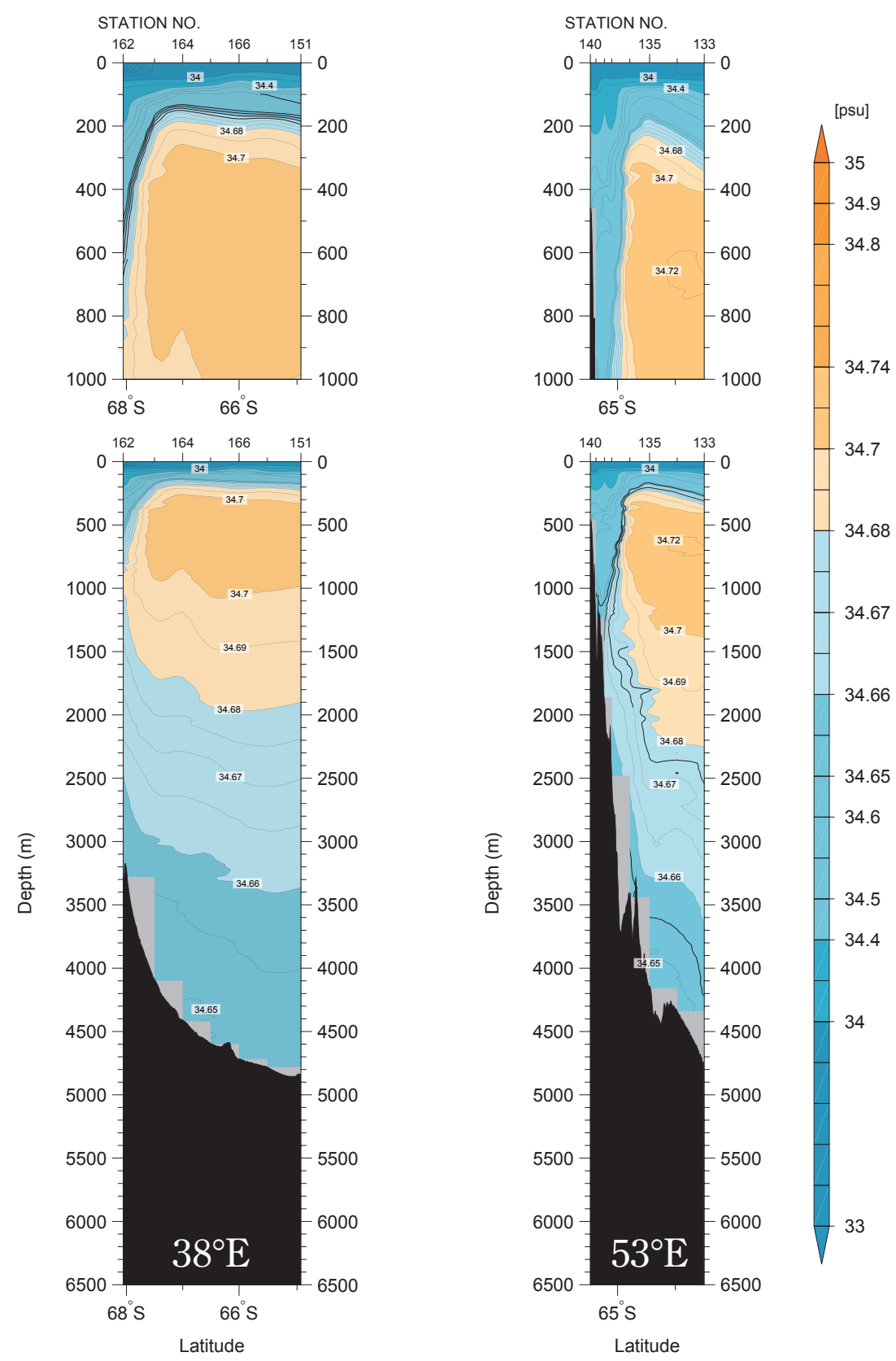


Figure 8
CTD salinity



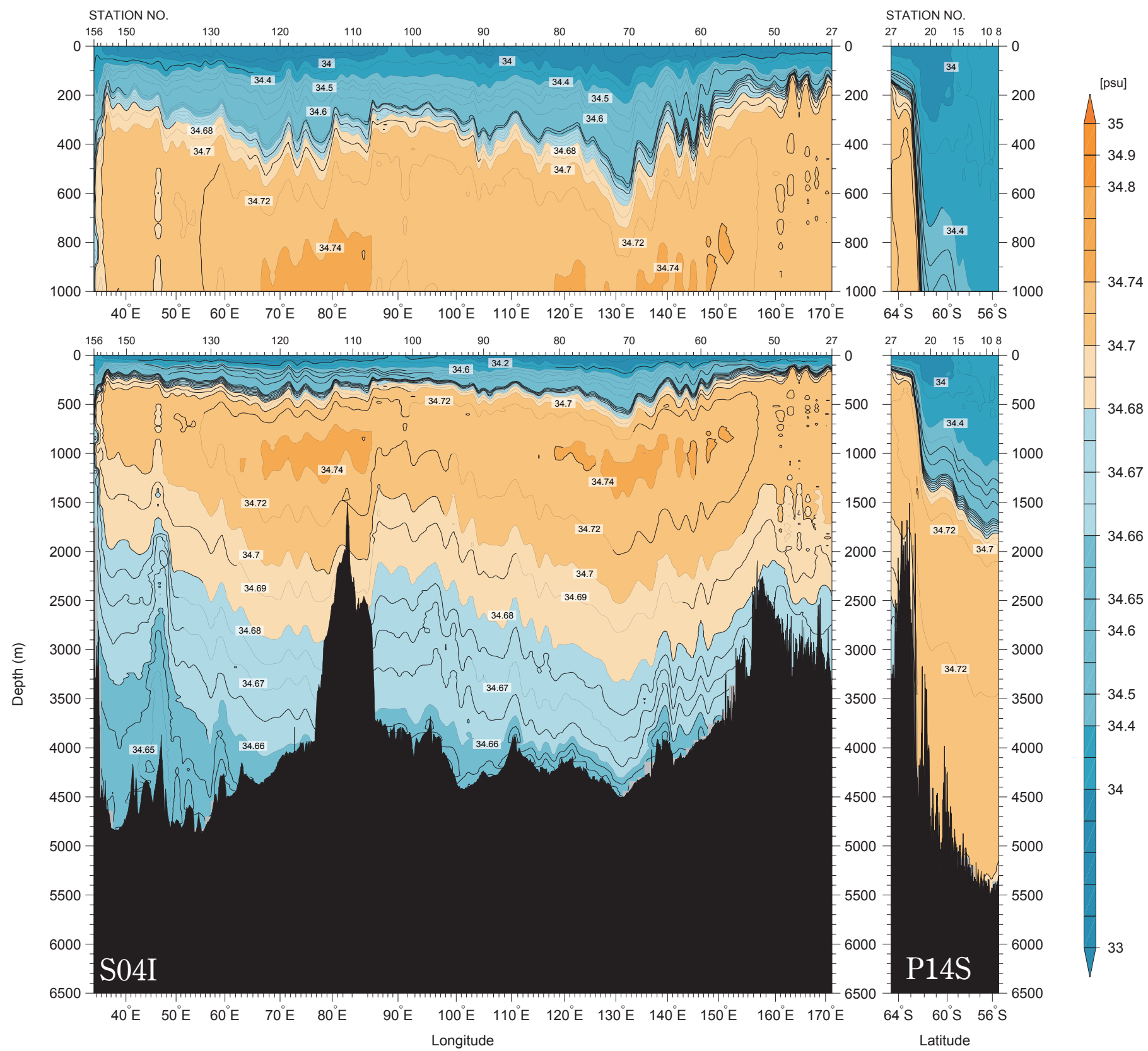
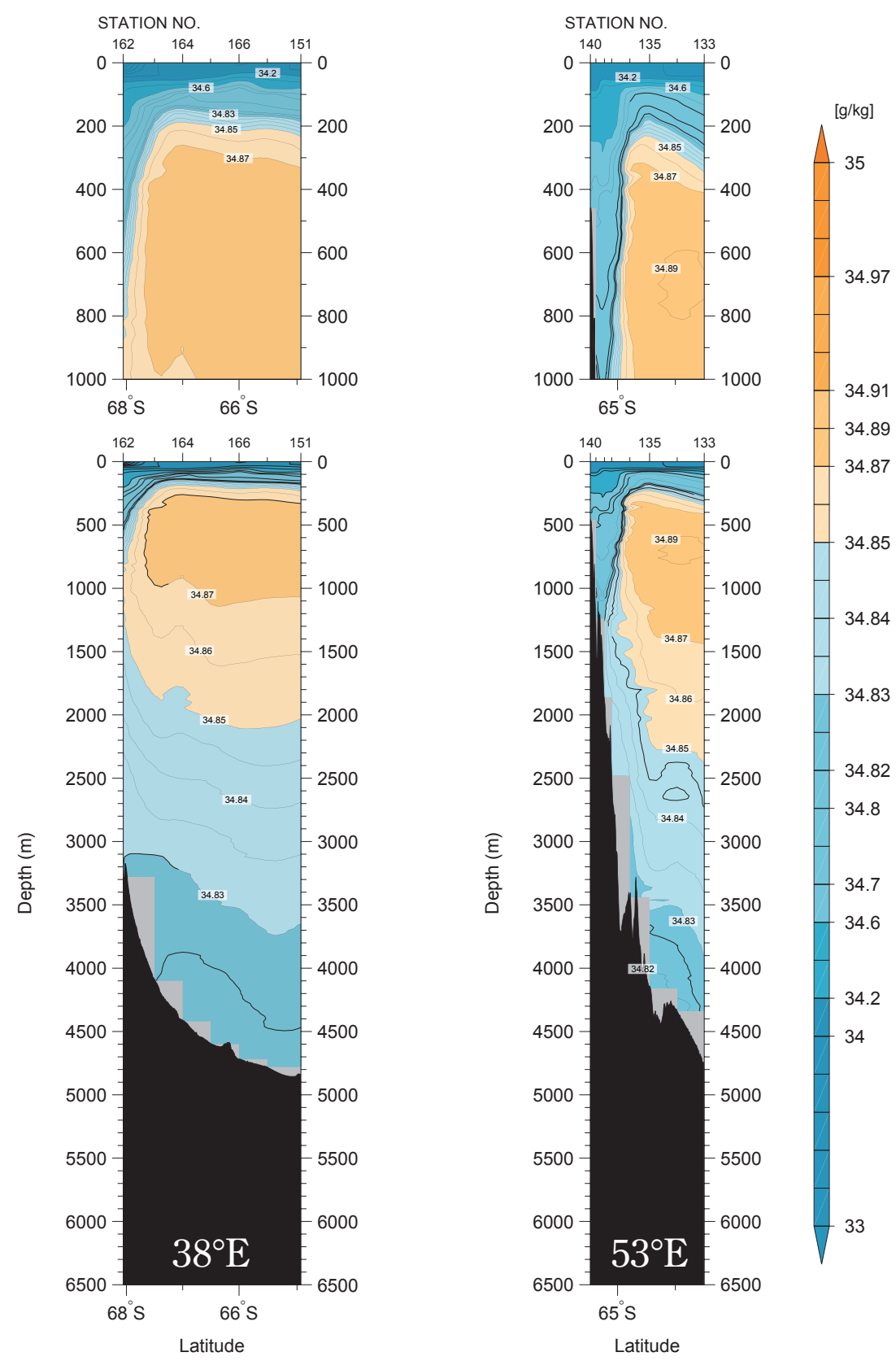


Figure 9
Absolute Salinity (g/kg)



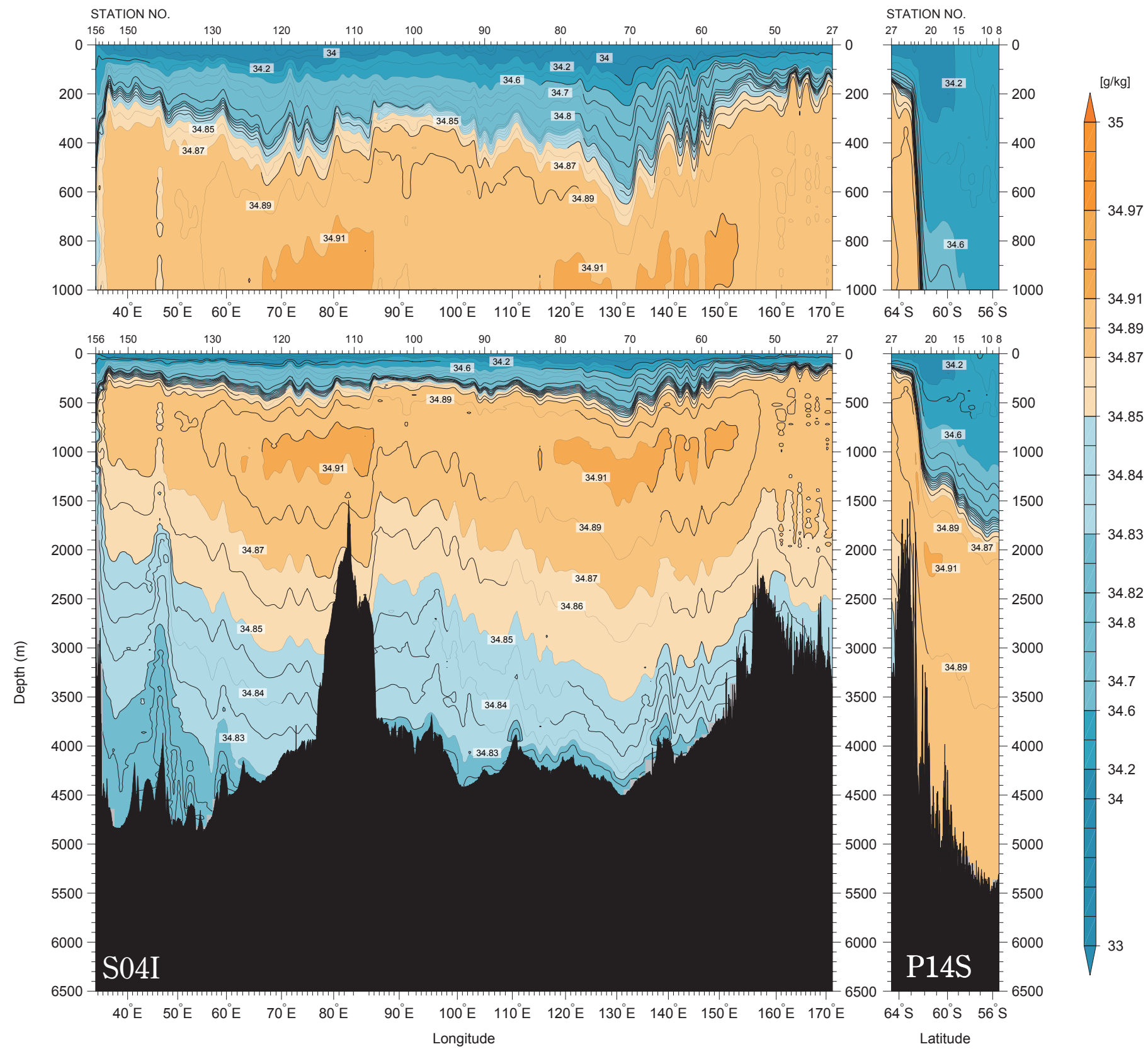
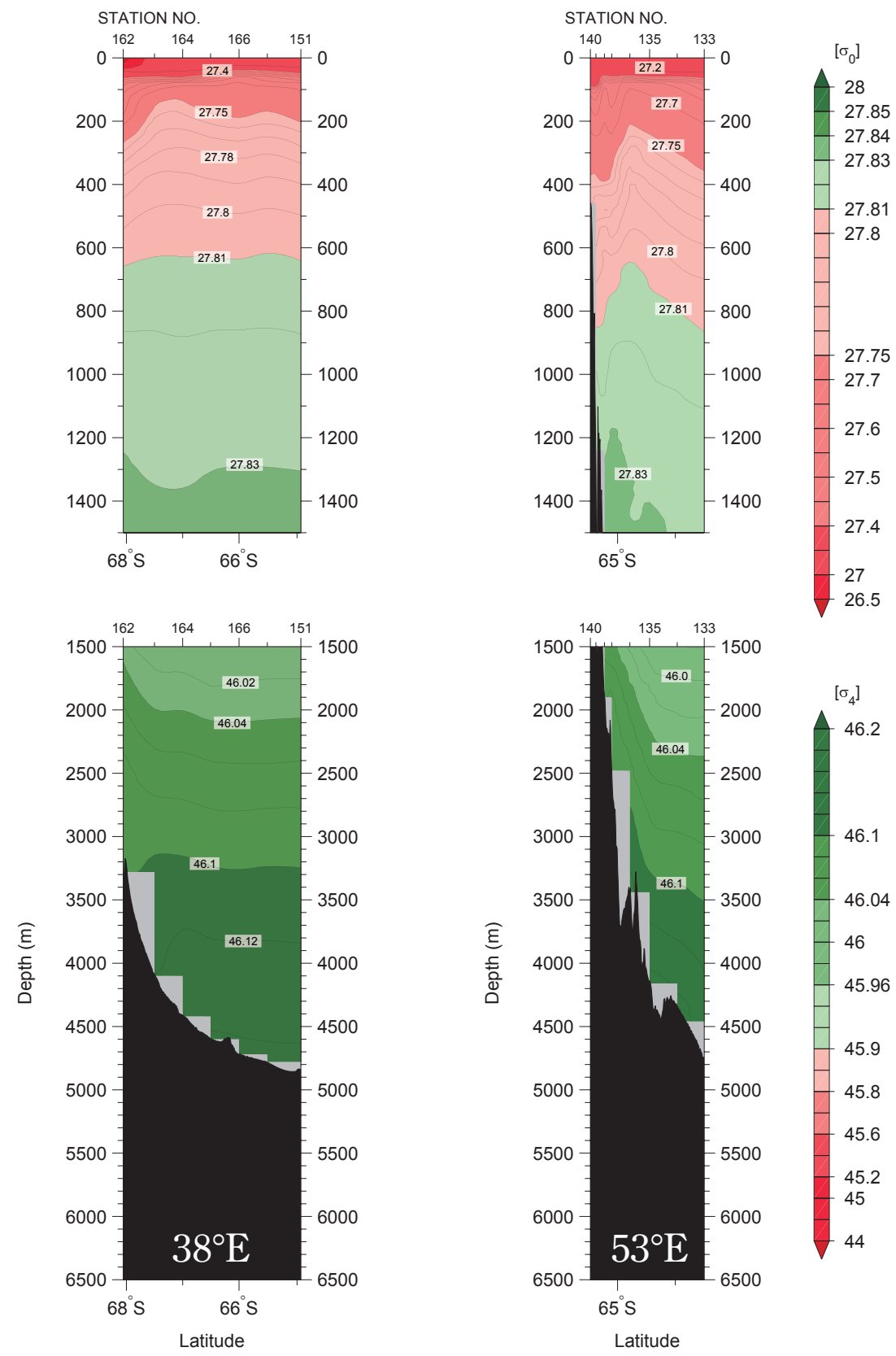


Figure 10a
Density (upper: σ_0 , lower: σ_4)
(kg/m³) (EOS-80)



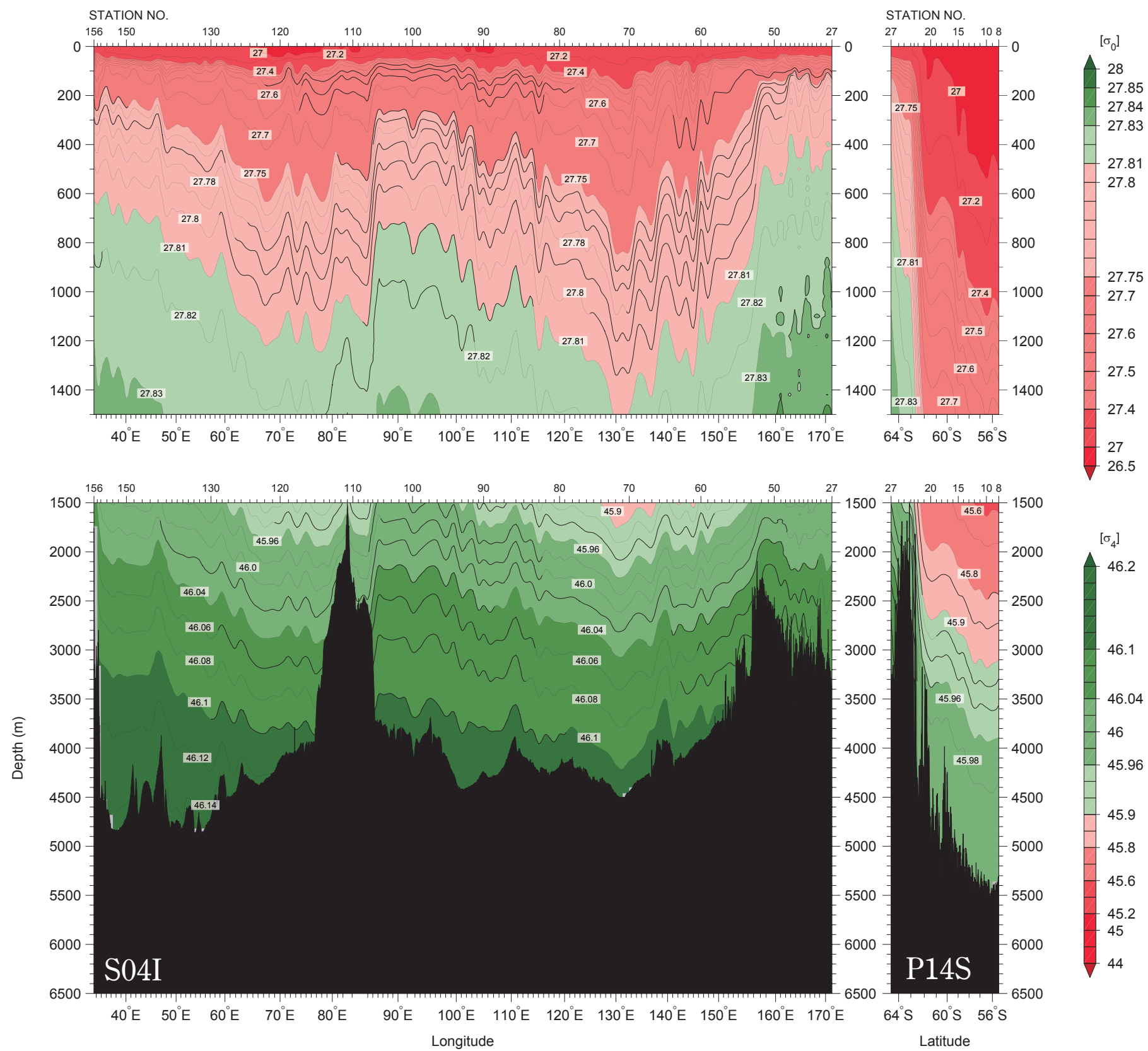
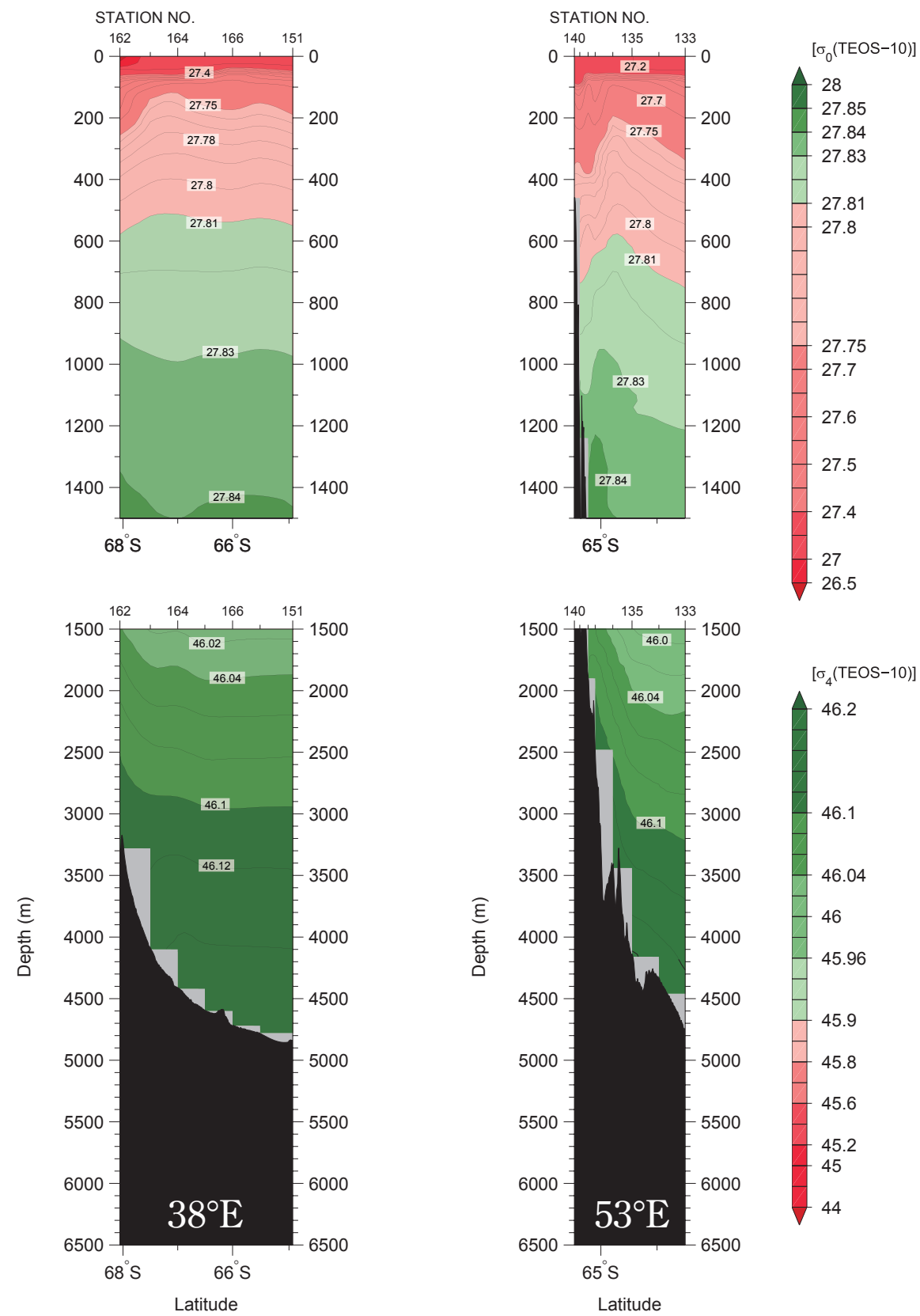


Figure 10b
Density (upper: σ_0 , lower: σ_4)
(kg/m^3) (TEOS-10)



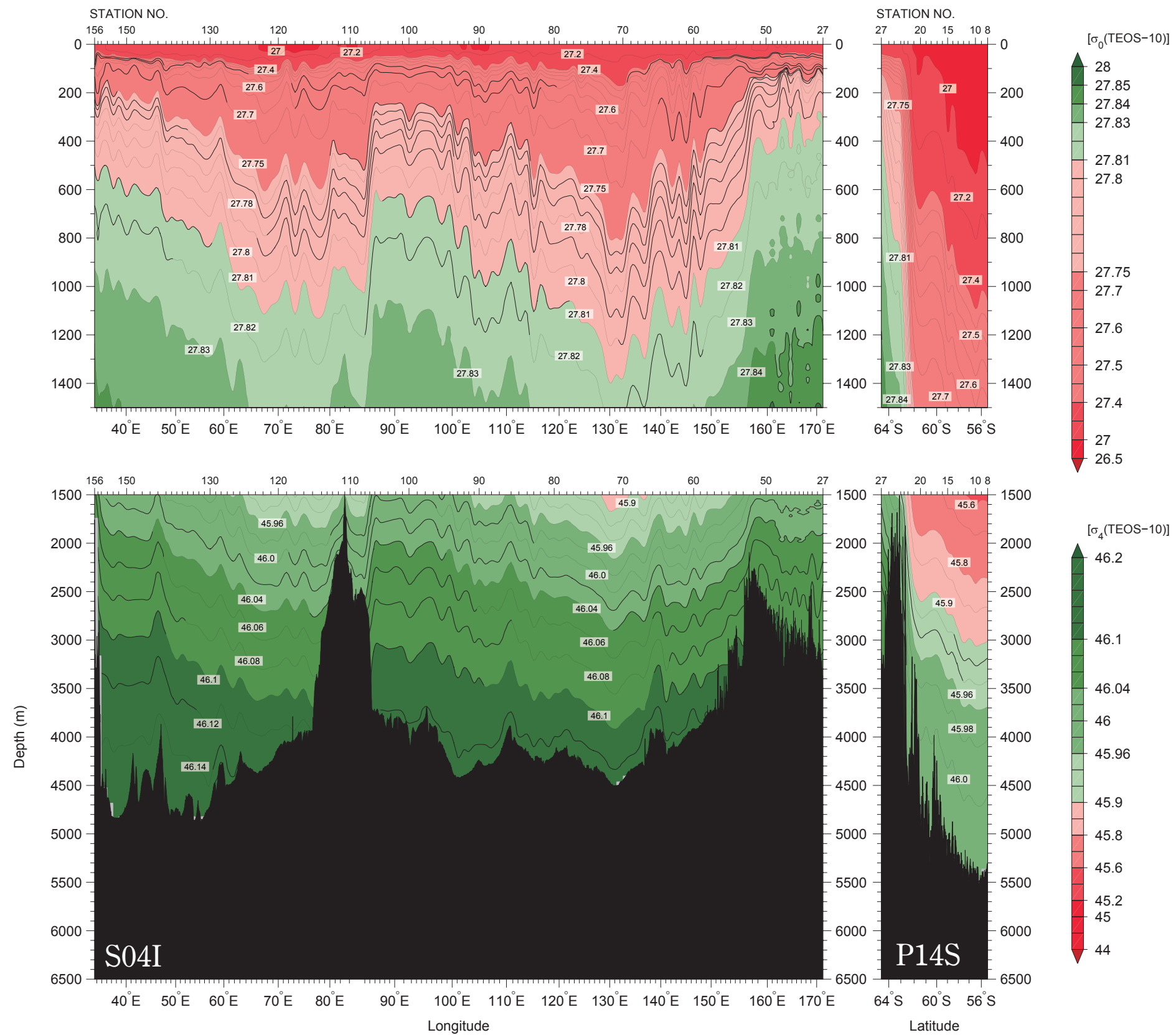
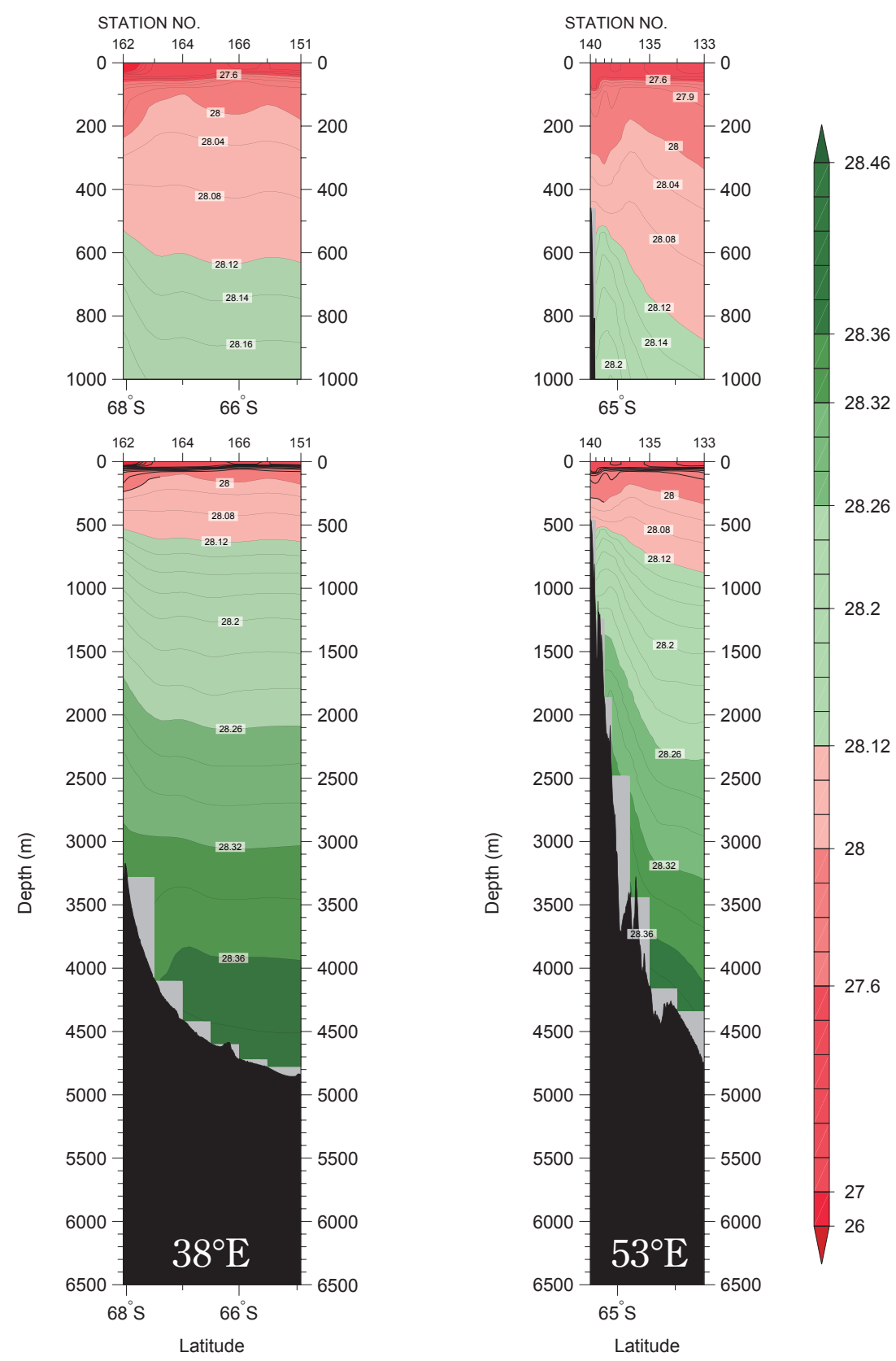


Figure 11
Density (γ^n) (kg/m^3)



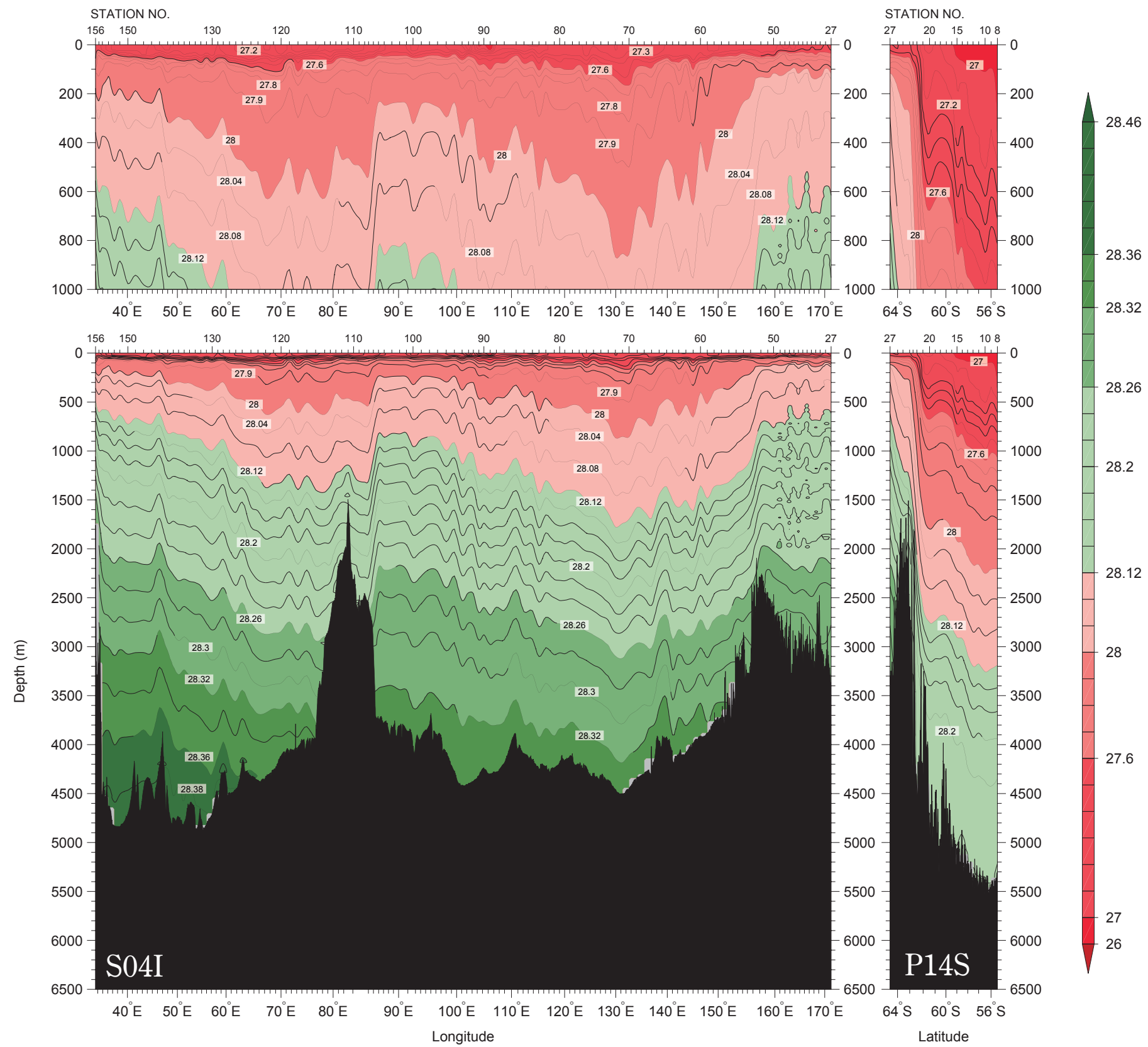
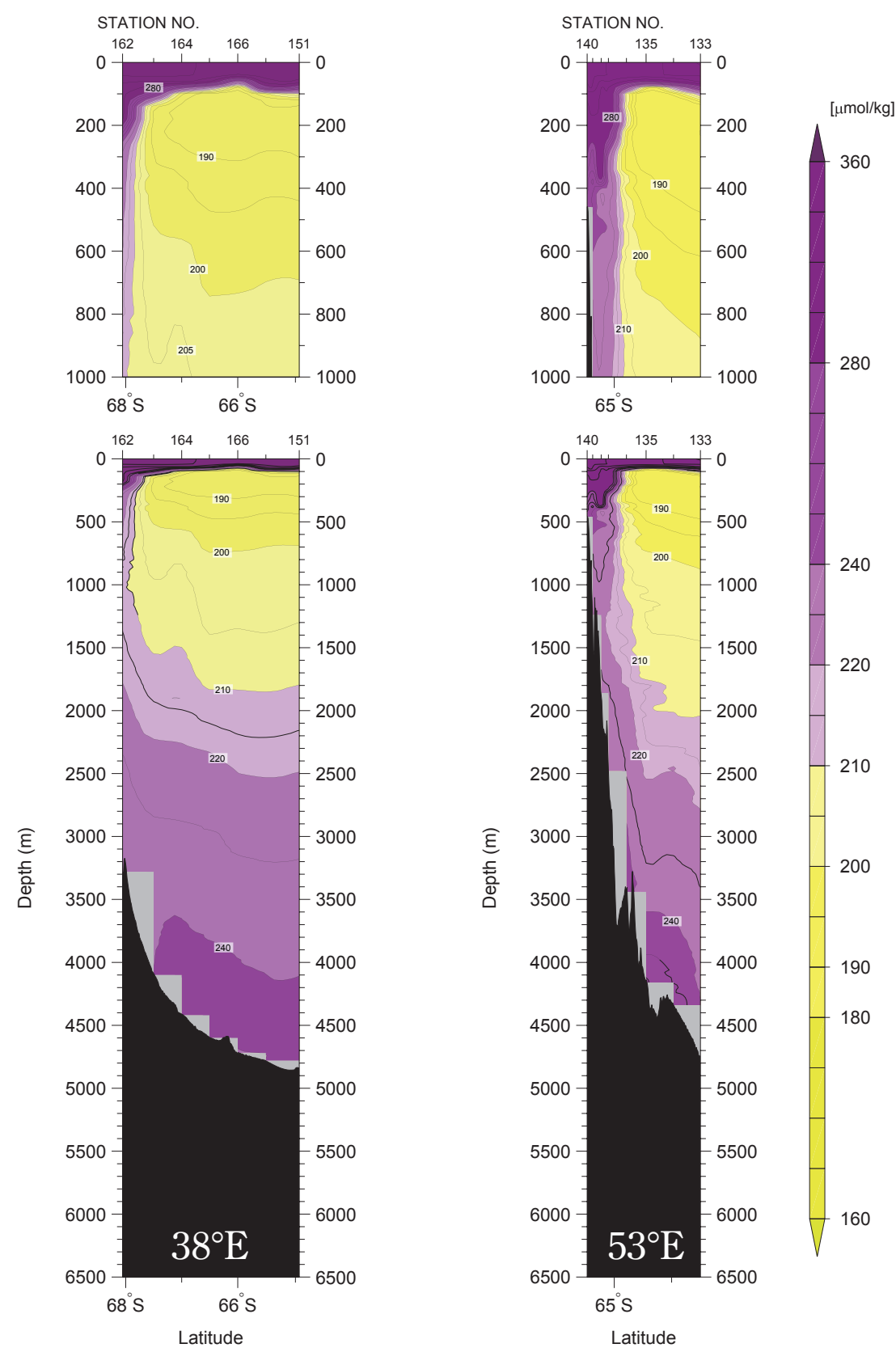


Figure 12
CTD oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



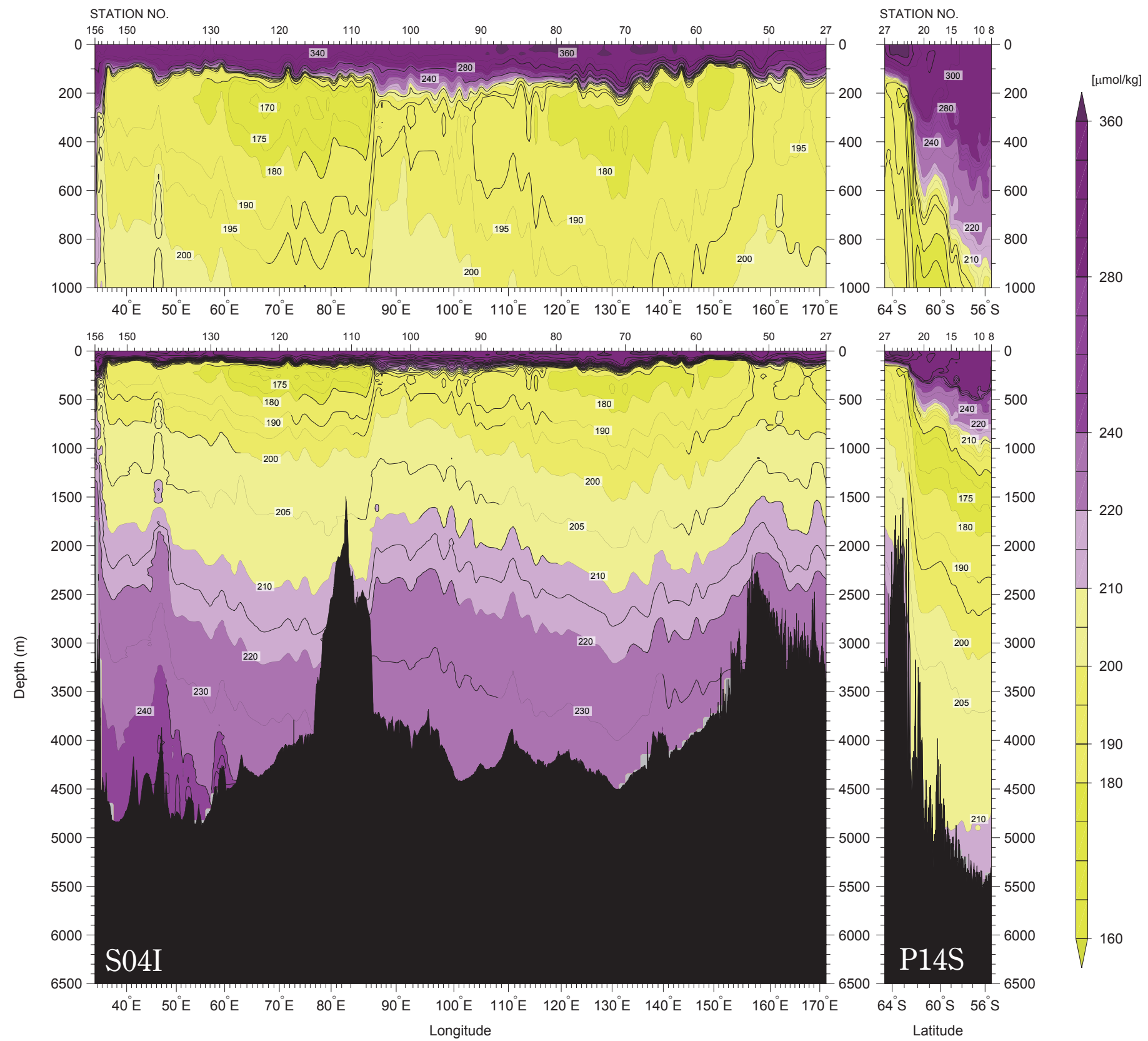
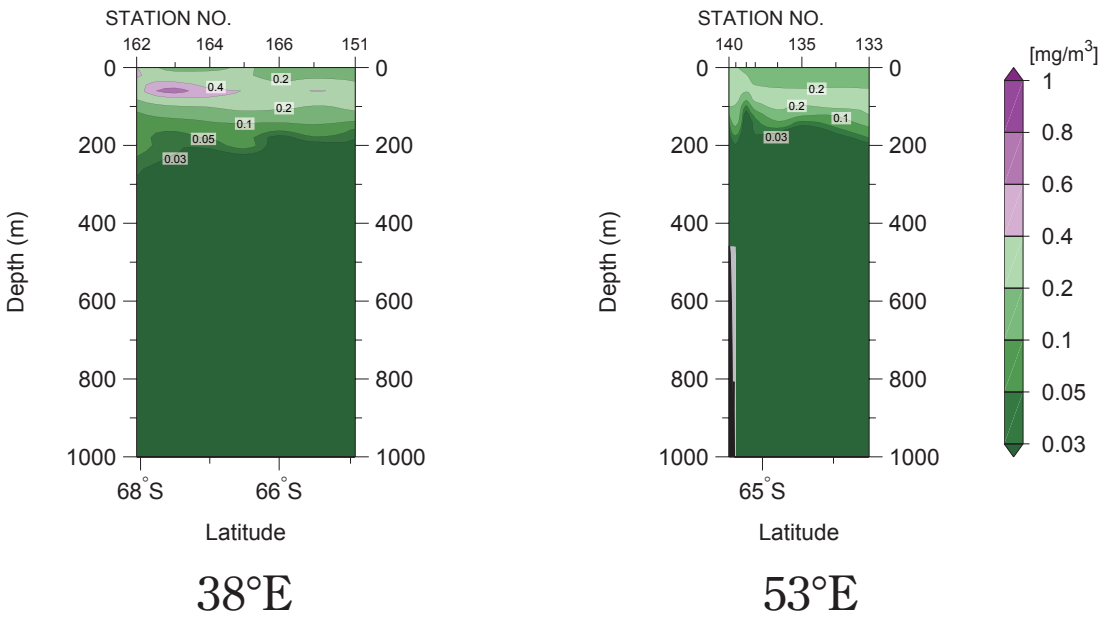


Figure 13
CTD chlorophyll *a* (mg/m³)



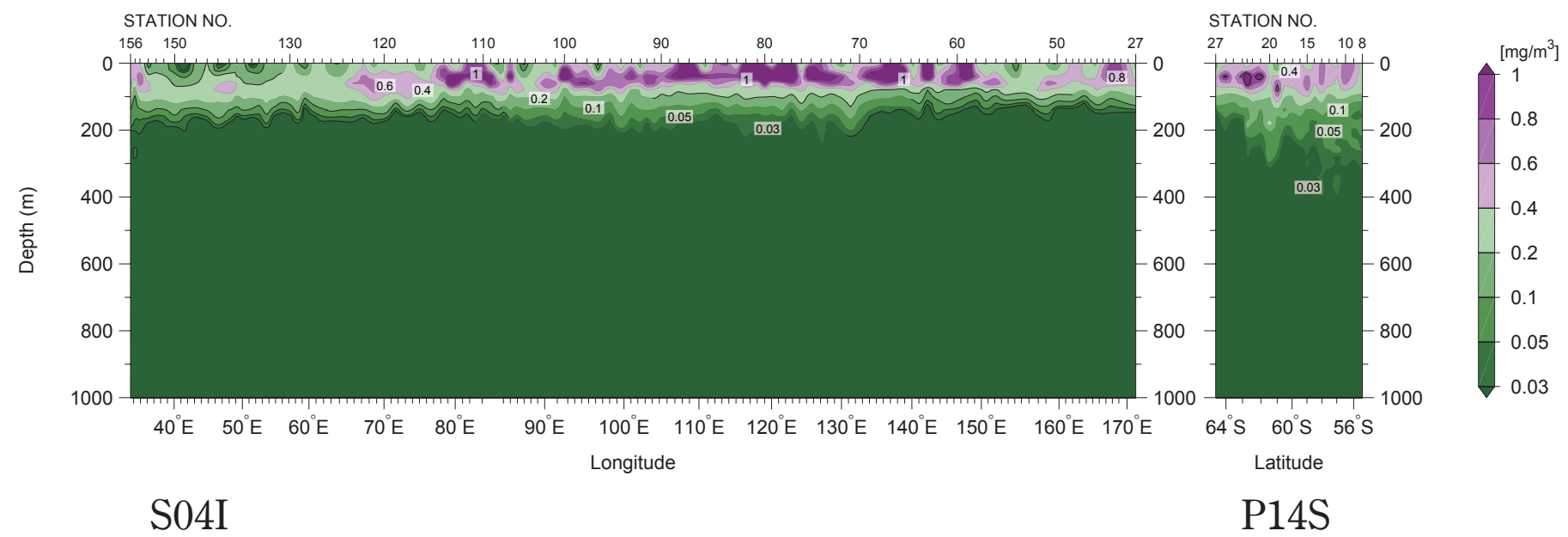
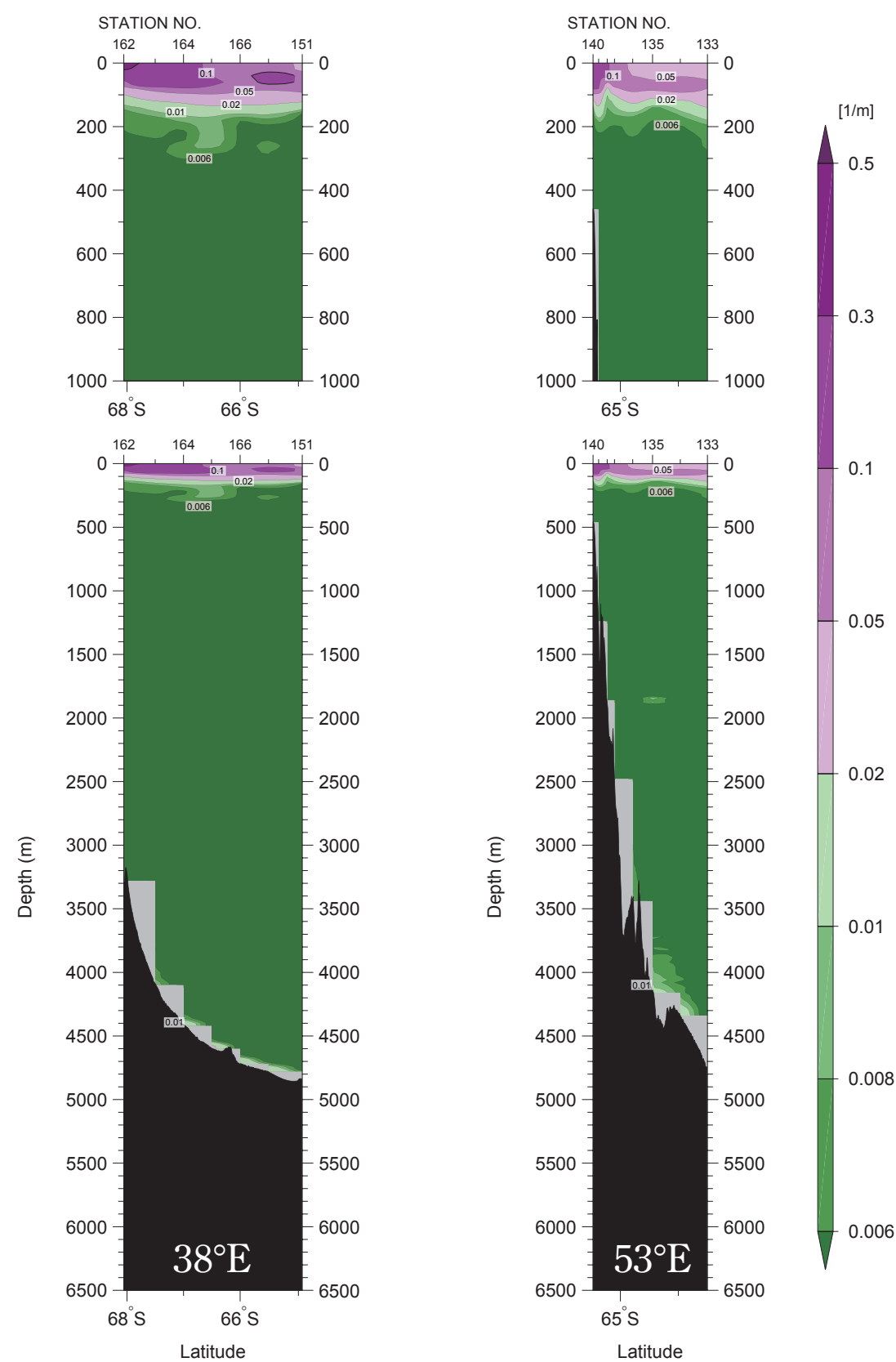


Figure 14
CTD beam attenuation
coefficient (m^{-1})



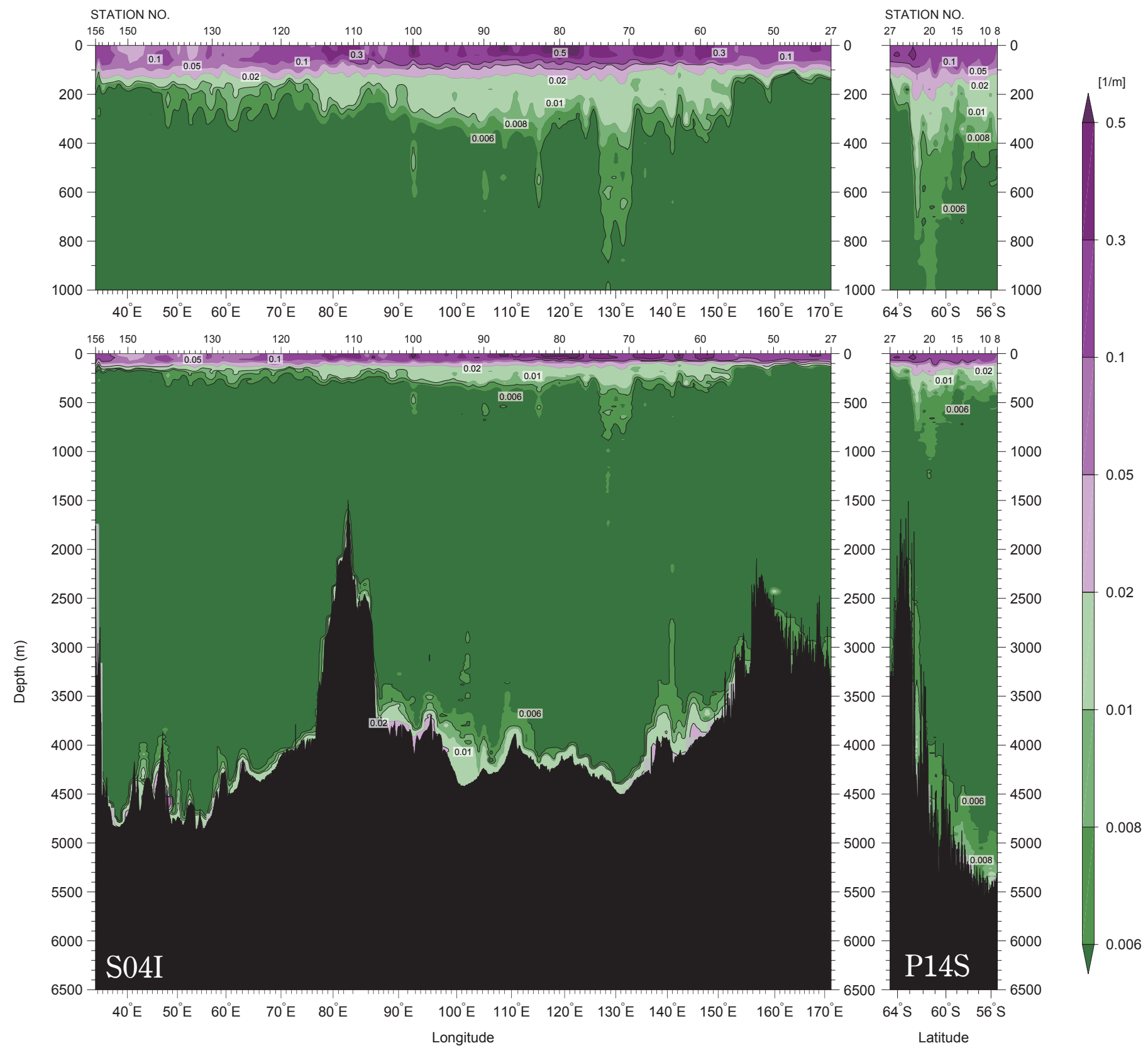
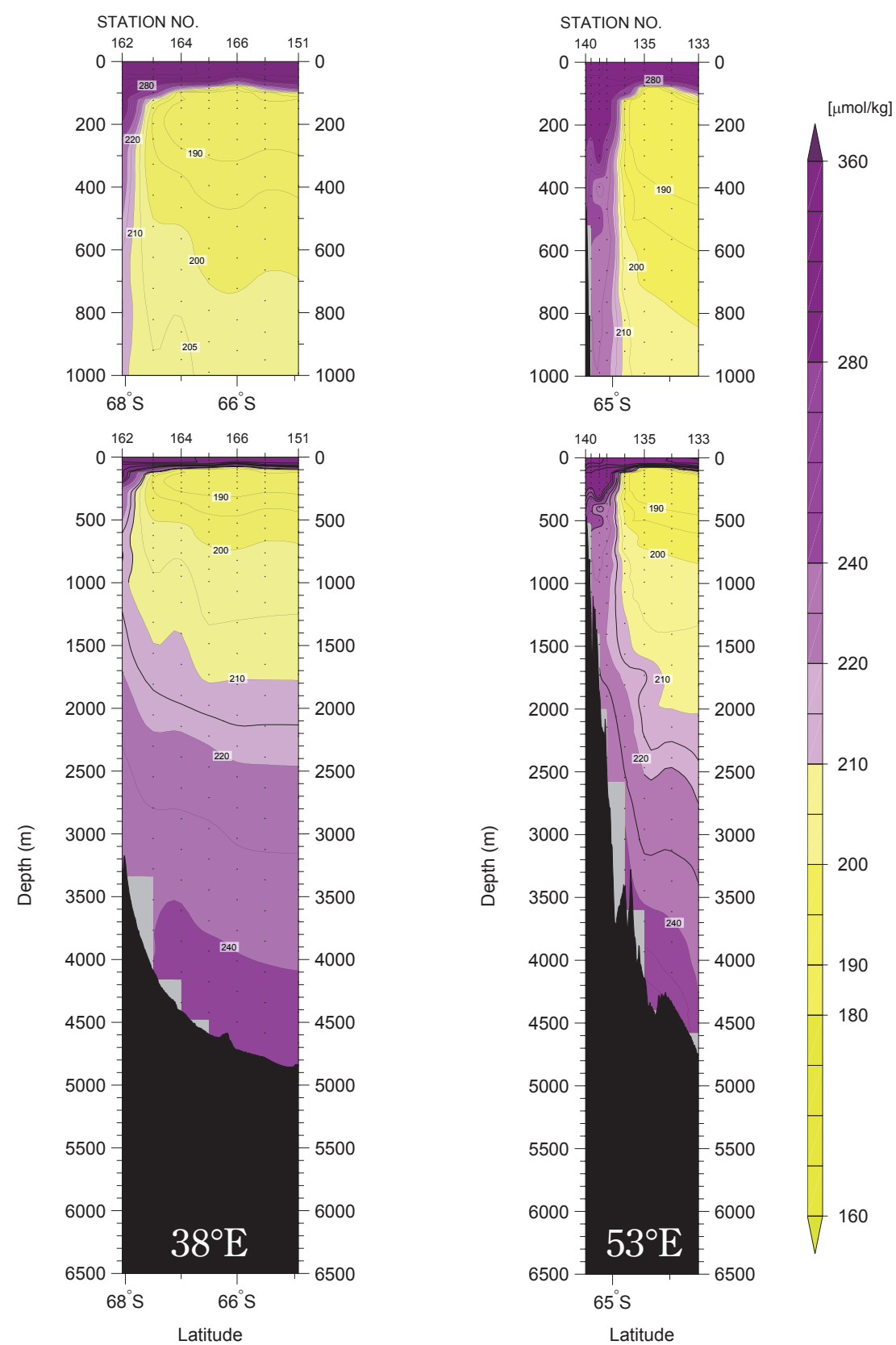


Figure 15
Bottle sampled dissolved
oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



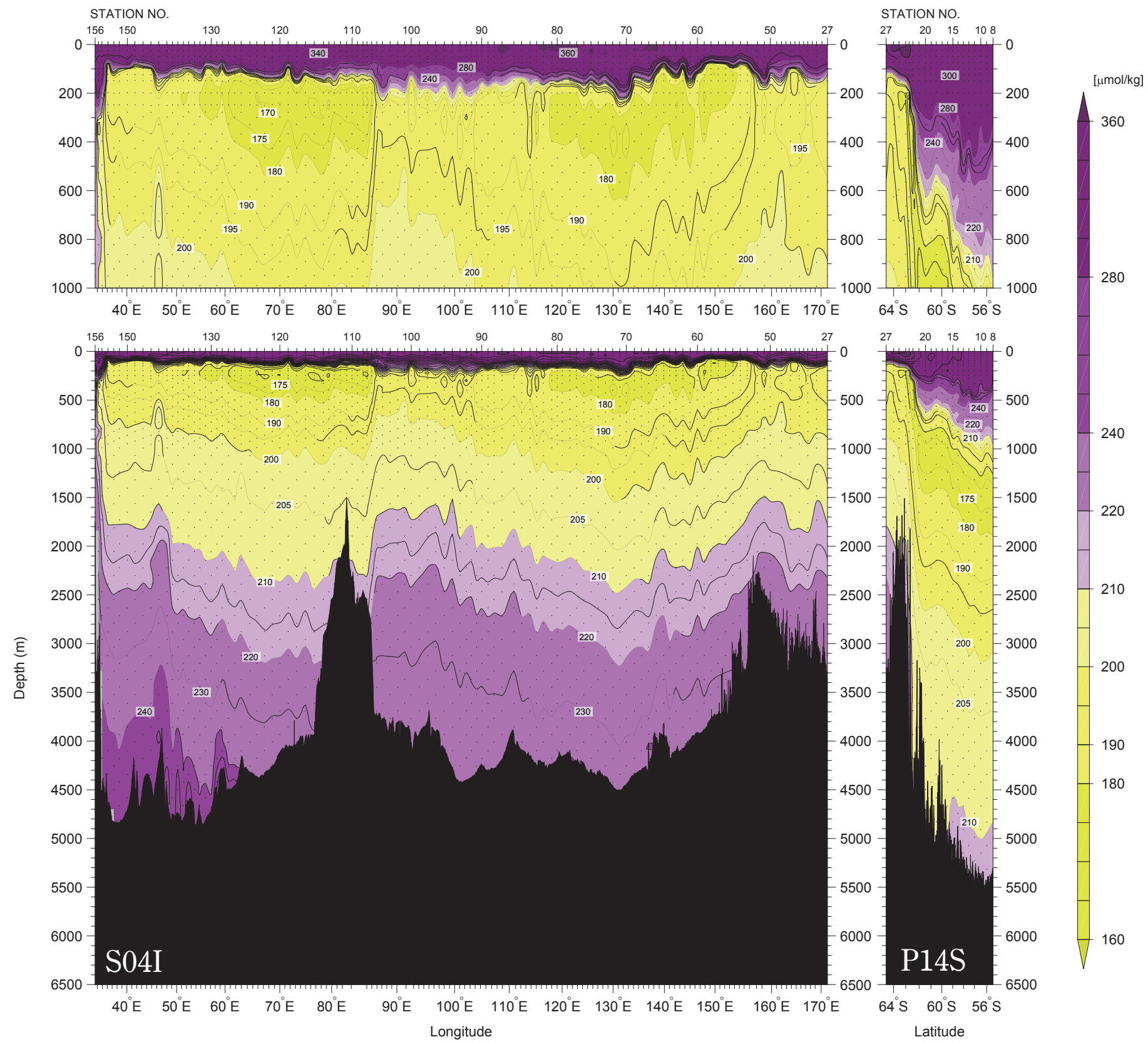
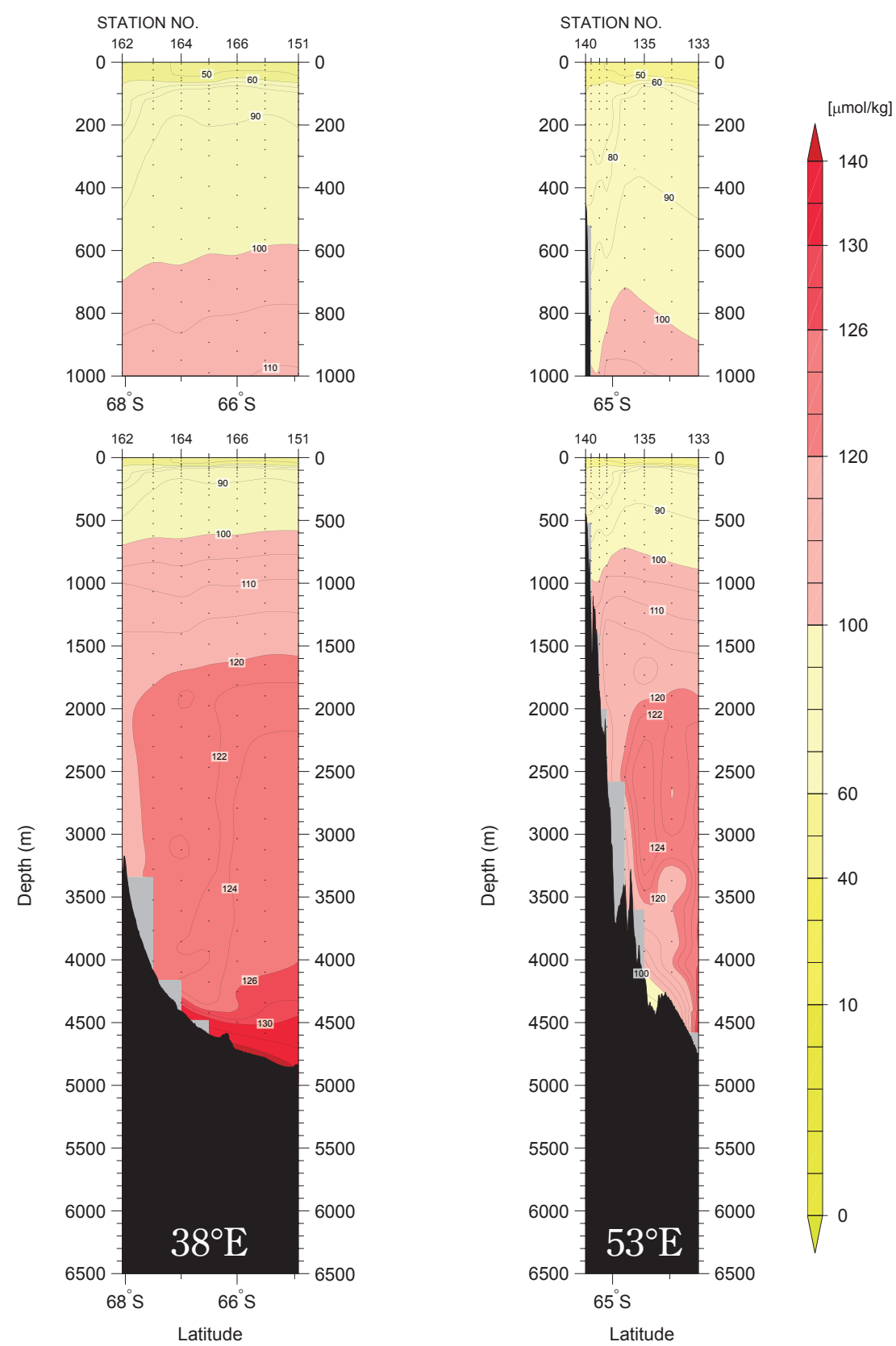


Figure 16
Silicate ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



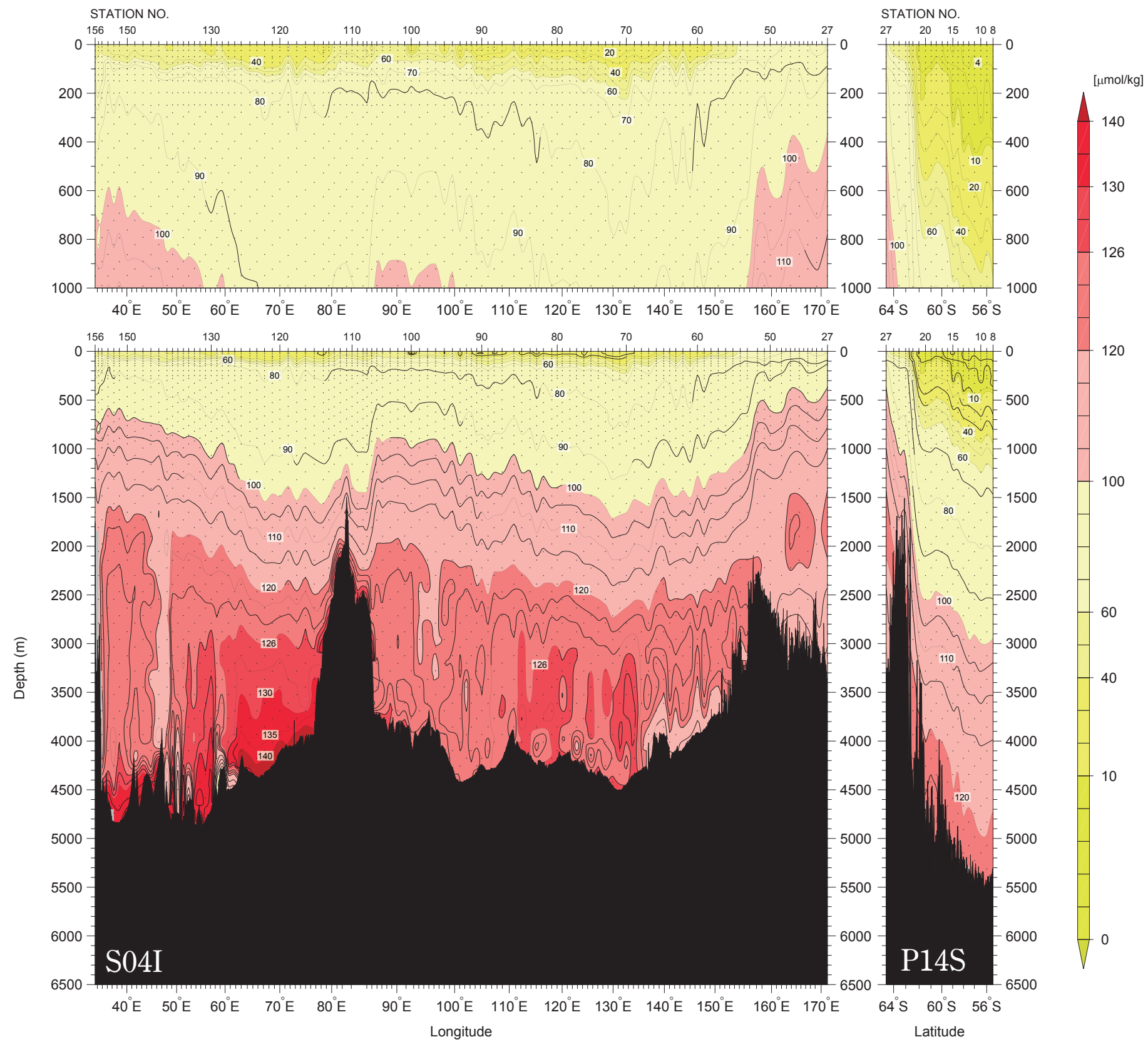
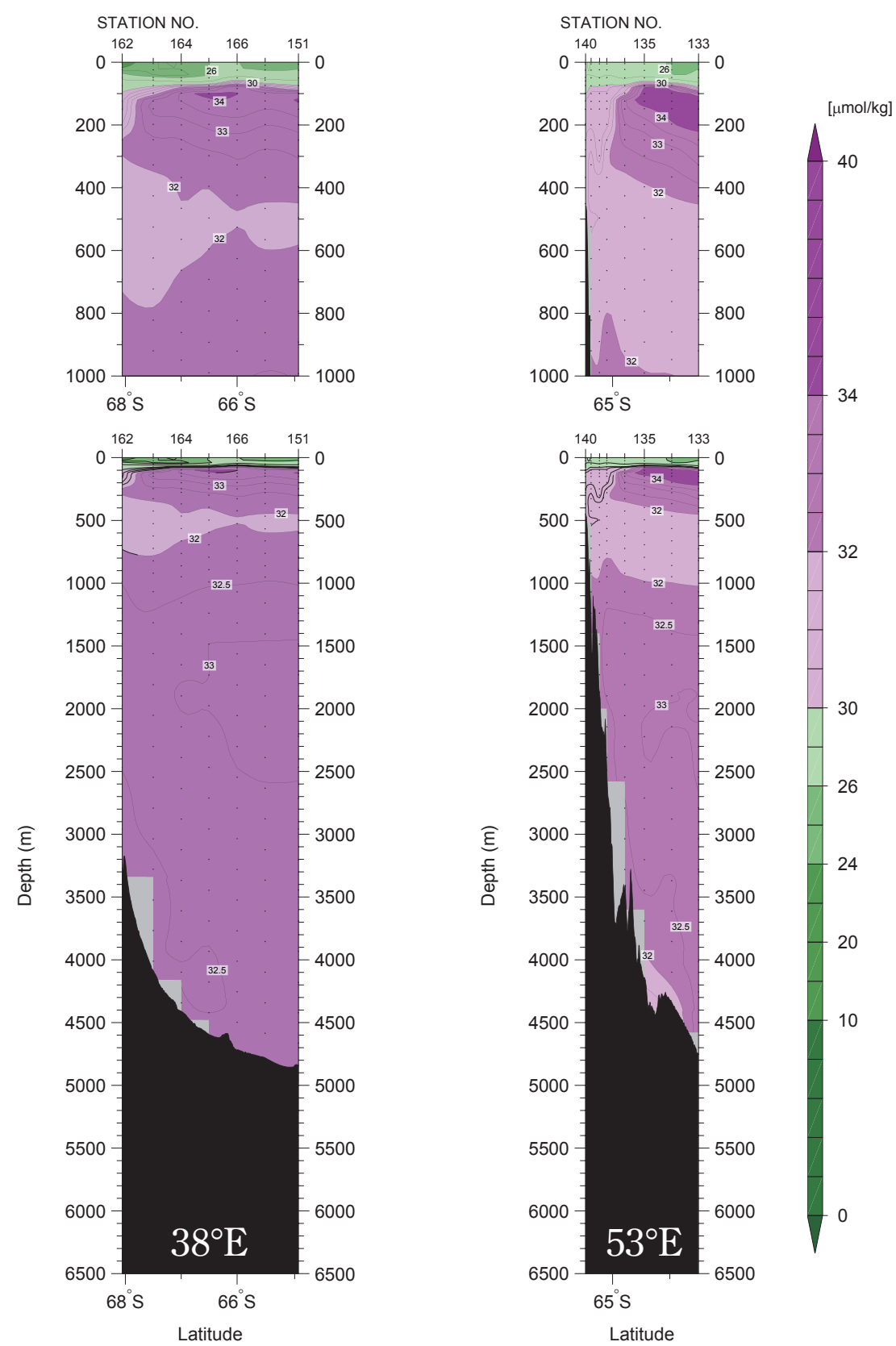


Figure 17
Nitrate ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



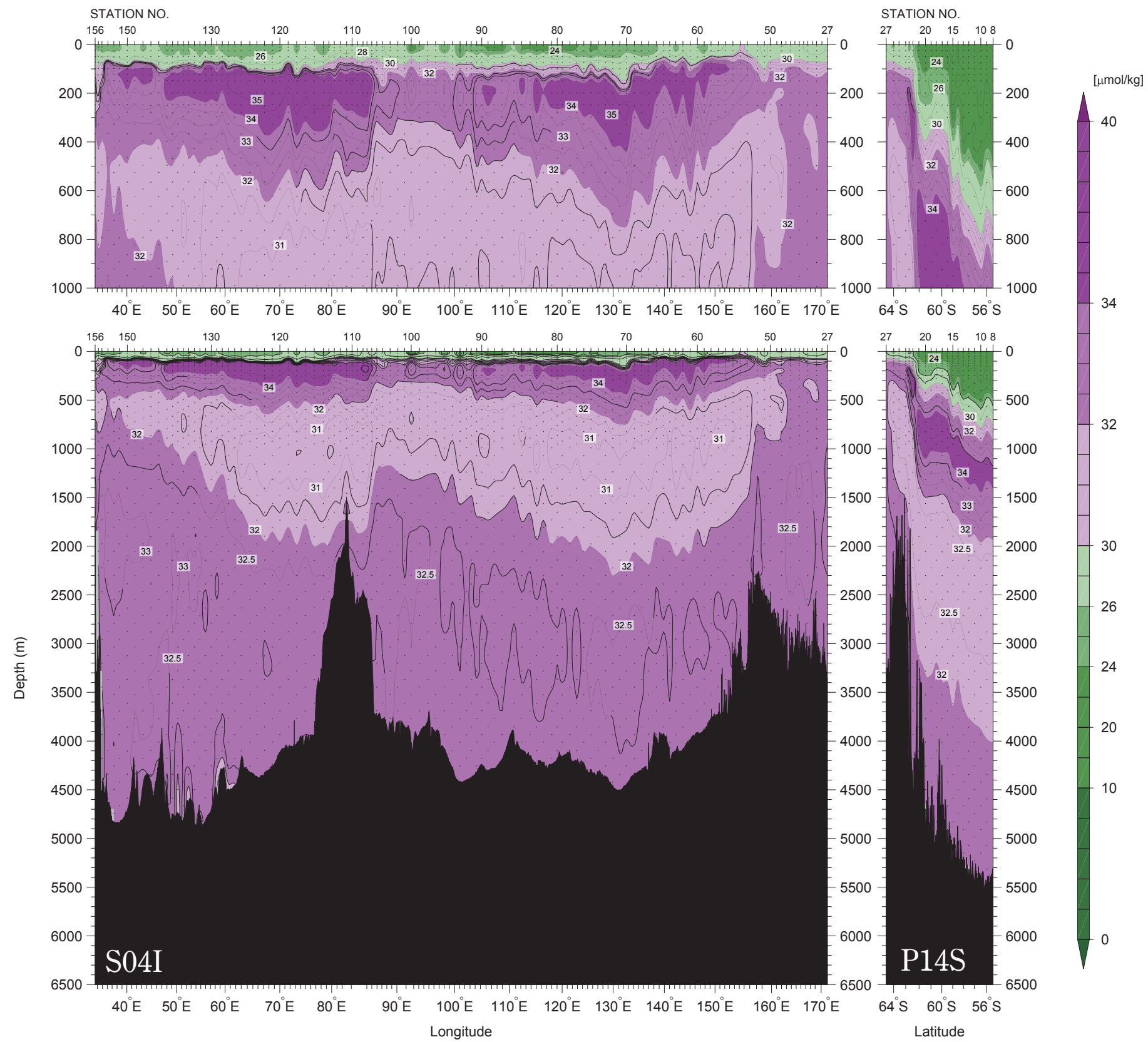
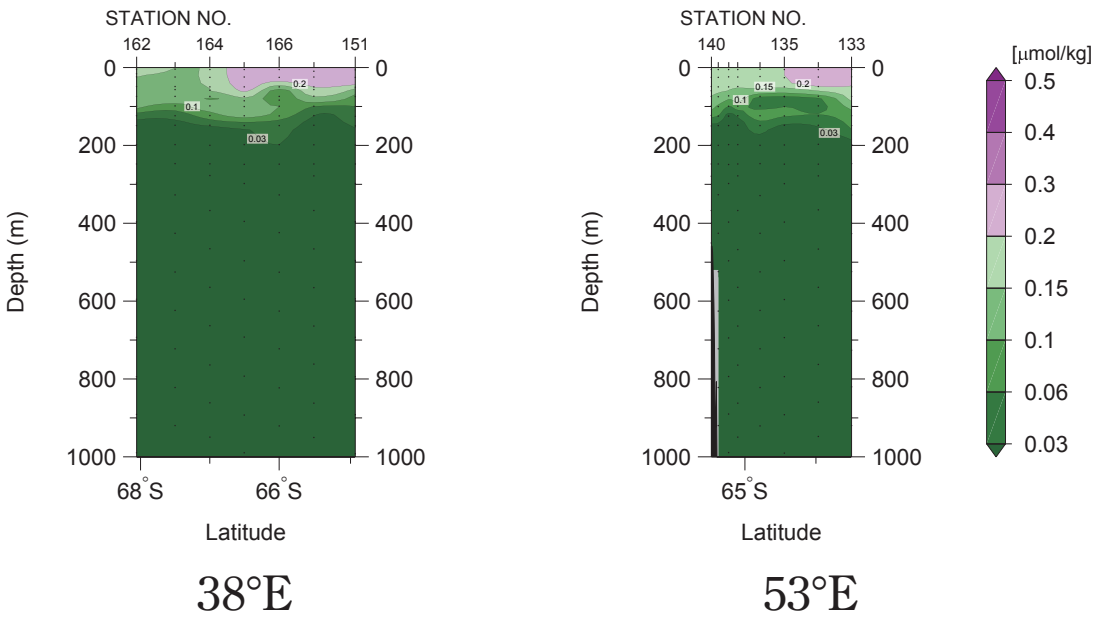


Figure 18
Nitrite ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



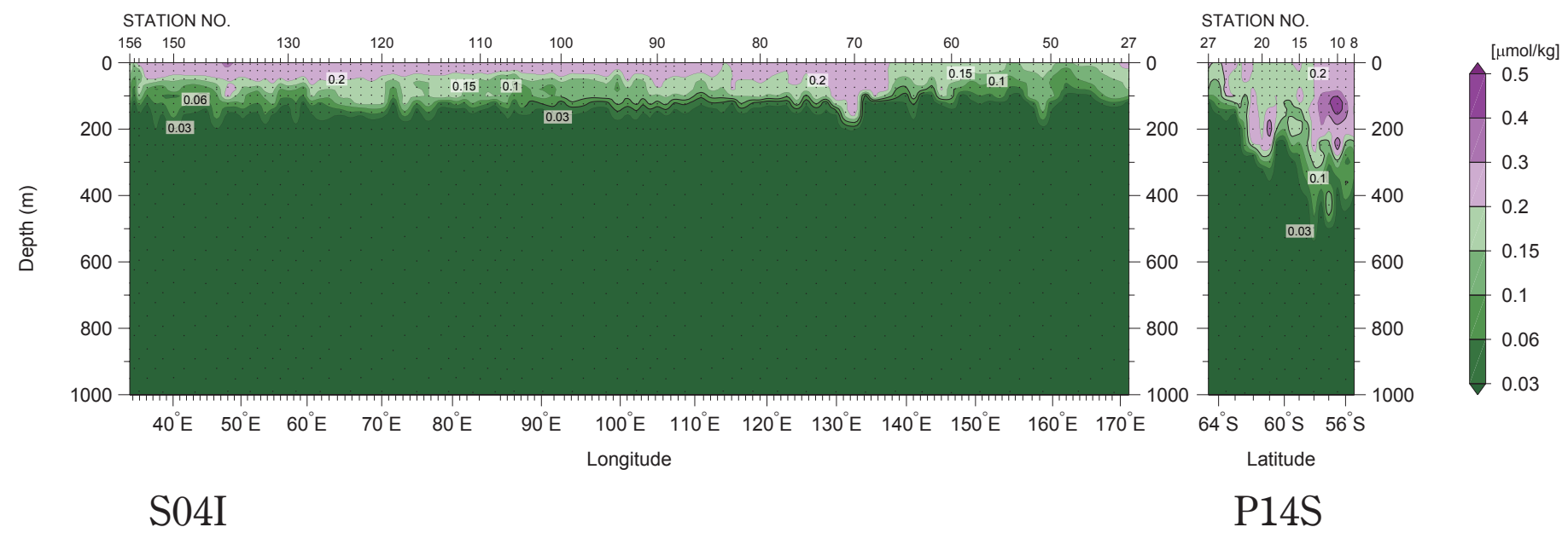
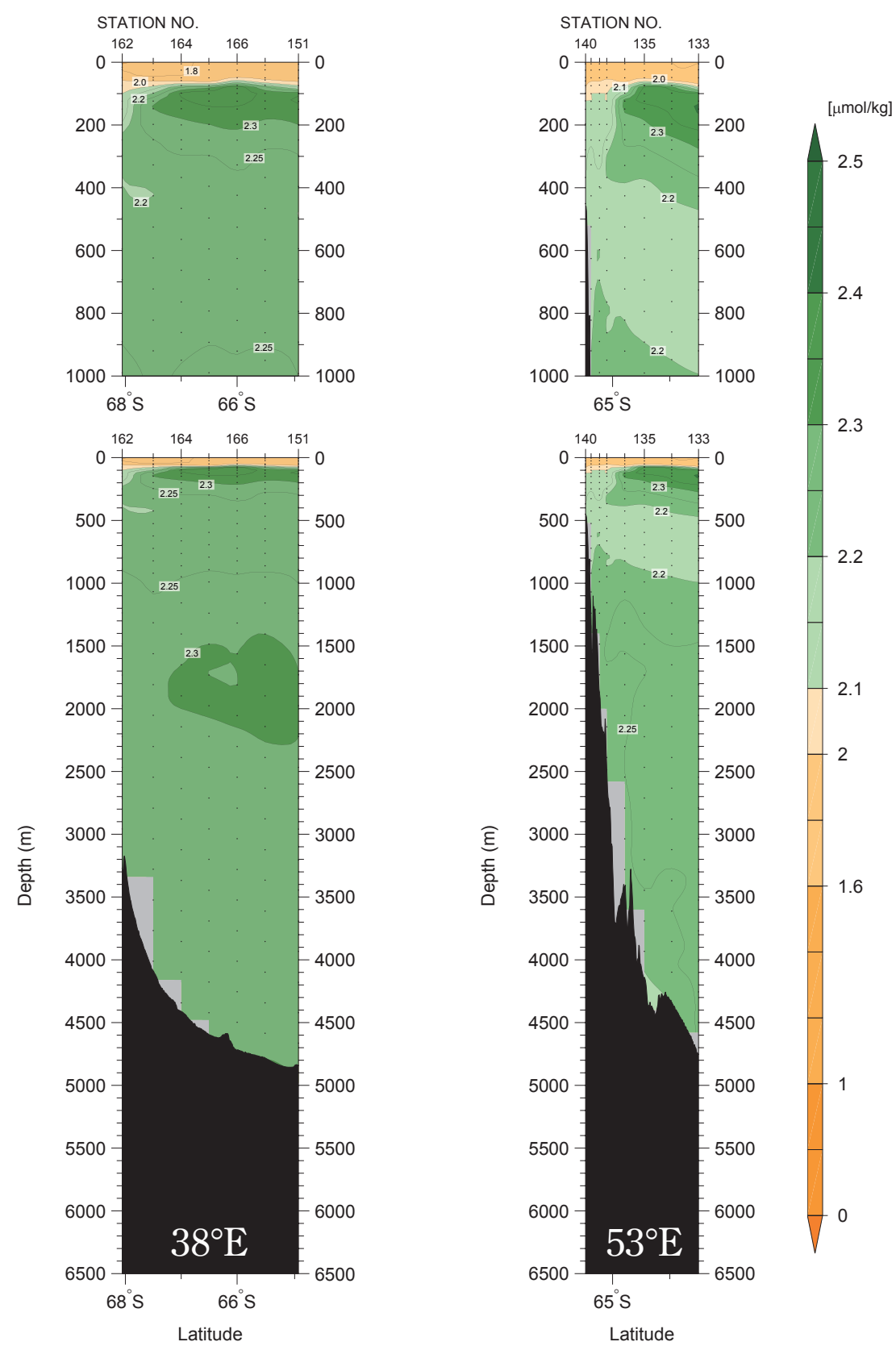


Figure 19
Phosphate ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



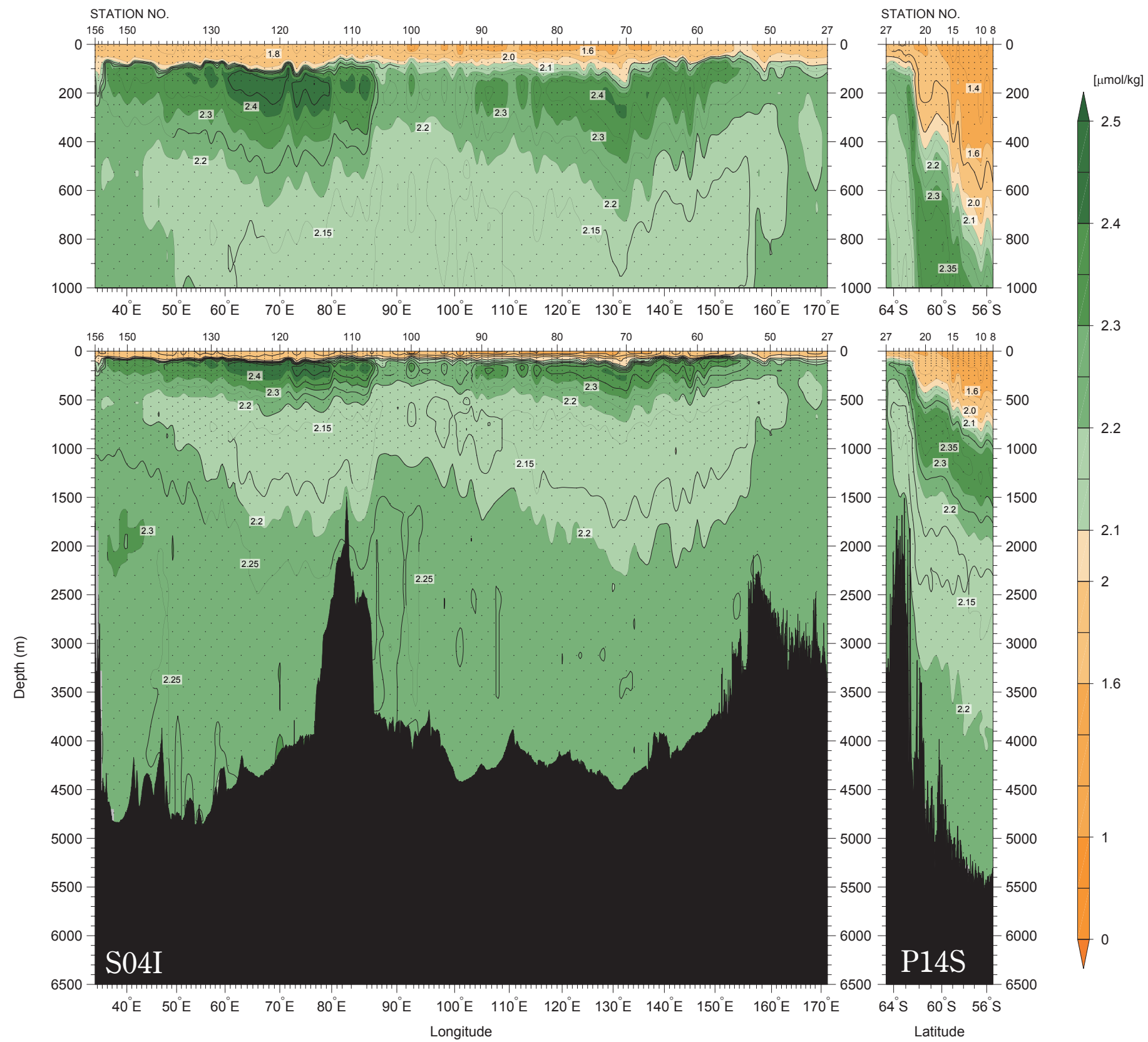
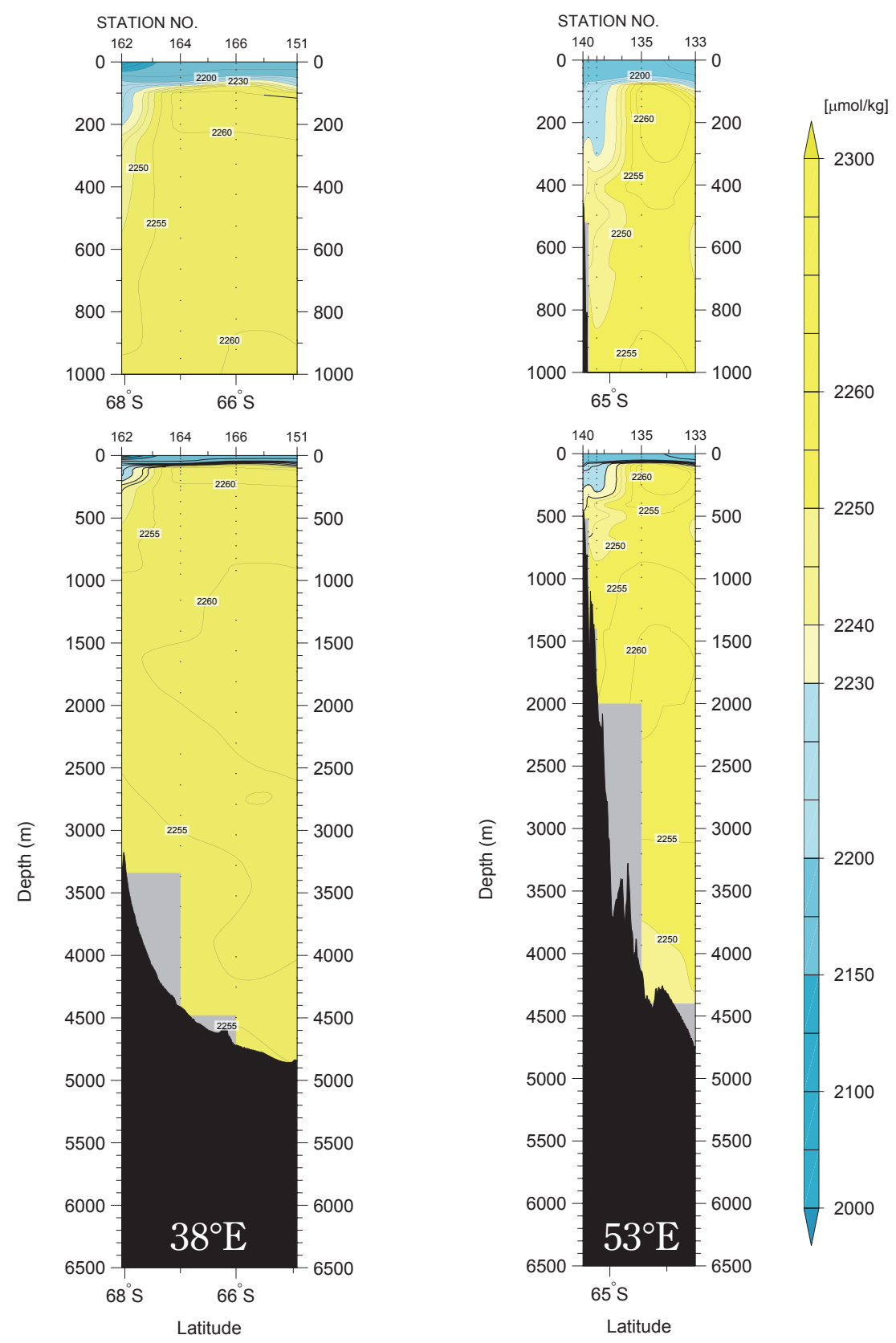


Figure 20

Dissolved inorganic carbon

(C_T) (μmol/kg)



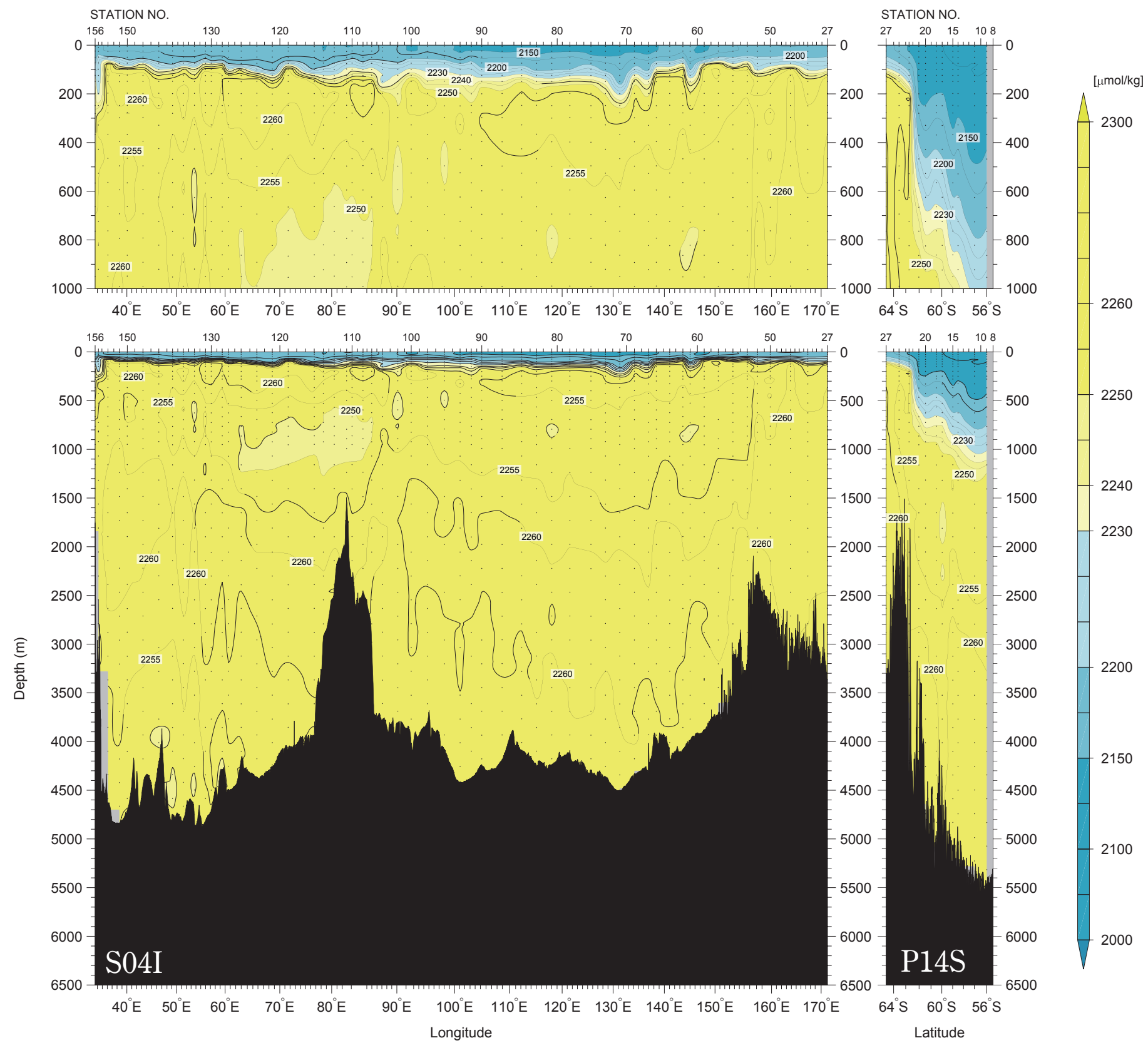
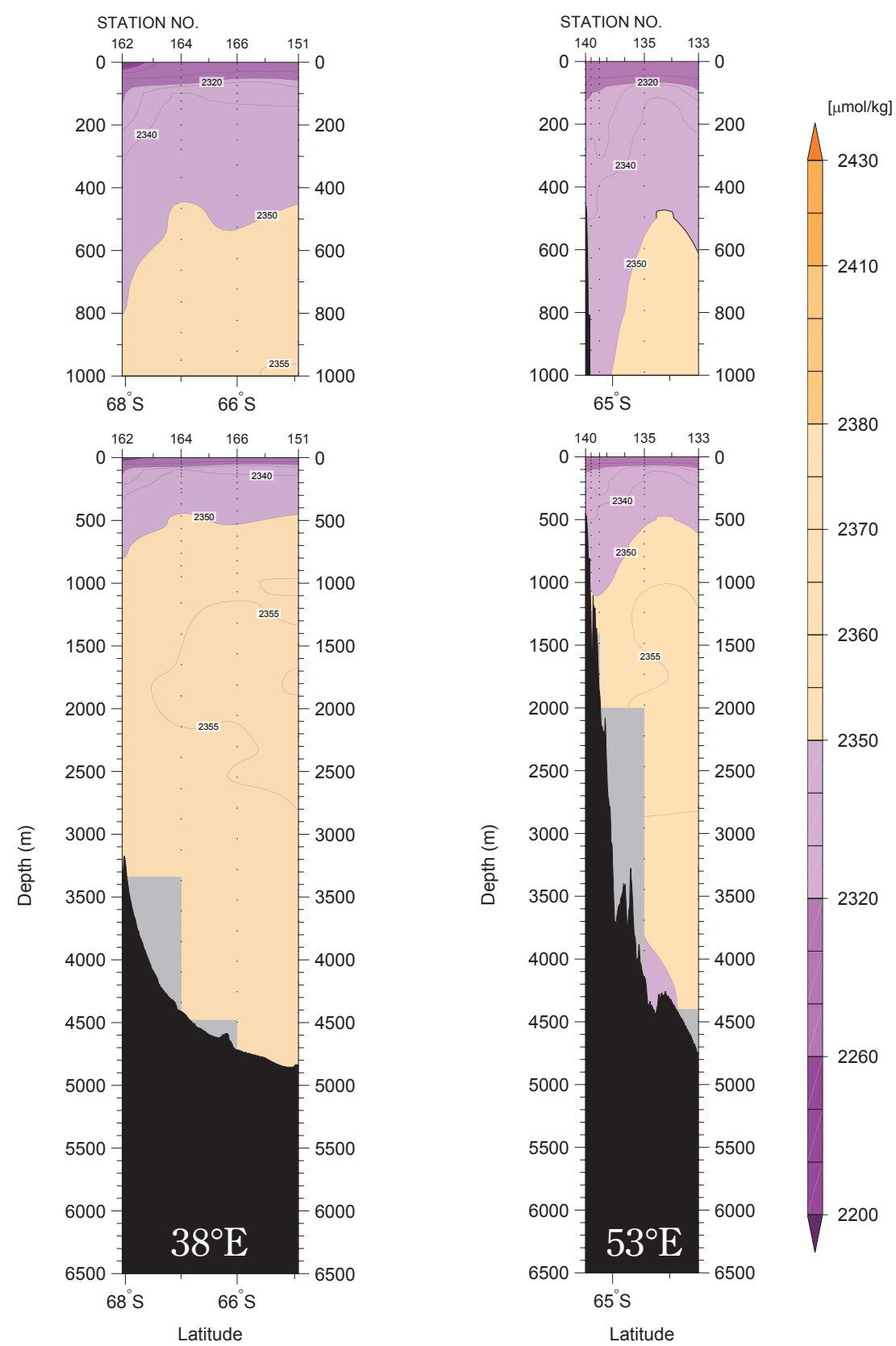


Figure 21
Total alkalinity (A_T) ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$)



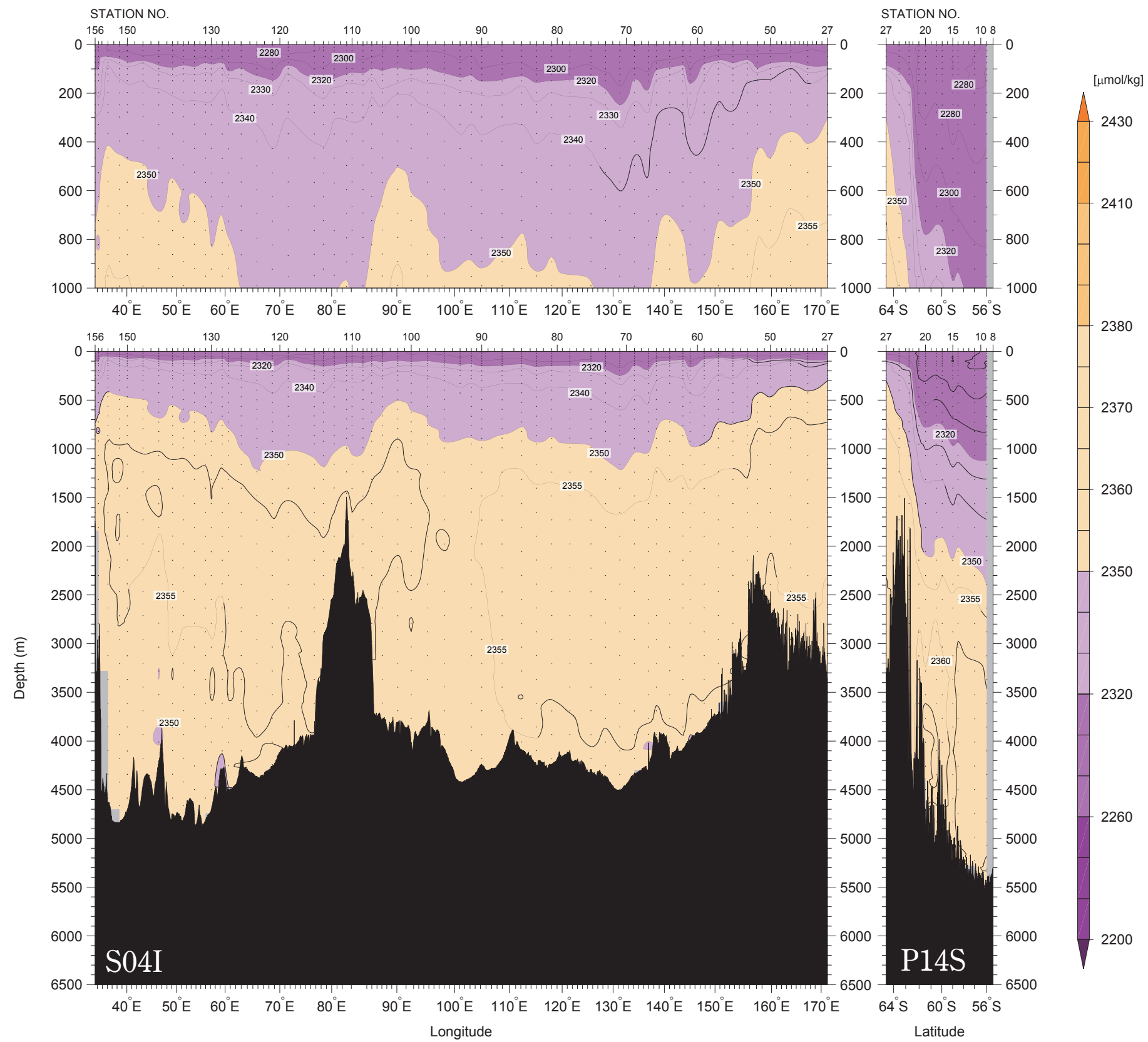
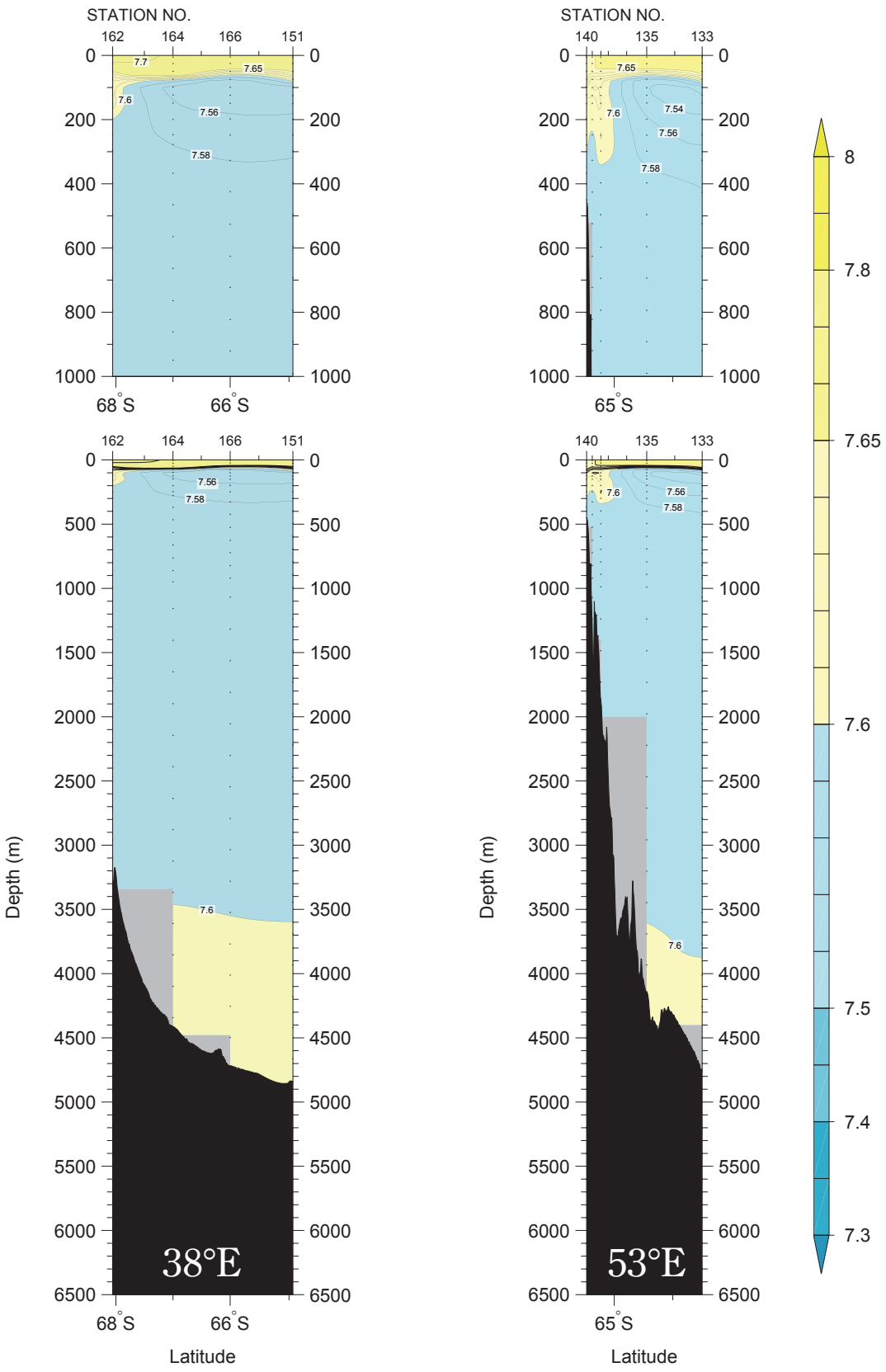


Figure 22
pH (pH_T)



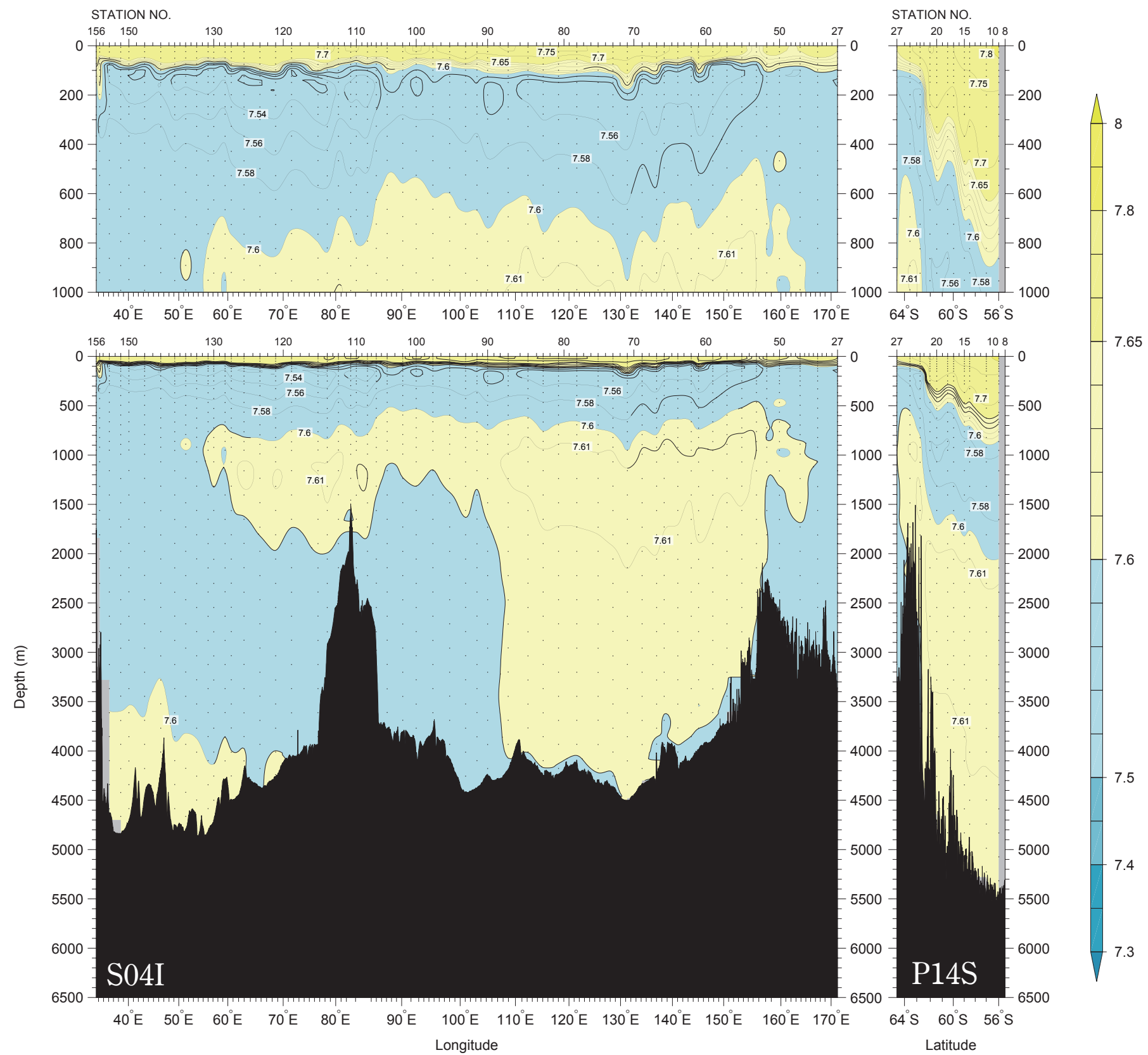
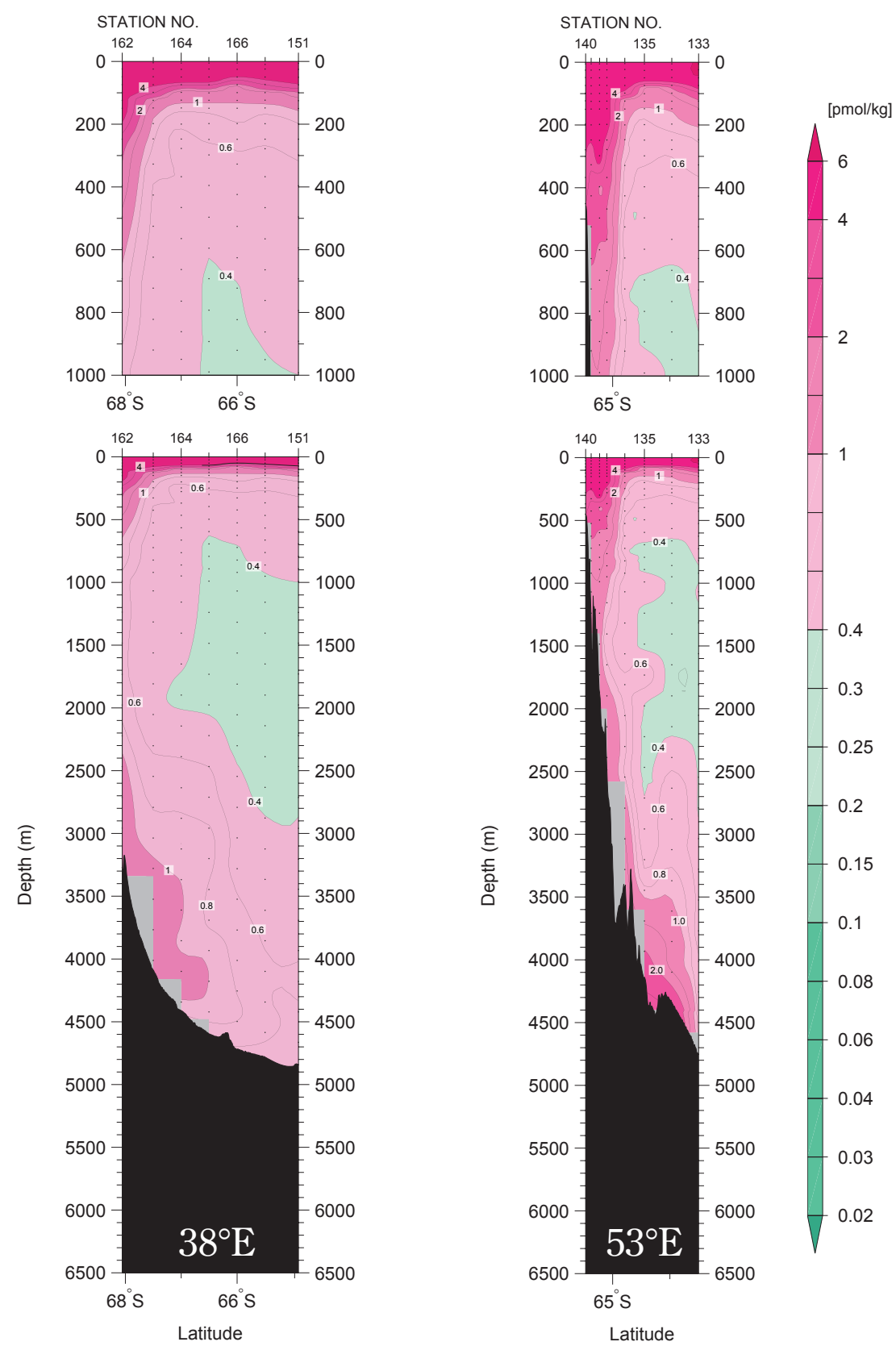


Figure 23
CFC-11 (pmol/kg)



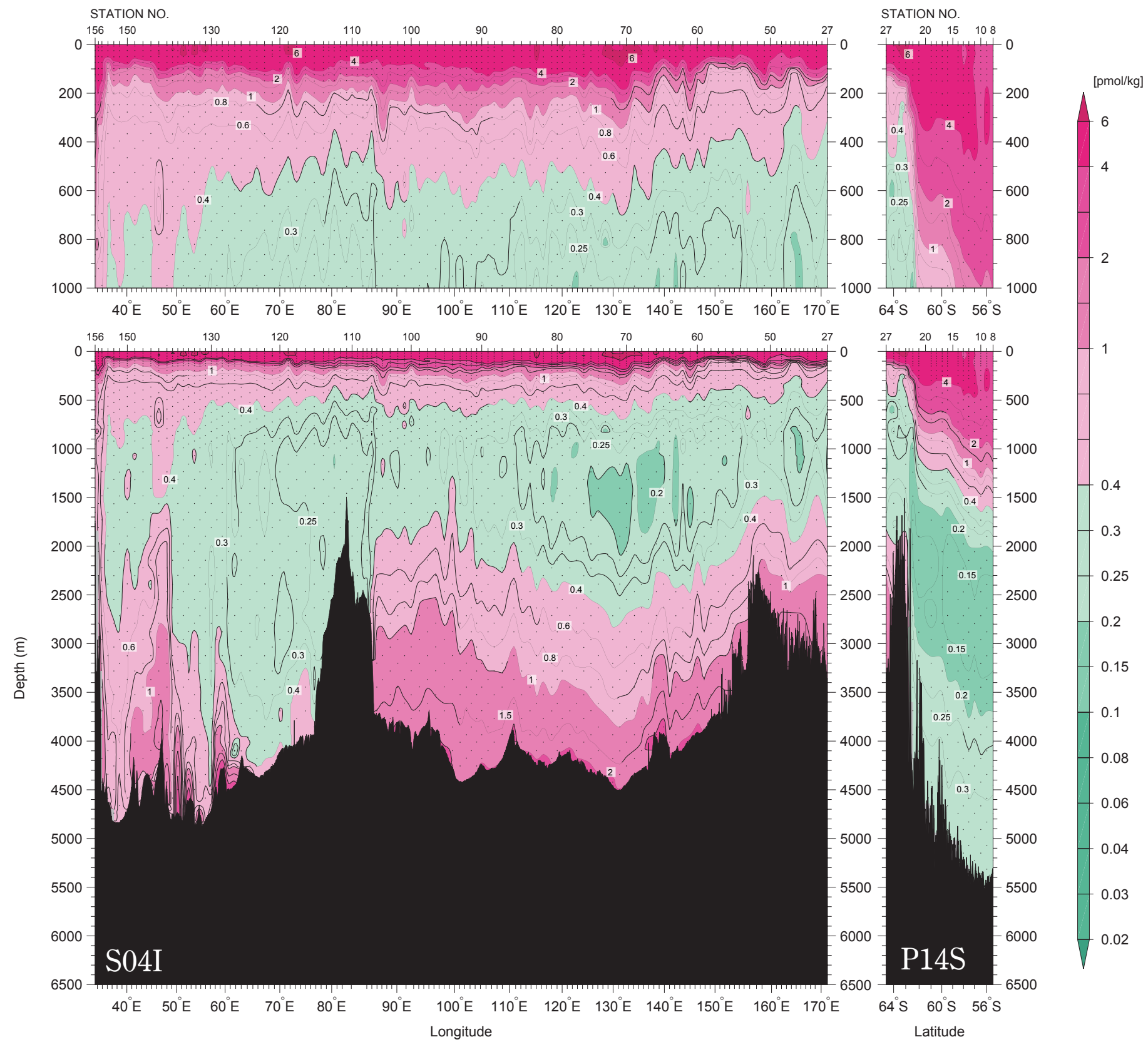
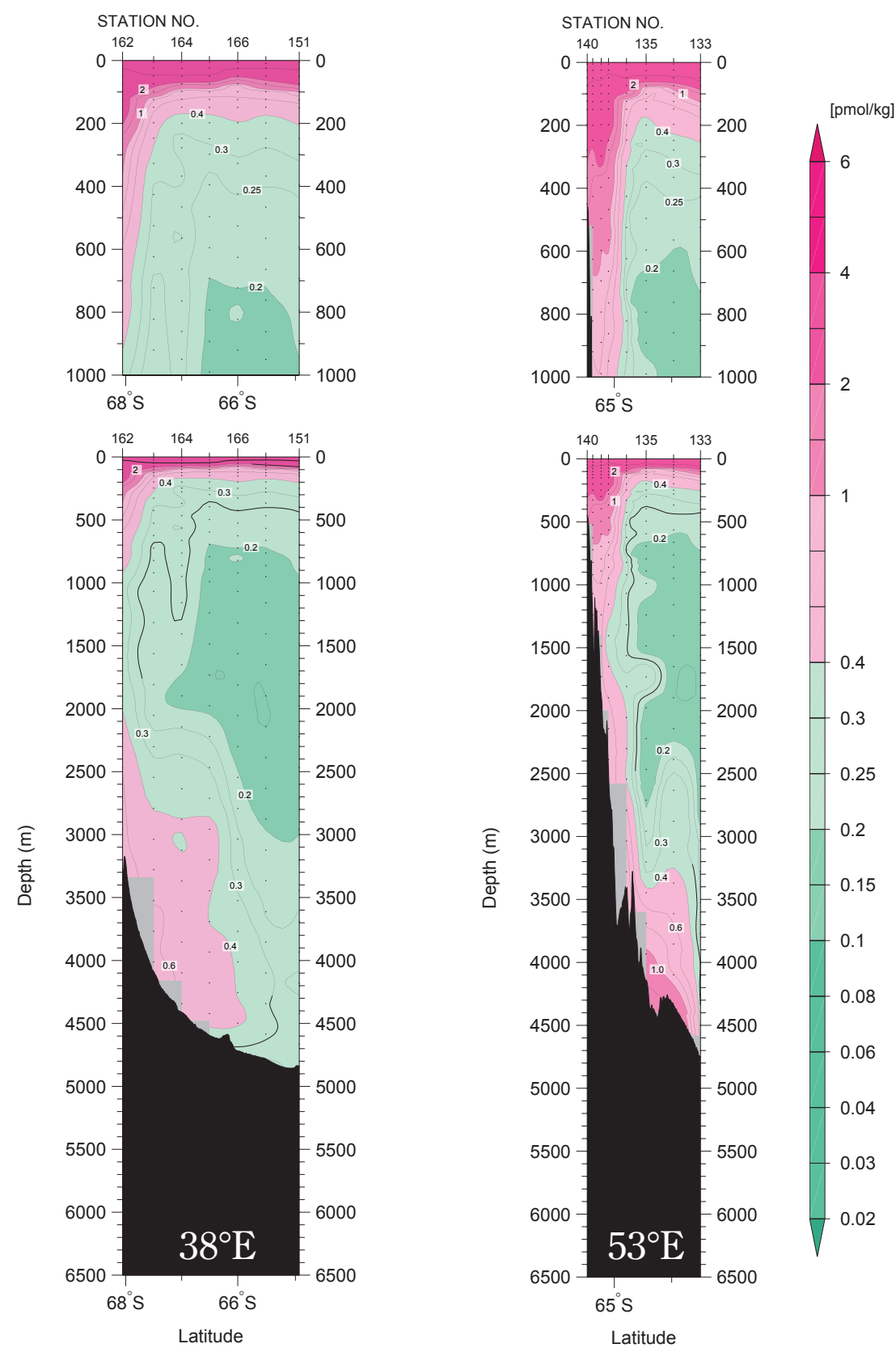


Figure 24
CFC-12 (pmol/kg)



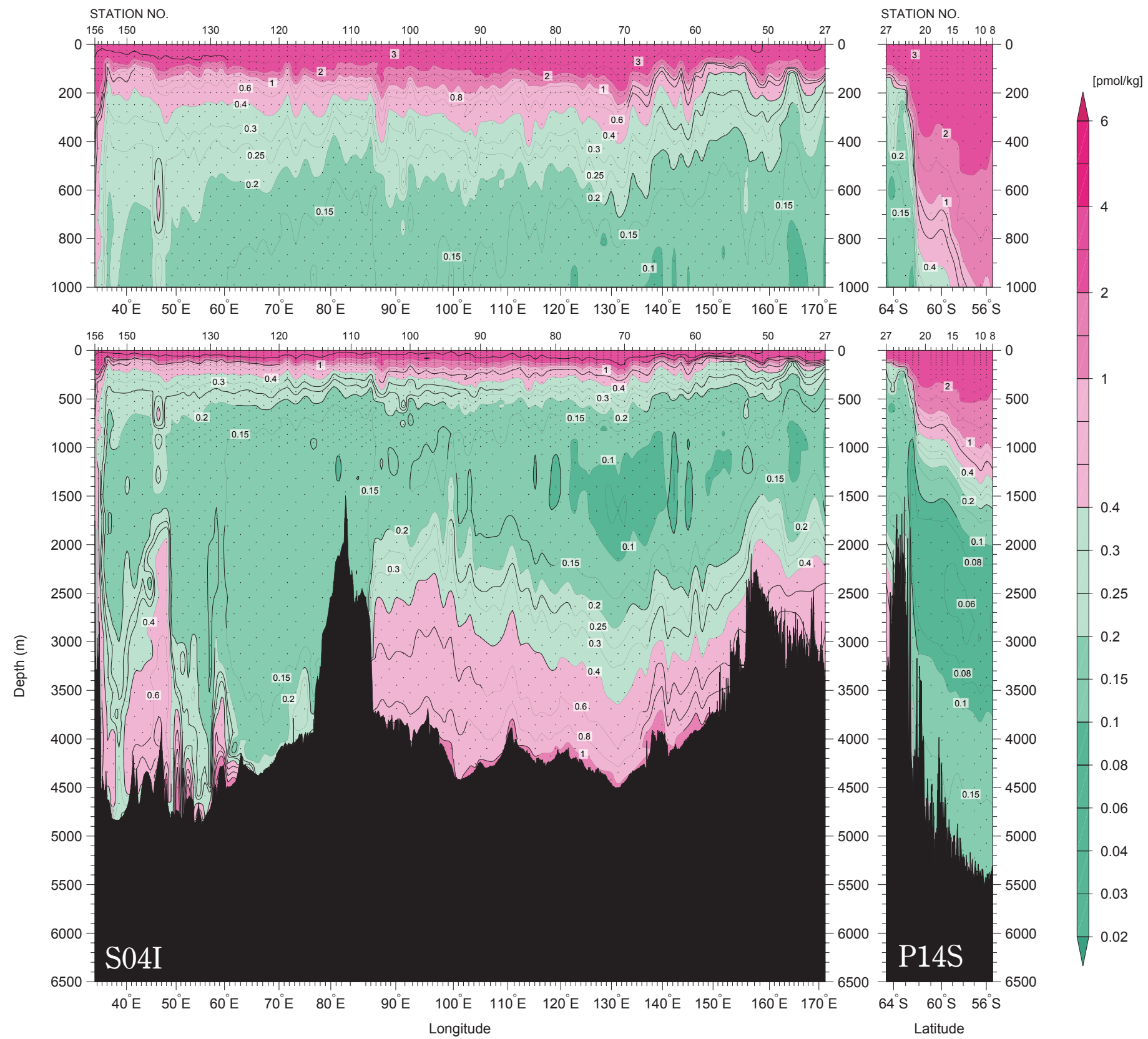
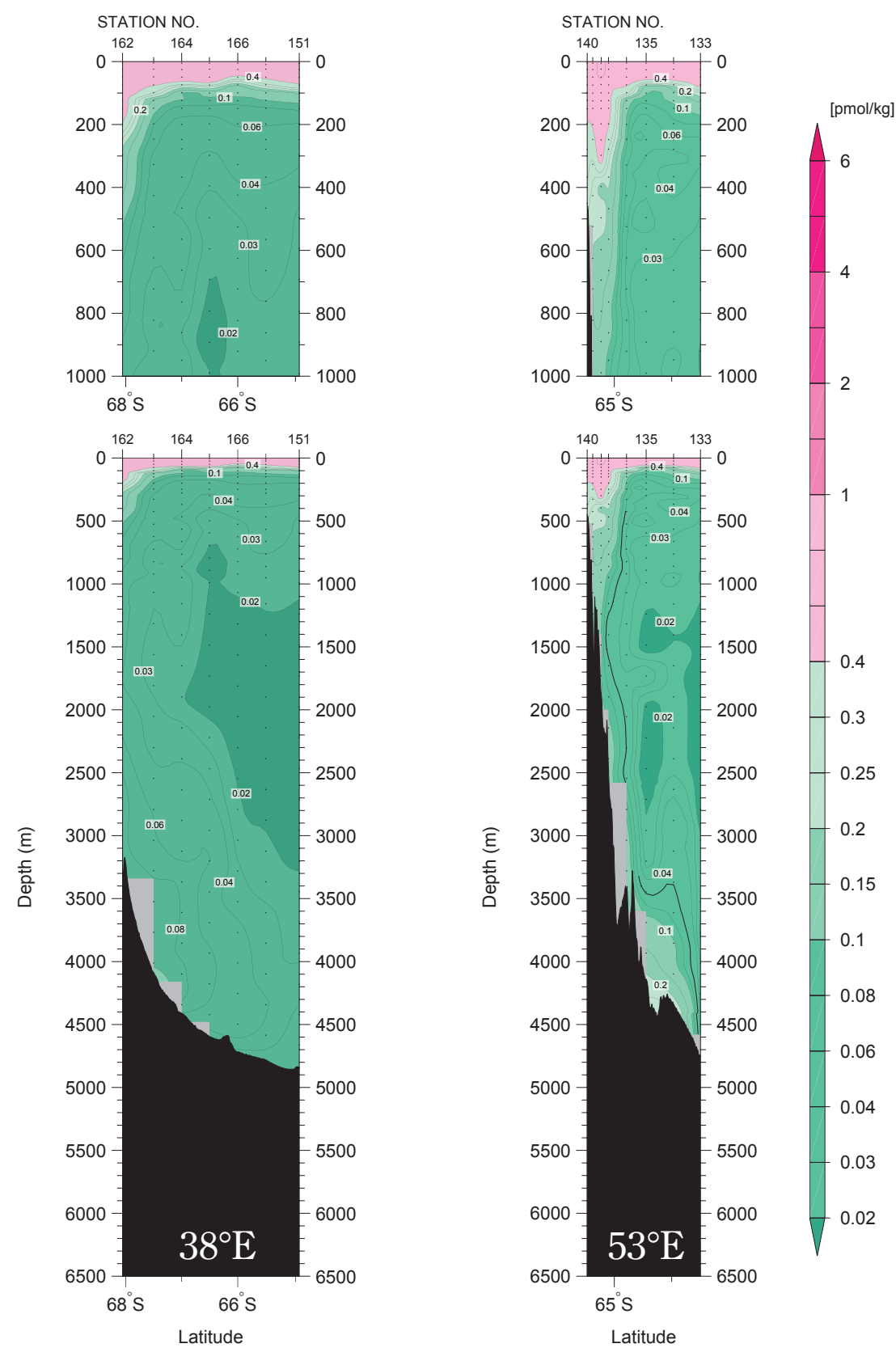


Figure 25
CFC-113 (pmol/kg)



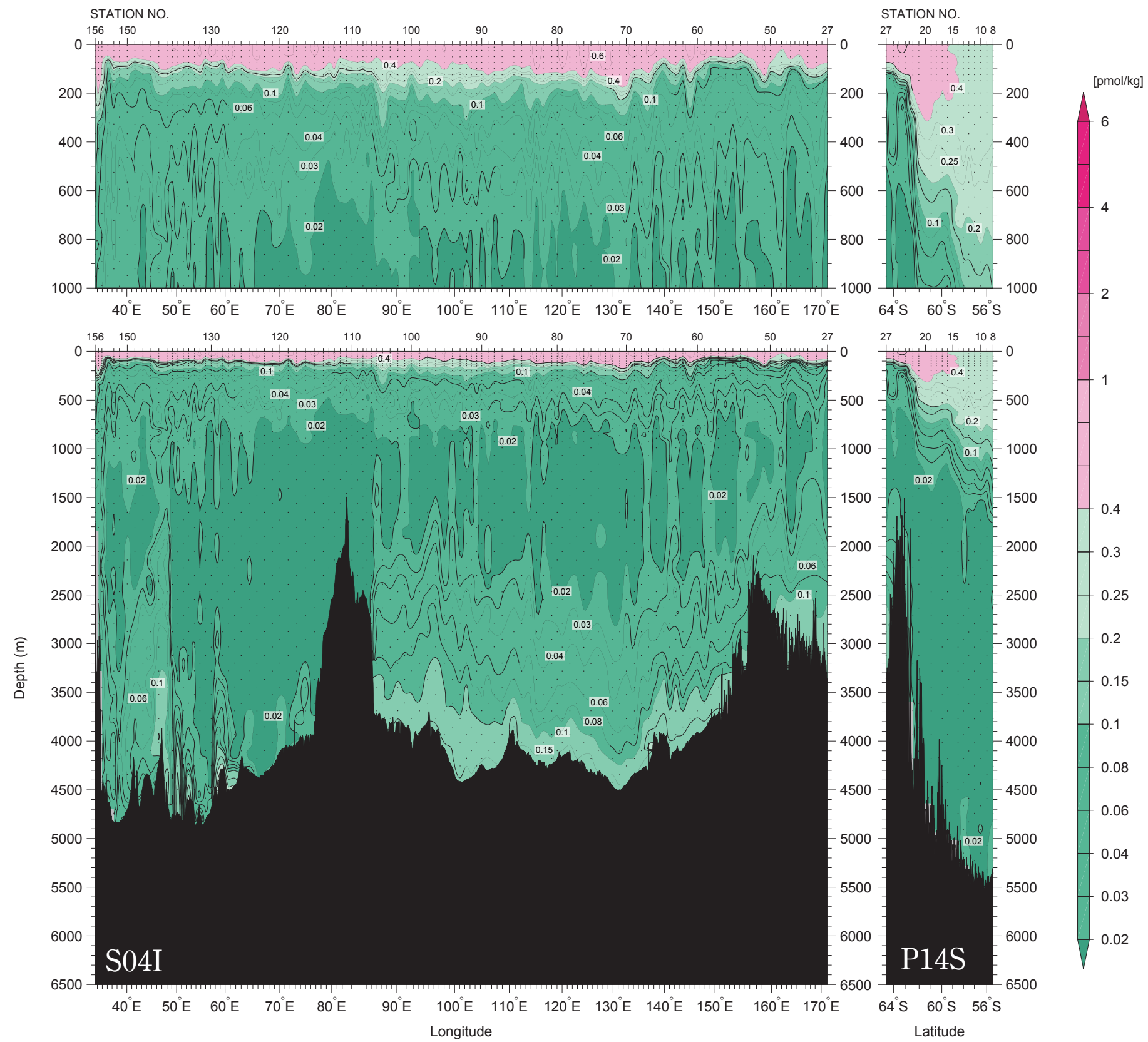
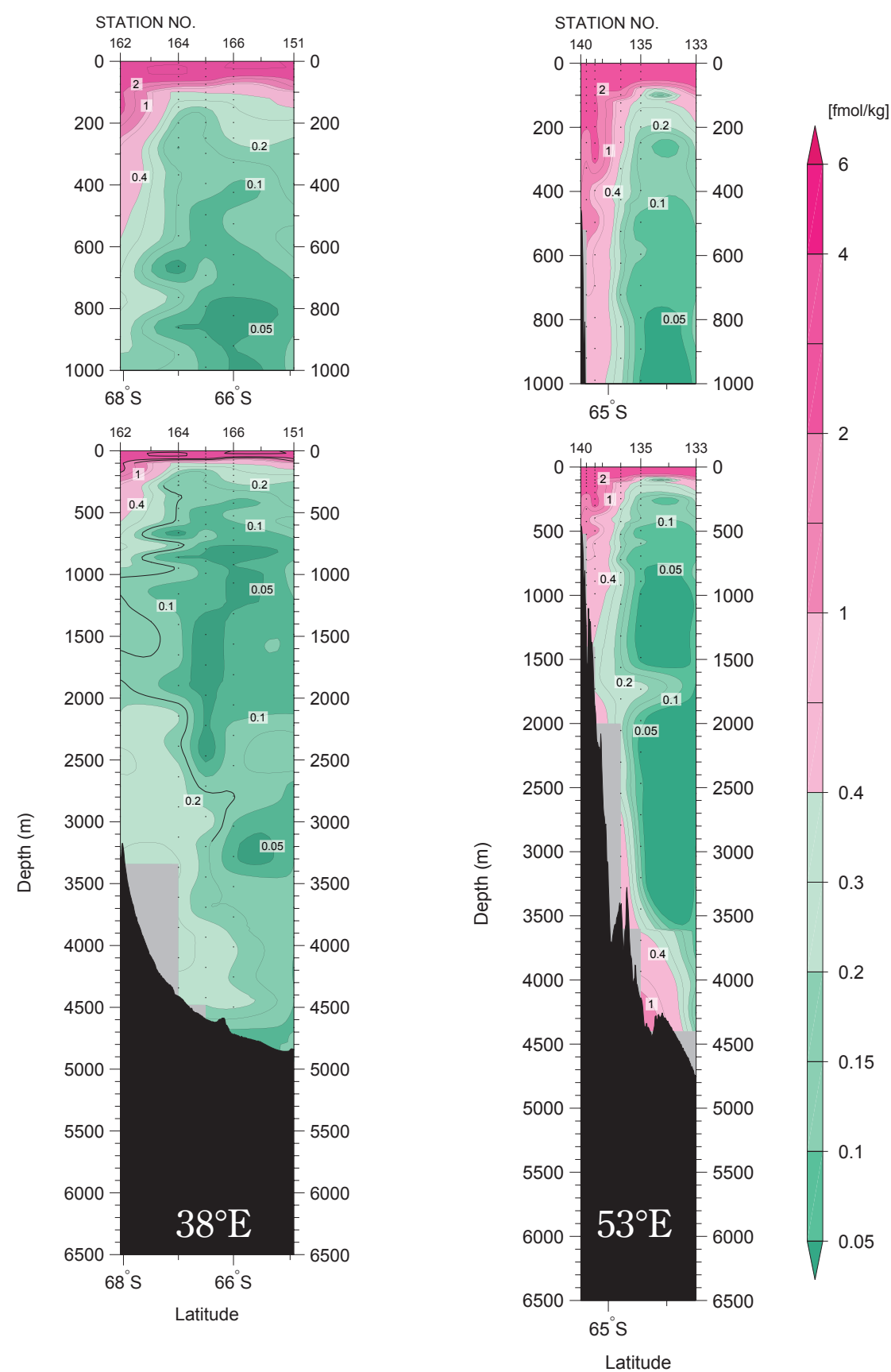


Figure 26
SF₆ (fmol/kg)



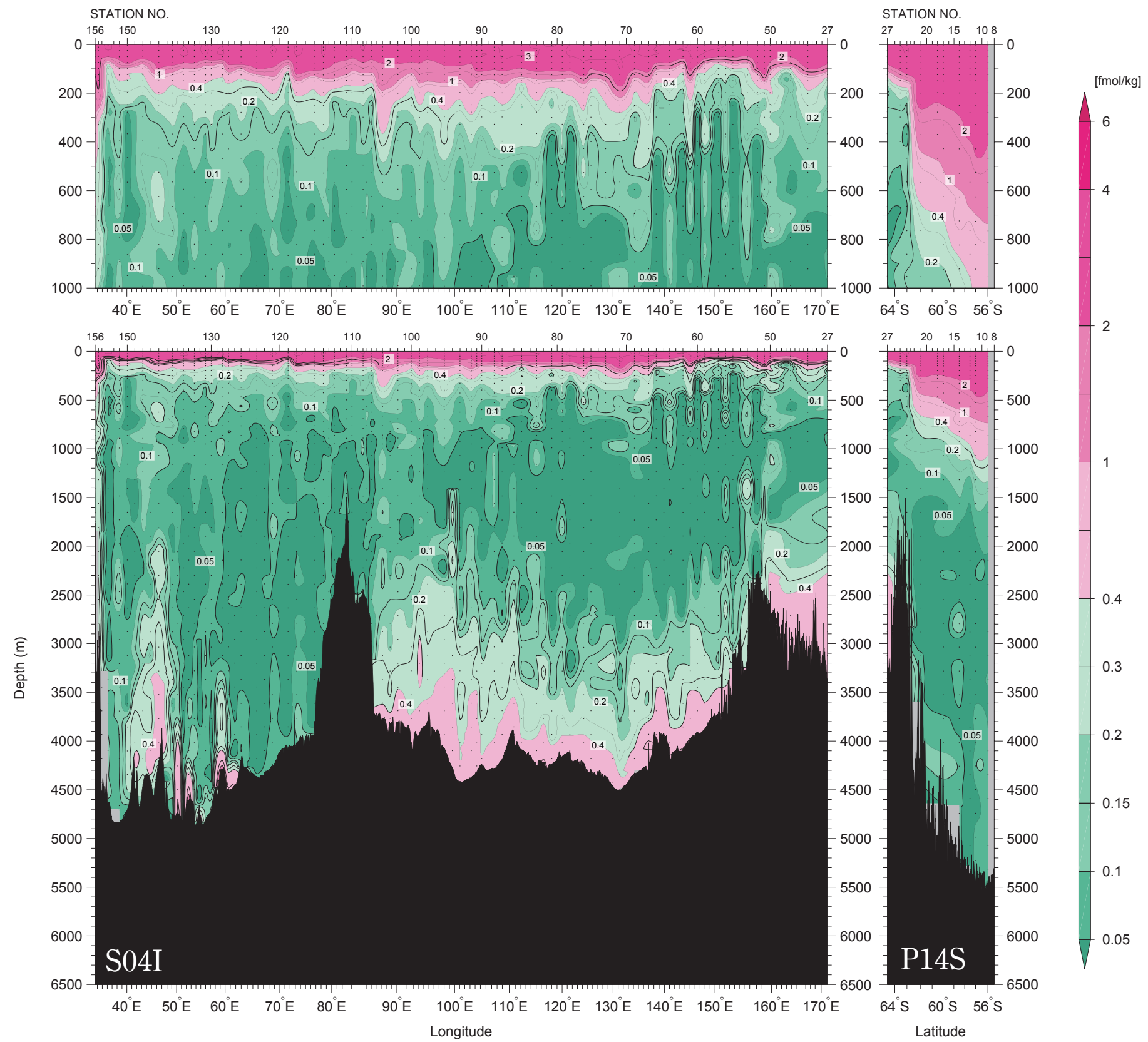
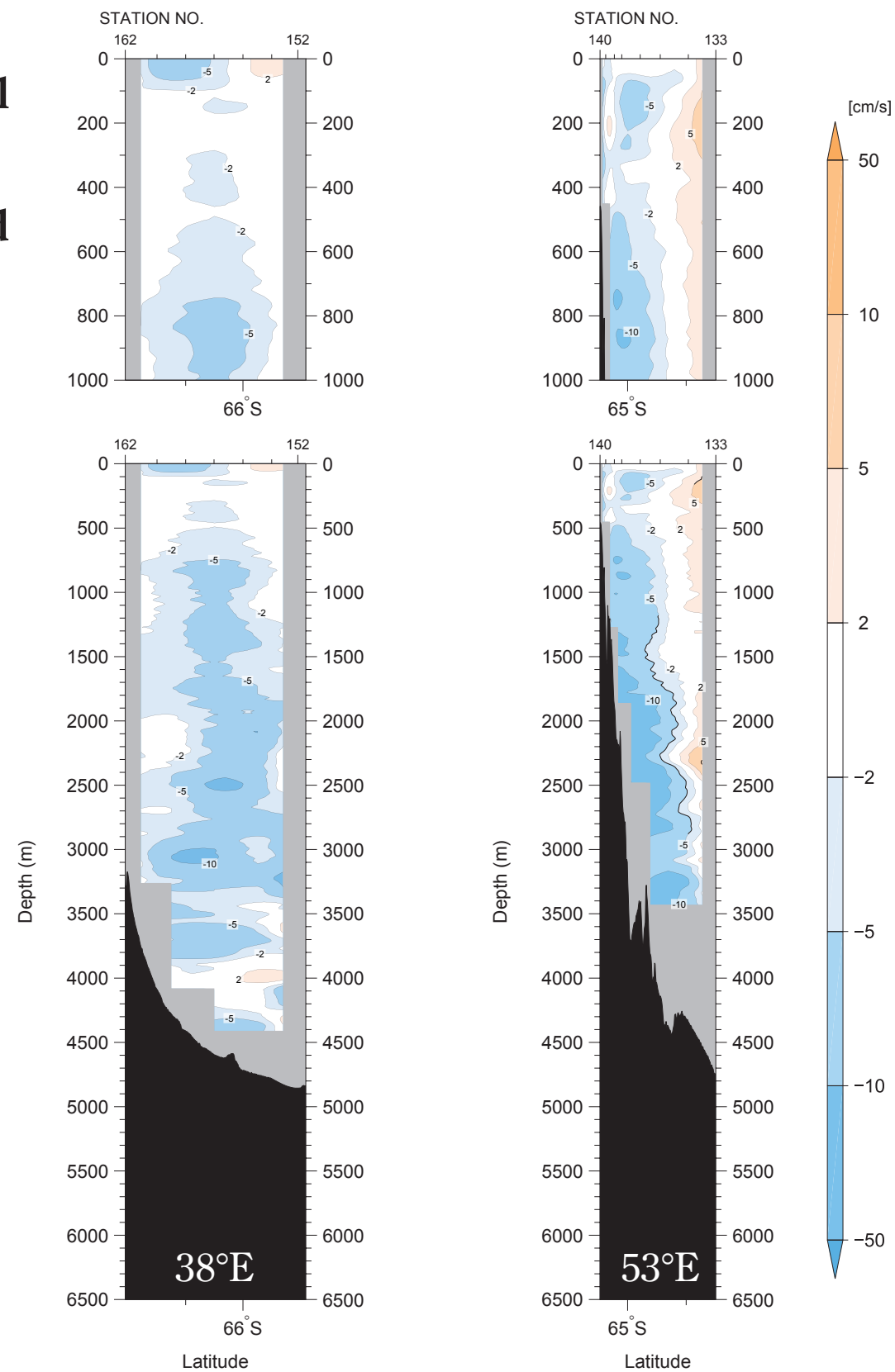


Figure 27

**Current velocity (cm/s) normal
to the cruise track measured
By LADCP (eastward or northward
is positive)**



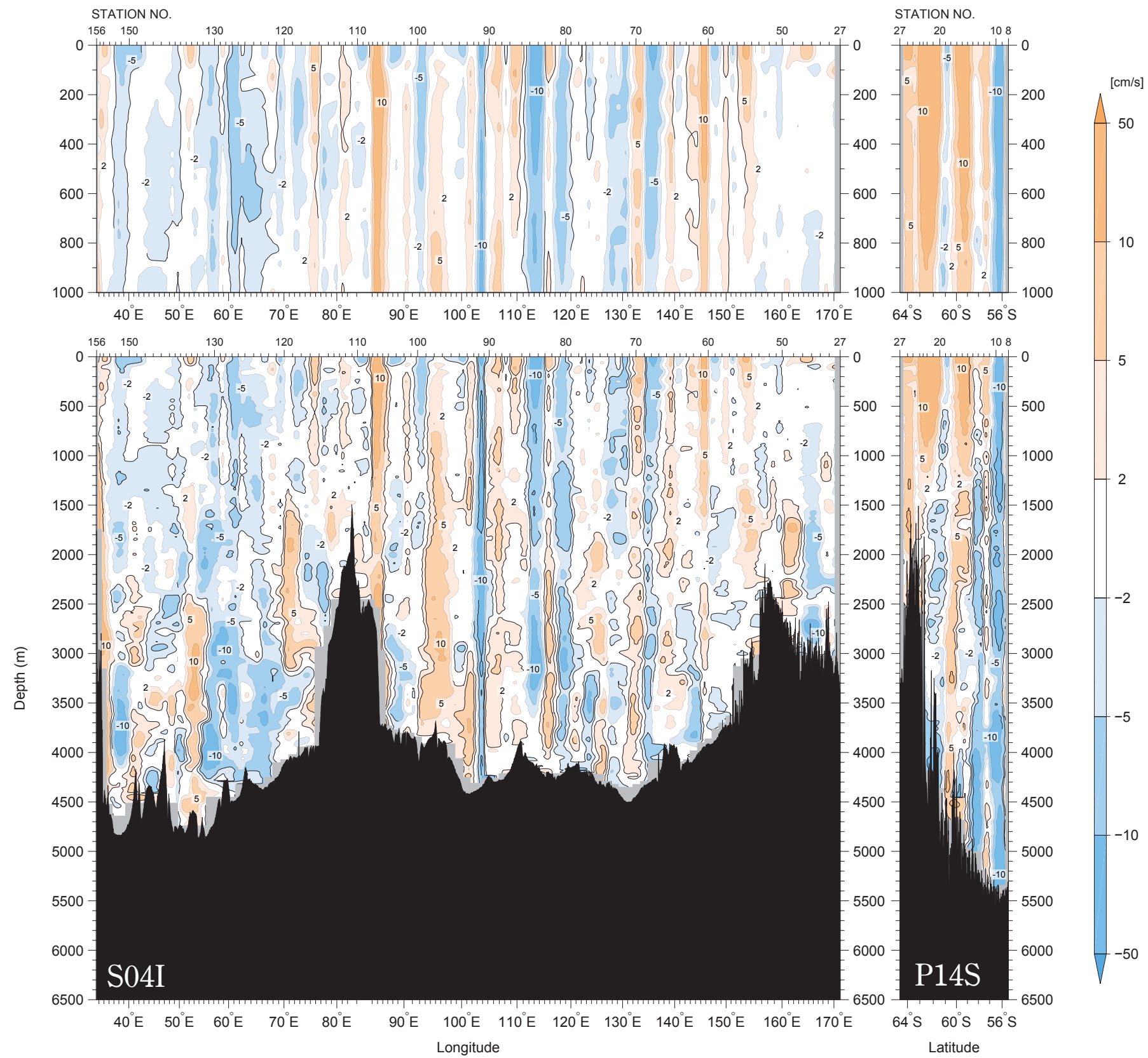
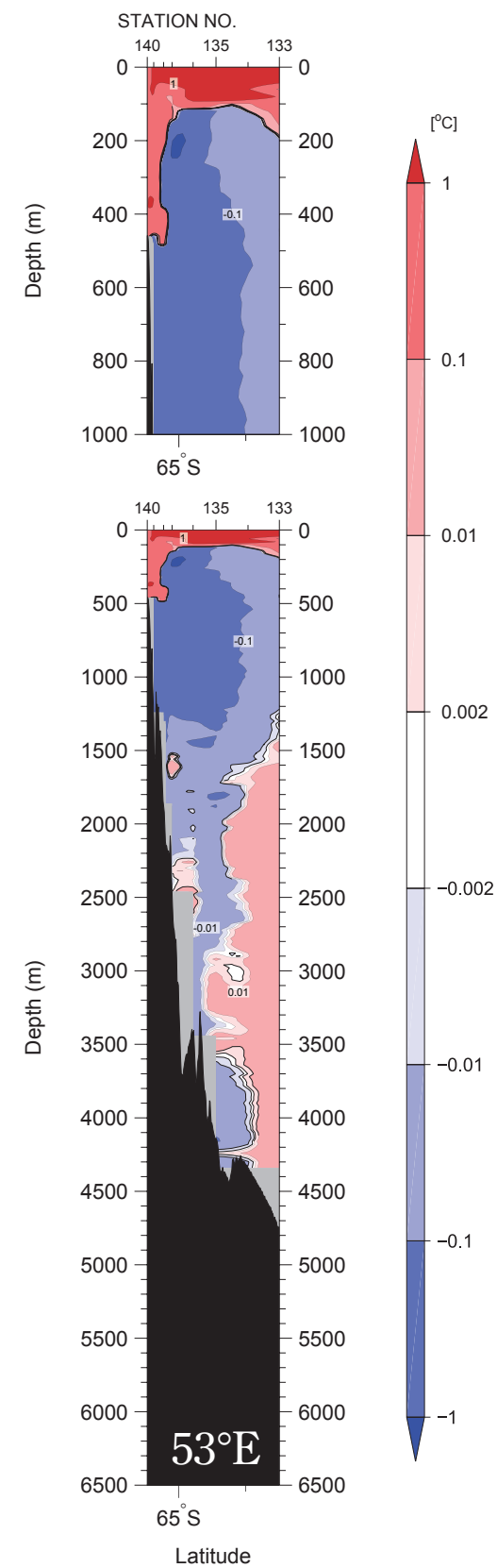


Figure 28
Difference in potential temperature (°C)
between results from WOCE in 1995/96
and the revisit in 2012/13



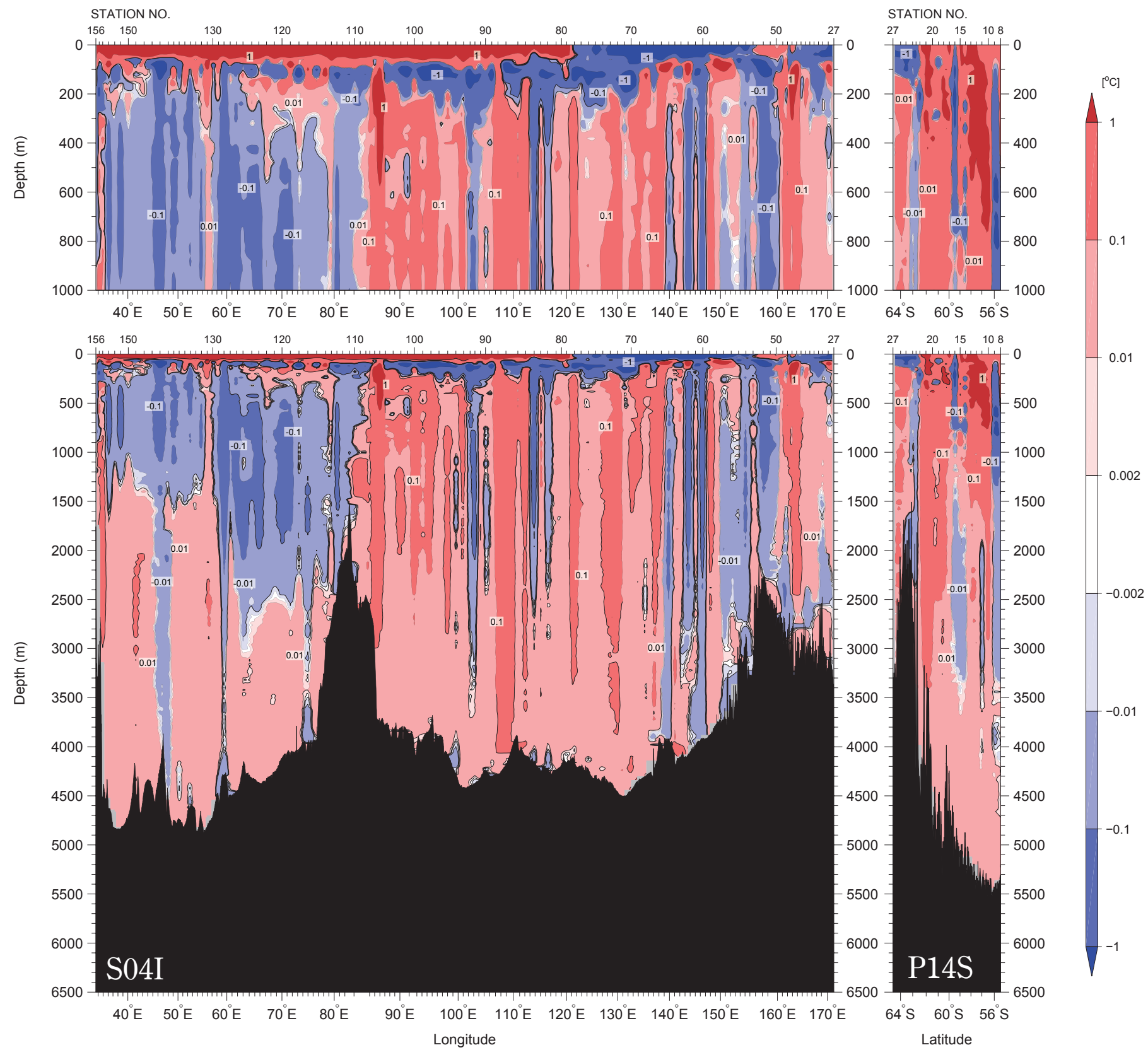
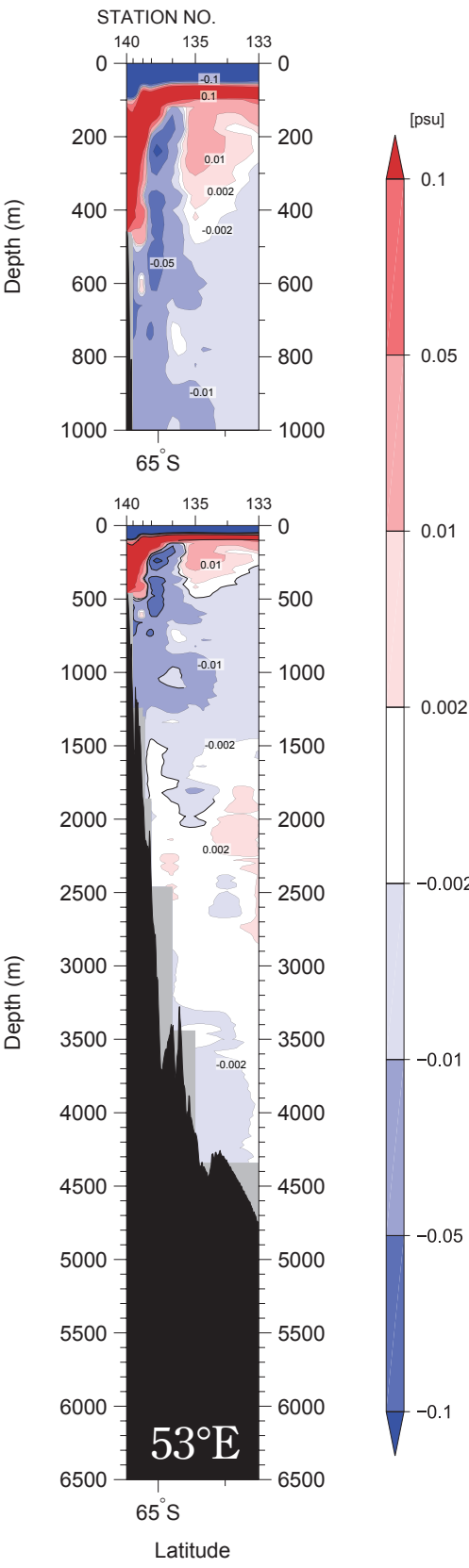


Figure 29

Difference in CTD salinity between results from WOCE in 1995/96 and the revisit in 2012/13



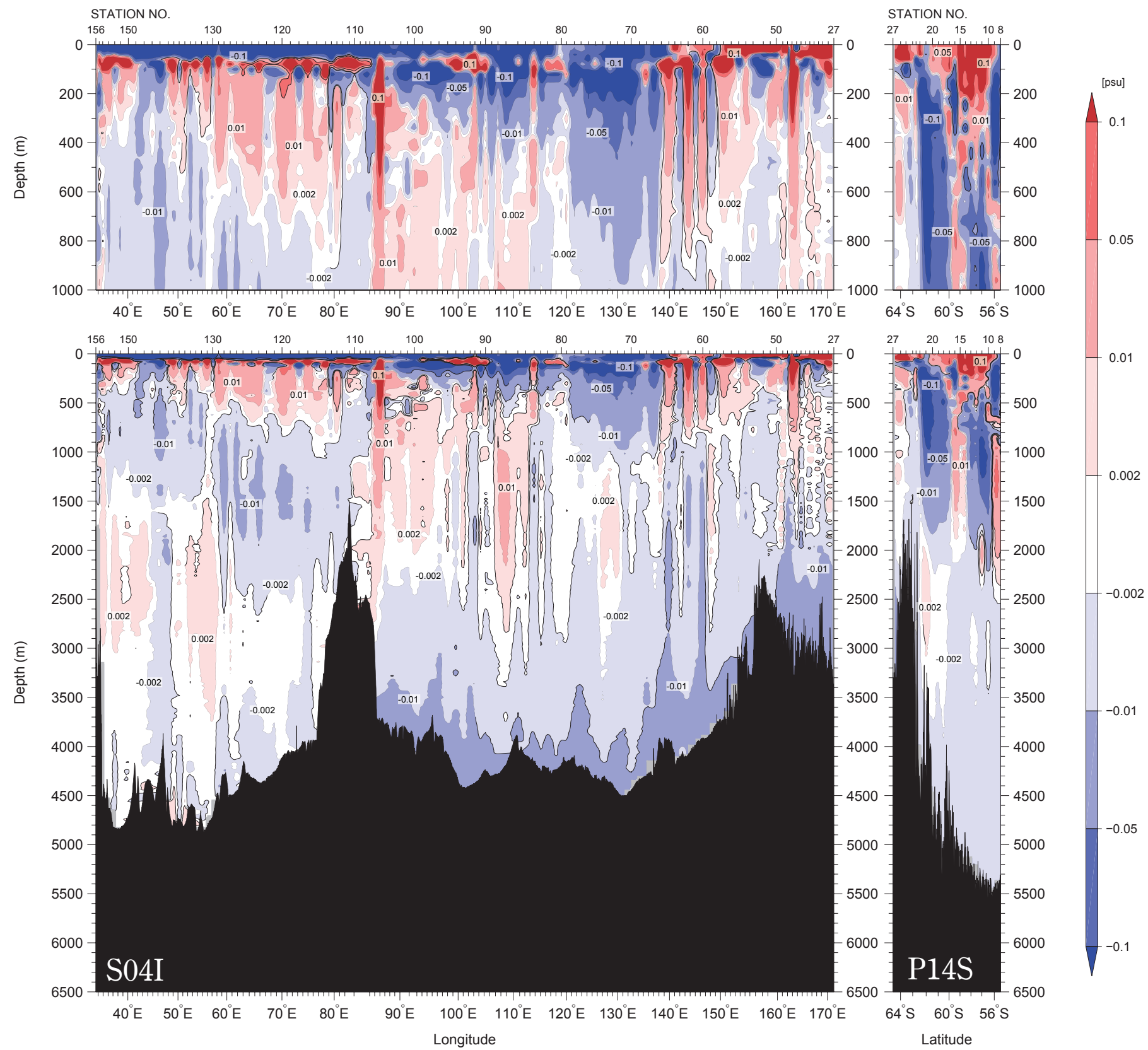
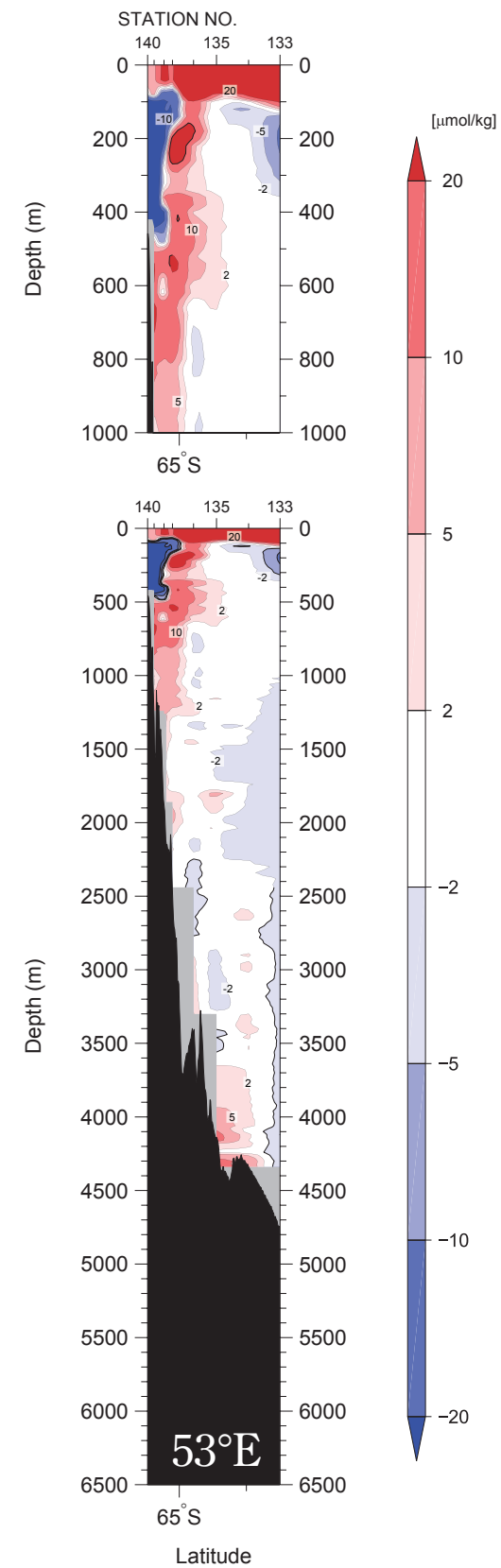


Figure 30

Difference in CTD oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) between results from WOCE in 1995/96 and the revisit in 2012/13



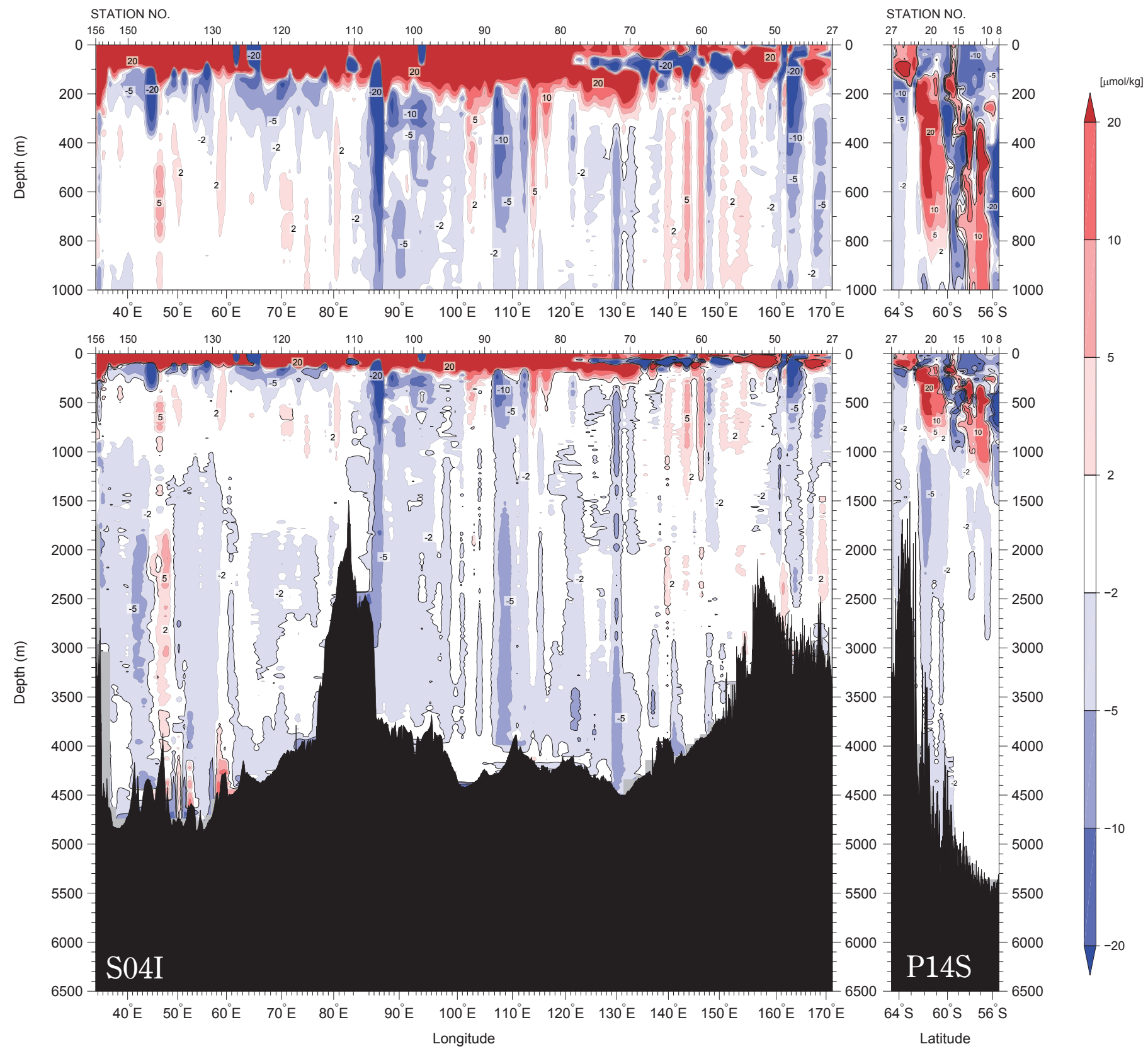
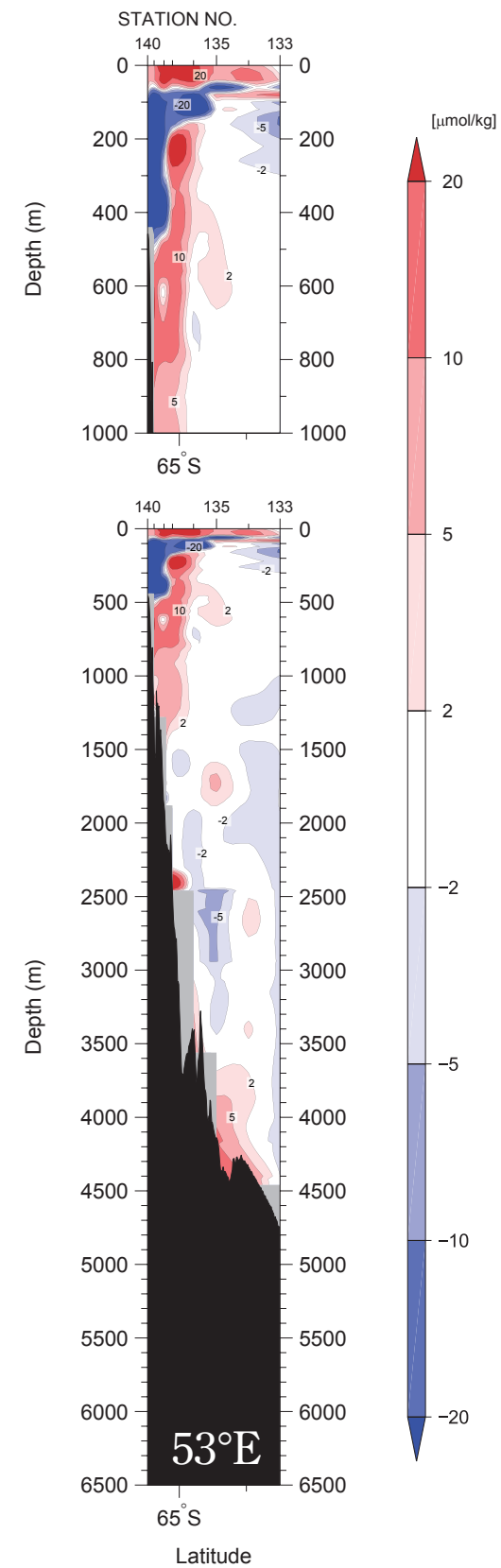
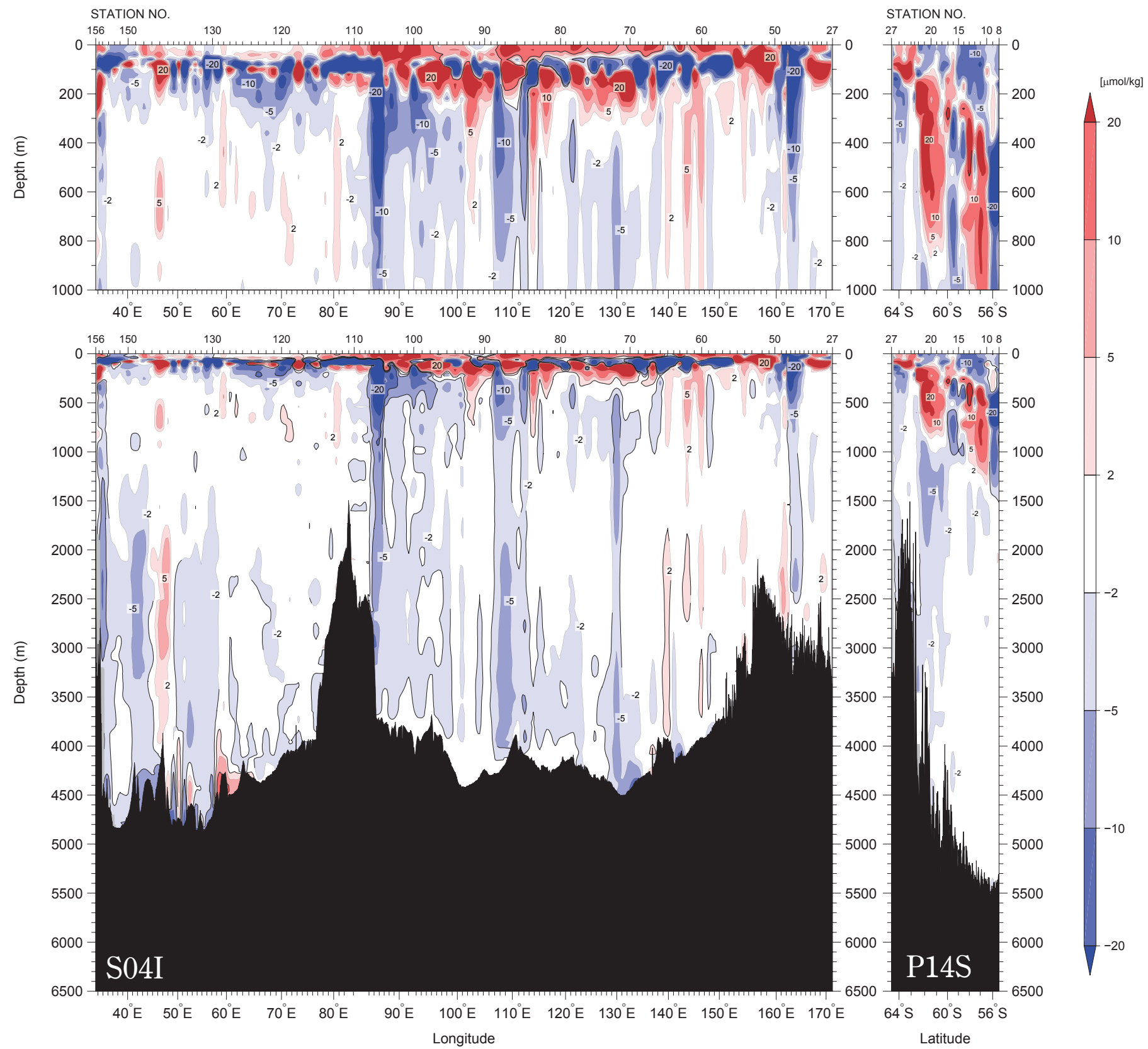


Figure 31

Difference in bottle sampled dissolved oxygen ($\mu\text{mol/kg}$) between results from WOCE in 1995/96 and the revisit in 2012/13





CCHDO Data Processing Notes

Leg 3 (449NZ20130106)

Date 2013-11-05
Data Type BTL/CTD
Action Submitted
Summary to go online
Name Hiroshi Uchida
Note Documents will be submitted later.

Date 2013-11-07
Data Type CTD
Action Website Update
Summary Available under 'Files as received'
Name CCHDO Staff
Note The following files are now available online under 'Files as received', unprocessed by the CCHDO.
49NZ20130106_ct1.zip

Date 2013-11-07
Data Type SUM
Action Website Update
Summary Available under 'Files as received'
Name CCHDO Staff
Note The following files are now available online under 'Files as received', unprocessed by the CCHDO.
49NZ20130106_sum.txt

Date 2014-03-13
Data Type CTD_SUM
Action Website Update
Summary CTD and SUM files online
Name Carolina Berys
Note =====
S04I 2013 49NZ20130106 processing - CTD/SUM
=====

2014-03-13
C Berys
.. contents:: :depth: 2

Submission
=====

| filename | submitted by | date | data type | id |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------|
| 49NZ20130106_ct1.zip | cchdo_admin | 2013-11-07 | CTD | 1095 |
| 49NZ20130106_sum.txt | cchdo_admin | 2013-11-07 | SUM | 1095 |

Parameters

49NZ20130106
_ct1.zip
~~~~~  
- CTDP RS [1]\_  
- CTD TMP [1]\_

- CTDSAL [1]\_  
- CTDOXY [1]\_  
- XMISS [1]\_ [3]\_  
- FLUOR [1]\_ [3]\_  
- XMISSCP [3]\_  
- PAR [1]\_ [3]\_

.. [1] parameter has quality flag column  
.. [2] parameter only has fill values/no reported measured data  
.. [3] not in WOCE bottle file  
.. [4] merged, see merge\_

Process  
=====  
Changes  
-----

49NZ20130106\_ct1.zip  
~~~~~  
- Comma removed from units line and data lines
- added END_DATA

49NZ20130106_sum.txt
~~~~~  
- none

.. \_merge:

Merge  
-----  
- none

Conversion  
-----

| file                    | converted from       | software                 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 18HU19990627_nc_ctd.zip | 18HU19990627_ct1.csv | hydro 0.8.0-110-g7da02f9 |

All converted files opened in JOA with no apparent problems.

Directories  
=====

:working directory:  
/data/co2clivar/southern/s04/s04i\_49NZ20130106/original/2014.03.13\_CTD\_SUM\_CBG

:cruise directory:  
/data/co2clivar/southern/s04/s04i\_49NZ20130106

Updated Files Manifest  
=====

| file                    | stamp               |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 49NZ20130106_nc_ctd.zip | 20130515JAMSTECRIGC |
| 49NZ20130106su.txt      |                     |
| 49NZ20130106_ct1.zip    | 20130515JAMSTECRIGC |